

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE  
**Librarian of Congress**

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1960



U.S. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

*Washington : 1961*

Z. 733  
. 2657A

L. C. card 6-6273\*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
WASHINGTON : 1961

2 - APR 17  
Copy 1 1961

# Contents

	Page
<i>Joint Committee on the Library</i> . . . . .	IV
<i>Library of Congress Trust Fund Board</i> . . . . .	IV
<i>Forms of Gift or Bequest to the Library of Congress</i> . . . . .	IV
<i>Officers of the Library of Congress</i> . . . . .	V-VIII
<i>Letter of Transmittal to Congress</i> . . . . .	IX
<i>Library of Congress Organization Chart</i> . . . . .	X
<i>Introduction</i> . . . . .	XI
Chapter	
I. <i>The Processing Department</i> . . . . .	1-15
II. <i>The Legislative Reference Service</i> . . . . .	16-21
III. <i>The Reference Department</i> . . . . .	22-44
IV. <i>The Law Library</i> . . . . .	45-49
V. <i>The Administrative Department</i> . . . . .	50-58
VI. <i>The Copyright Office</i> . . . . .	59-74
APPENDIXES	
I. <i>Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, Summary of Annual Report</i> . . . . .	77-78
II. <i>Statistics of Acquisitions and Acquisitions Work</i> . . . . .	79-83
III. <i>Statistics of Cataloging and Maintenance of Catalogs</i> . . . . .	84-90
IV. <i>Statistics of Binding</i> . . . . .	91
V. <i>Statistics of Card Distribution</i> . . . . .	92-97
VI. <i>List of Publications</i> . . . . .	98-103
VII. <i>Photoduplication Statistics</i> . . . . .	104
VIII. <i>Recording Laboratory Statistics</i> . . . . .	105
IX. <i>Statistics of Reader and Reference Service</i> . . . . .	106-107
X. <i>Statistics of the Division for the Blind</i> . . . . .	108
XI. <i>List of Concerts, Readings, and Lectures</i> . . . . .	109-111
XII. <i>Statistics of Employment</i> . . . . .	112-113
XIII. <i>Legislation Specifically Relating to the Library of Congress</i> . . . . .	114
XIV. <i>Financial Statistics</i> . . . . .	115-125
INDEX . . . . .	127-156

# Joint Committee on the Library

June 30, 1960

Senator Theodore Francis Green, *Chairman*.

Representative Omar Burleson, *Vice Chairman*.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE: Senators Thomas C. Hennings, Jr., B. Everett Jordan, Thomas E. Martin, Kenneth B. Keating; Representatives Paul C. Jones, Frank E. Smith, Paul F. Schenck, Robert J. Corbett. *Chief Clerk*: Gordon F. Harrison.

## Library of Congress Trust Fund Board

An act of Congress, approved March 3, 1925, as amended, created the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, a quasi-corporation with perpetual succession and all the usual powers of a trustee, including the power to "invest, reinvest, or retain investments" and, specifically, the authority "to accept, receive, hold, and administer such gifts, bequests, or devises of property for the benefit of, or in connection with, the Library, its collections, or its services, as may be approved by the Board and by the Joint Committee on the Library." (U.S.C. 2: 154-163)

A notable provision of the act (Section 2, last paragraph) permits endowment funds, up to a total limit of \$5,000,000, to be treated as a perpetual loan to the United States Treasury, at an assured interest of four percent per annum.

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD on June 30, 1960: Robert B. Anderson, Secretary of the Treasury, *Chairman*; Senator Theodore Francis Green, Chairman of the Joint Committee on the Library; L. Quincy Mumford, Librarian of Congress, *Secretary*; Mrs. Agnes E. Meyer [*Term expires May 25, 1965*]; and Benjamin Mosby McKelway [*Term expires March 9, 1963*].

## Forms of Gift or Bequest to the Library of Congress

### OF MATERIAL:

"To the United States of America, to be placed in the Library of Congress and administered therein by the authorities thereof."

### OF MONEY FOR IMMEDIATE APPLICATION:

(a) *General Gift*—"To the United States of America, to be deposited with the Treasurer of the United States to the credit of the Library of Congress, subject to disbursement by the Librarian of Congress."

(b) *Specific Gift*—"To the United States of America, to be deposited with the Treasurer of the United States to the credit of the Library of Congress, subject to disbursement by the Librarian of Congress in furtherance of [\*describe specific purpose]."

\*Gifts or bequests may be contributed for any specific purpose consistent with the general program of the Library of Congress by indicating the purpose in the wording of the form of the gift or bequest.

*Example: Gift or Bequest to the Library Program for the Blind*—"To the United States of America, to be deposited with the Treasurer of the United States to the credit of the Library of Congress, subject to disbursement by the Librarian of Congress in furtherance of the Library Program for the Blind."

### OF ENDOWMENTS OF MONEY, SECURITIES, OR OTHER PROPERTY:

"To the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, to be administered for the benefit of, or in connection with, the Library of Congress, its collections, or its service."

NOTE.—*Title 2, Section 161, of the U.S. Code provides: "Gifts or bequests or devises to or for the benefit of the Library of Congress, including those to the board, and the income therefrom, shall be exempt from all Federal taxes, including all taxes levied by the District of Columbia."*

## Officers of the Library of Congress

### *Office of the Librarian*

L. Quincy Mumford, Librarian of Congress  
Marlene D. Morrissey, Executive Assistant  
Alva B. Walker, Administrative Secretary  
(until July 31, 1960)  
Olga A. Mikhalevsky, Secretary (from August  
10, 1960)  
Rutherford D. Rogers, Chief Assistant Librarian  
of Congress  
Ernest C. Barker, Chief Internal Auditor  
Lucile M. Morsch, Deputy Chief Assistant Li-  
brarian  
Elizabeth E. Hamer, Assistant Librarian for  
Public Affairs  
Vincent L. Eaton, Publications Officer  
Helen Anne Hilker, Information Officer  
Herbert J. Sanborn, Exhibits Officer  
Robert M. Holmes, Jr., Director of Personnel  
Eugene C. Powell, Jr., Assistant Director of  
Personnel

### *Reference Department*

Roy P. Basler, Director  
John Lester Nolan, Associate Director  
Robert D. Stevens, Coordinator for the Develop-  
ment and Organization of the Collections

#### *Air Information Division*

George A. Pughe, Jr., Chief  
Michael Kwapiszewski, Associate Chief (until  
June 30, 1960)  
Joseph E. Hall, Assistant Chief

#### *Air Research Division*

William T. Walsh, Jr., Chief  
S. Branson Marley, Jr., Assistant Chief

#### *Division for the Blind*

Robert S. Bray, Chief  
Charles Gallozzi, Assistant Chief

#### *General Reference and Bibliography Division*

Henry J. Dubester, Chief  
Robert H. Land, Assistant Chief

### *Hispanic Foundation*

Howard F. Cline, Director  
Francisco Aguilera, Specialist in Hispanic Cul-  
ture  
Nathan A. Haverstock, Editor, *Handbook of  
Latin American Studies*

### *Loan Division*

Legare H. B. Obear, Chief  
Harold O. Thomen, Assistant Chief  
Library Station at the Capitol: Charles H.  
Stephenson, Jr., Custodian

### *Manuscript Division*

David C. Mearns, Chief, and Assistant Librarian  
for the American Collections  
Daniel J. Reed, Assistant Chief  
Presidential Papers Section: Fred Shelley,  
Head  
Recent Manuscripts Section: Joseph C.  
Vance, Head (until August 19, 1960)  
Russell M. Smith, Acting Head (from Au-  
gust 20, 1960)

### *Map Division*

Arch C. Gerlach, Chief  
Walter W. Ristow, Assistant Chief

### *Music Division*

Harold Spivacke, Chief  
Edward N. Waters, Assistant Chief  
Archive of Folk Song: Rae Korson, Head  
Collection of Stradivari String Instruments:  
Gertrude Clarke Whittall, Honorary  
Curator  
Recording Laboratory: Robert B. Carneal,  
Chief Engineer

### *Orientalia Division*

Horace I. Poleman, Chief  
Chinese Section: Edwin G. Beal, Jr., Head  
Hebraic Section: Lawrence Marwick, Head  
Japanese Section: Osamu Shimizu, Head  
Near East Section: Robert F. Ogden, Head  
South Asia Section: Cecil C. Hobbs, Head

*Prints and Photographs Division*

Edgar Breitenbach, Chief  
 Alice Lee Parker, Assistant Chief  
 Photograph Collection: Hirst D. Milhollen,  
 Specialist in Photography

*Rare Book Division*

Frederick R. Goff, Chief

*Science and Technology Division*

John Sherrod, Chief  
 Aeronautics Section: Marvin W. McFarland,  
 Head  
 Bibliography Section: Clement R. Brown,  
 Head  
 Reference Section: Charles M. Gottschalk,  
 Head

*Serial Division*

Paul L. Berry, Chief  
 John H. Thaxter, Assistant Chief

*Slavic and Central European Division*

Sergius Yakobson, Chief  
 Paul L. Horecky, Assistant Chief  
 Slavic Room: John T. Dorosh, Curator (until  
 July 29, 1960)  
 Alfred C. String, Curator (from August 1,  
 1960)

*Stack and Reader Division*

Willard Webb, Chief  
 Gordon W. Patterson, Assistant Chief  
 Motion Picture Section: James H. Culver,  
 Head  
 Microfilm Reading Room: John M. Hunt,  
 Supervisor

*Law Library*

William Lawrence Keitt, Law Librarian and  
 General Counsel  
 Francis X. Dwyer, Associate Law Librarian

*American-British Law Division*

William H. Crouch, Chief  
 Law Library in the Capitol: Joseph A. Daly,  
 Assistant in Charge

*European Law Division*

Vladimir Gsovski, Chief

*Far Eastern Law Division*

Tao-tai Hsia, Chief (from February 5, 1960)

*Hispanic Law Division*

Helen L. Clagett, Chief

*Near Eastern and North African Law Division*

Zuhair Elias Jwaideh, Chief (from November 3,  
 1959)

*Legislative Reference Service*

Hugh L. Elsbree, Director  
 Roger Hilsman, Deputy Director  
 Merlin H. Nipe, Assistant Deputy Director  
 Burnis Walker, Executive Officer

*American Law Division*

Wilfred C. Gilbert, Chief (until December 31,  
 1959)  
 Freeman W. Sharp, Acting Chief (until October  
 2, 1960)  
 Lester S. Jayson, Chief (from October 3, 1960)

*Economics Division*

Gustav Peck, Chief (until October 16, 1960)  
 Edwin B. George, Chief (from October 17, 1960)

*Education and Public Welfare Division*

Helen E. Livingston, Chief

*Foreign Affairs Division*

W. Howard Wriggins, Chief

*History and Government Division*

Merlin H. Nipe, Chief

*Library Services Division*

Norman A. Pierce, Chief

*Natural Resources Division*

Tom V. Wilder, Chief

*Senior Specialists Division*

Hugh L. Elsbree, Chief

*Processing Department*

John W. Cronin, Director  
 Lewis C. Coffin, Associate Director  
 William J. Welsh, Executive Officer (until May  
 29, 1960)  
 Edmond L. Applebaum, Executive Officer (from  
 June 13, 1960)  
 Jean B. Metz, Selection Officer  
 Seymour Lubetzky, Specialist in Bibliographic  
 and Cataloging Policy (until August 31,  
 1960)

*Binding Division*

George E. Smith, Chief  
Henrietta M. Mierke, Assistant Chief

*Card Division*

Alpheus L. Walter, Chief  
Elizabeth H. Harding, Assistant Chief

*Catalog Maintenance Division*

Edward A. Finlayson, Chief

*Decimal Classification Office*

Benjamin A. Custer, Editor

*Descriptive Cataloging Division*

C. Sumner Spalding, Chief  
Jane C. Hall, Assistant Chief

*Exchange and Gift Division*

Jennings Wood, Chief  
Nathan R. Einhorn, Assistant Chief

*Order Division*

Francis H. Henshaw, Chief  
William H. Kurth, Assistant Chief (until November 29, 1959)  
Edmond L. Applebaum, Assistant Chief (until June 12, 1960)  
Robert C. Sullivan, Assistant Chief (from June 27, 1960)

*Serial Record Division*

Mary E. Kahler, Chief

*Subject Cataloging Division*

Richard S. Angell, Chief  
Leo E. LaMontagne, Assistant Chief

*Union Catalog Division*

George A. Schwegmann, Jr., Chief  
Johannes L. Dewton, Assistant Chief

*Copyright Office*

Arthur Fisher, Register of Copyrights (died November 12, 1960)  
Abraham L. Kaminstein, Deputy Register  
William P. Siegfried, Assistant Register  
George D. Cary, General Counsel  
Abe A. Goldman, Chief of Research

*Cataloging Division*

Joseph W. Rogers, Chief

*Examining Division*

Abraham L. Kaminstein, Chief (until December 24, 1960)

*Reference Division*

Richard S. MacCartency, Chief

*Service Division*

Luther H. Mumford, Chief

*Administrative Department*

Robert C. Gooch, Director  
William J. Welsh, Associate Director (from May 30, 1960)  
Duard M. Eddins, Assistant to the Director

*Buildings and Grounds Division*

Merton J. Foley, Chief  
Irvin E. Boniface, Assistant Chief

*Guard Division*

Joseph E. Mullaney, Captain of the Guard (until April 30, 1960)  
Arthur C. Barbour, Acting Captain of the Guard (from May 10, 1960)

*Keeper of the Collections*

Alvin W. Kremer, Keeper of the Collections  
August S. Domer, Assistant Keeper of the Collections (from May 16, 1960)

*Office of Fiscal Services*

Julius Davidson, Chief  
William W. Rossiter, Deputy Chief

ACCOUNTING OFFICE: Kenneth N. Ryan, Accounting Officer

Accounts Section: Mary E. Kilroy, Head, and Assistant Accounting Officer

Tabulating Section: Lee H. Warren, Jr., Head (until April 8, 1960)

George R. Perreault, Head (from October 10, 1960)

BUDGET OFFICE: William W. Rossiter, Budget Officer

Richard L. Cain, Assistant Budget Officer (from July 6, 1959)

DISBURSING OFFICE: James A. Severn, Jr., Disbursing Officer

Martin L. Ford, Assistant Disbursing Officer (until May 9, 1960)

Roy H. Spillers, Assistant Disbursing Officer (from May 27, 1960)

*Office of the Secretary*

Mildred C. Portner, Secretary of the Library  
Ida F. Wilson, Assistant Secretary

*Photoduplication Service*

Donald C. Holmes, Chief  
Charles LaHood, Jr., Assistant Chief

## CONSULTANT OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Poetry in English: Richard Eberhart (from September 1, 1959)

## HONORARY CONSULTANTS OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Acquisition of Children's Books: Irvin Kerlan (until April 15, 1960)

Aeronautics: Charles A. Lindbergh

American Historiography: St. George Leakin Sioussat (died August 31, 1960)

American Letters: Elizabeth Bishop, Richard P. Blackmur, Cleanth Brooks, John Crowe Ransom, Eudora Welty

English Bibliography: Arthur A. Houghton, Jr.  
Fine Arts: Fern Rusk Shapley

History of Canon Law and Roman Law: Stephan George Kuttner

History of International Intellectual Relations: Waldo Gifford Leland

Humanities: Robert Frost

Islamic Archaeology and Near Eastern History: Myron B. Smith

Luso-Brazilian Culture: Robert C. Smith

Materials for Research in American History: Solon J. Buck

Motion Pictures: Roger Albright (until June 30, 1960)

Planning of the Collections: Harry Miller Lydenberg (died April 16, 1960)

Typography and Design: Warren W. Ferris

## FOREIGN CONSULTANTS OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS IN EUROPEAN COUNTRIES

*Germany*

Library Development in the German Federal Republic: Gisella von Busse (until August 12, 1959)

Slavic Studies in Germany since World War II: Peter Scheibert (from April 7, 1959)

## COMMITTEE TO SELECT PRINTS FOR PURCHASE UNDER THE PENNELL FUND

Edgar Breitenbach, Arthur W. Heintzelman, and Benton Spruance

## PERMANENT COMMITTEE FOR THE OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES DEVISE

L. Quincy Mumford, Librarian of Congress, Chairman, *ex officio*

Joseph P. Blickensderfer, Administrative Editor (died October 5, 1960)

## LIBRARY BRANCH OF THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Albert O. Luther, Superintendent

John C. Davis, Foreman of Printing

Hugh R. Wood, Foreman of Binding (As of May 9, 1960, the binding branch was transferred to the Main Government Printing Office.)

## Letter of Transmittal to Congress

*The President of the Senate:*

*The Speaker of the House of Representatives:*

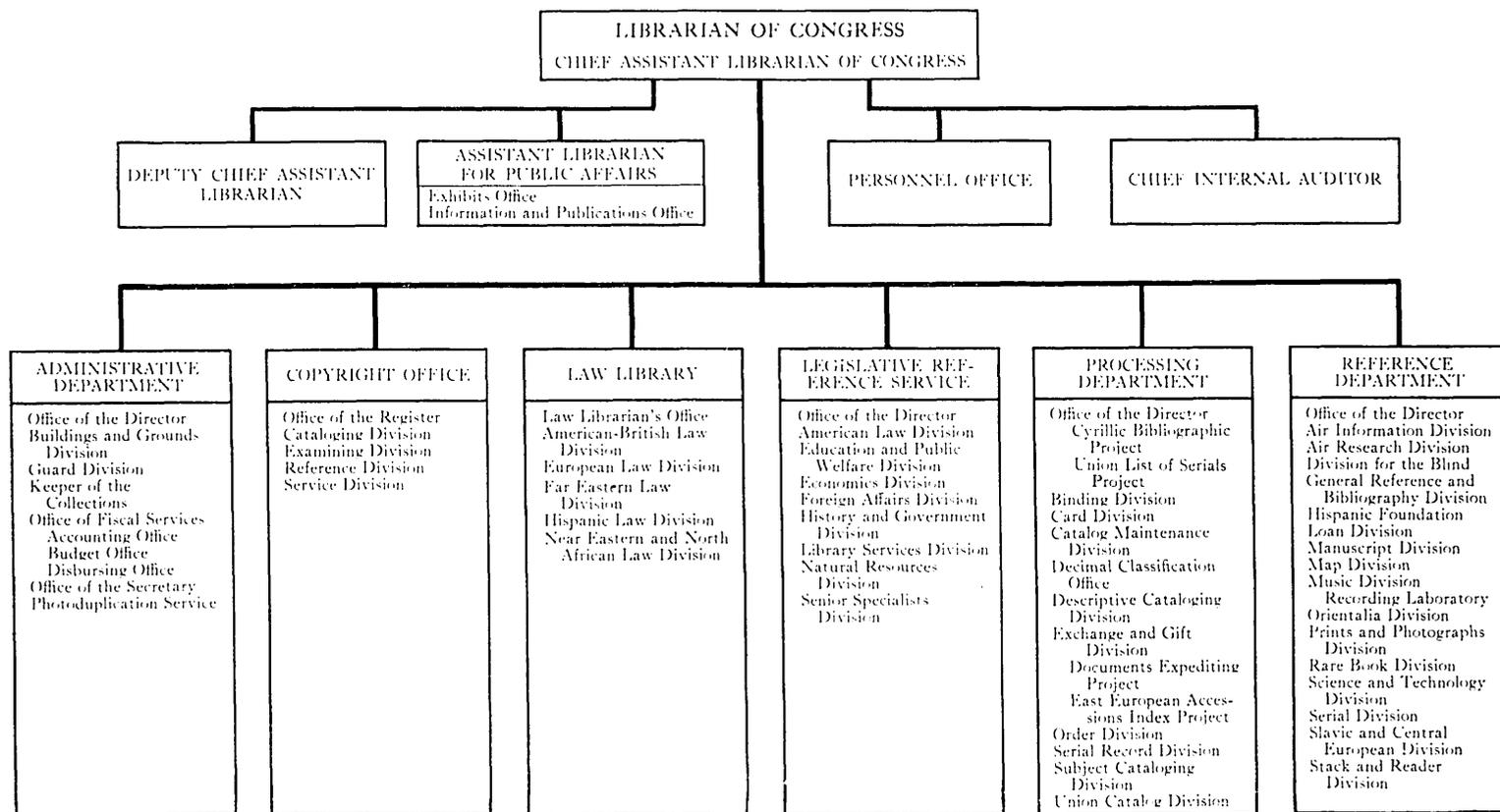
SIR: I have the honor to submit, as required by law, a report of the affairs of the Library of Congress, including the copyright business, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1960. The report consists of the material herewith presented and a supplement thereto published, for the convenience of the public, under the title *Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*. The four issues of the supplement covering the year ending June 30, 1960, are submitted herewith, as is a copy of the annual report of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board.

L. QUINCY MUMFORD  
*Librarian of Congress*

THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS  
*Washington, D.C.*

# LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

## Organization Chart



## THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS

### *Introduction*

By law and by custom, a yearly report to Congress and to the American people on the operation of the Library of Congress is required. The opportunity to do so is welcomed. On the one hand, it affords the chance to take stock of what the Library has been doing, to measure its accomplishments and look critically on its methods of executing them, and thus to steer more assuredly into the future. It also provides the Library's clientele with the means of studying the record in detail and of gauging how well this public institution has been fulfilling its public trust.

There is, however, a certain measure of difficulty in presenting such a report, which must be summary and compressed. Neither a digest of information nor a statistical analysis can portray completely the complexity of the operations of the Library of Congress, for its lines of communication extend not only to Congress and the Federal Government but to the scholars of the Nation, to the American people, to libraries throughout the country, and to other institutions all over the world. Nor can such reviews convey, except very imperfectly, the surpassing interest and rewards that attach to the everyday work of the Library. An account of the book-circulation, for example, does not begin to describe the constant satisfactions of performing service to our users; statistics on the issue of books for the blind do not give an idea of the pleasures of helping the handicapped; and a listing of speakers in the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Series gives not the slightest indication of the intellectual delights of spending an evening hearing Mr. Robert Frost. These things, and many more, the reader will have to discern between the

lines of the discussion of major developments that follow and in the individual chapters that set them forth in more detail.

### *Major Developments of the Year*

The Library's principal arm of service to Congress, the Legislative Reference Service, answered about 81,000 inquiries—the largest number in its history. It was an increase of 5.1 percent over the number handled in fiscal 1959. The inquiries, which came from every Member of Congress and from more than 80 Committees and Subcommittees, covered a wide range of subjects and were indicative of the vast scale upon which the business of government today is conducted. Other units of the Library responded to 42,391 more Congressional inquiries.

The number of readers accommodated by the several departments, principally the Reference Department, amounted to 734,355, which was a considerable increase over last year. The rise can largely be attributed to the extension of hours of service in the principal general reading rooms and in the Science Reading Room (made possible by Congressional action), which furnished a boon to researchers in the Greater Washington residential area whose work-day schedules prevented them from using the Library any time except evenings and weekends. If any one trend can be singled out in the use made of the Library by readers and in the multitudinous reference requests, it was a steadily increasing interest in science and technology—a natural concomitant of the age through which the Nation has been moving. One witness of this was the fact that reference inquiries answered by the Science and Technology Division of the Reference Department

amounted to 11 times the number it handled in fiscal 1956, and services it rendered to Congress last year showed a 28-fold increase over that same year.

A satisfying increase was also made in the service of books to the blind, which by Congressional legislation has been the Library's responsibility since 1931. During the year multiple copies of 390 talking books were manufactured for the use of the sightless—the largest number for any single year since 1934. An additional 272 new braille titles and 1 magazine in Moon type were also provided, making a total of 663 additional titles for the regional-library system. The number of readers served throughout the country by the Library of Congress and the 30 other regional libraries increased by 15 percent, the total for the fiscal year being 67,779. Circulation rose by 18 percent, amounting to 1,952,692 units for the same period.

The organization of the Library as of the end of the fiscal year is pictured in the chart preceding this Introduction. The principal structural change during the year was a strengthening of the central administration of the Library through a reorganization, on March 14, 1960, of the Office of the Librarian. A realignment of already existing units and staff officers, it combined the Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian of Congress with the Office of the Librarian and transferred to that office the Personnel Division (renamed the Personnel Office) from the Administrative Department. The main additions to the Library's organizational structure were the establishment in the Law Library in November 1959 of a Near Eastern and North African Law Division, for which personnel was authorized in the appropriations for fiscal 1960, and the activation in January 1960, through a grant of \$200,000 from the Carnegie Corporation of New York, of an Africana Section in the General Reference and Bibliography Division, taking cognizance both of the increasing importance of the African nations in the world of today and of the preeminence of the Library's collections for their study.

The Library's holdings—which are the

possessions of the American people—continued to grow, as they must if the Library is to remain responsive to the needs of the Government and the Nation. At the end of the year they totaled 38,995,221 pieces of material. These were of diverse kinds. They consisted of 12,075,447 volumes and pamphlets, ranging from the time, 12 centuries ago, when printing was first practiced in the Orient to today's not-yet-published copyright deposits, forming a panorama of man's accumulated knowledge; 16,531,145 manuscripts, chiefly the papers of statesmen and other public figures, a matchless source for studying the American past and present; 3,024,890 photographic negatives, prints, and slides, a comprehensive record of the local and national scene over more than a century; 2,563,362 maps and views, probably the largest collection of its kind for the exact study of any part of the earth; 2,049,723 volumes and pieces of music, ranging from medieval manuscripts through an unrivaled collection of opera librettos and to holograph scores of the most recent composers; 584,163 fine prints and reproductions, an artistic and graphic treasure representing many centuries of effort; 445,877 discs of talking books for the blind; 190,533 reels and strips of microfilm, 122,613 microprint cards, and 46,687 microcards, the vastly reduced but readily recoverable record of millions of pages of diverse research material; 167,654 bound volumes of newspapers; 126,756 reels of motion pictures, encompassing the entire history of the cinema; 109,376 phonograph records other than those used in the service to the blind; and 956,995 broadsides, posters, photostats, and other pieces miscellaneous and not homogeneous in nature.

A major concern continued to be that of finding space in the two buildings to accommodate the growing collections. To reclaim all possible space for Library operations, such measures were adopted as effecting the removal of the Government Printing Office's branch bindery from the ground floor of the Annex, withdrawing from public use the entire study-facilities area on the east side of the Main Building,

and converting to work-areas parts of the Main Building cellar. Even so, the problem remained acute. Ultimate relief was seen with the enactment of Public Law 86-469, approved May 14, 1960, authorizing the first steps toward a third building for the Library, and with the inclusion in appropriations for fiscal 1961 (Public Law 86-628, approved July 12, 1960) of the sum of \$75,000 "to enable the Architect, under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, to prepare preliminary plans and estimates of cost" of such a building. Since the third structure will require several years to achieve, welcome provision in the same appropriations bill was made for the Library to rent 62,500 square feet of space elsewhere to relieve crowding in its two buildings and to allow the removal of some activities from areas in the Annex designed for stacks but not previously equipped as such.

Other legislation affecting the Library in one way or another included: Public Law 86-712, approved September 6, 1960, authorizing the Attorney General to consent, on behalf of the United States and the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, to a modification of the University of Vermont Trust Fund, established by the late James B. Wilbur; Public Law 86-747, approved September 6, 1960, authorizing the President of the United States to present a gold medal to Robert Frost, the Library's Honorary Consultant in the Humanities, "in recognition of his poetry"; Public Law 86-726, approved September 8, 1960, permitting aggrieved copyright owners to file claims with, or to sue, the Government in cases of copyright infringement by the United States or its contractors; Public Law 86-754, approved September 13, 1960, directing the Librarian of Congress to have prepared a revised edition of *The Constitution of the United States of America—Analysis and Interpretation* and for its publication as a Senate Document, as prior editions have been; and Public Law 86-768, approved September 13, 1960, exempting the Library of Congress from having to obtain approval by the Civil Service Commission of appointments the

Library makes to supergrade positions allotted to it by the Commission or by legislation. The ratification by the Senate on February 23, 1960, of the Agreement on the Importation of Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Materials, more commonly known as the Florence Agreement, formalized a measure which, with the passage of implementing legislation, would also have an impress on the Library's future operations.

Another measure in connection with which the Library was obligated to lay extensive plans during the year was Public Law 85-931, approved September 6, 1950, amending and extending the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, more commonly cited as P.L. 480. By this measure, the Librarian of Congress was authorized, within such appropriations as might be made by Congress, to use United States-owned foreign currencies to provide information of technical, scientific, cultural, or educational significance to the United States through collecting and cataloging foreign library materials, by distributing copies of them to libraries and research centers in this country, and by undertaking such related activities as binding and photocopying. The Library's initial planning was focused on the establishment of acquisition and cataloging machinery in eight selected countries. It was envisioned that cataloging arrangements might be effected in some of the countries by contract with local institutions, and in others it was planned to have centers where acquisition, cataloging, microfilming, and other necessary operations might be handled. The plans, which were drawn up after consultation with agencies of the Government and with learned organizations, were embodied in the Library's appropriations requests for fiscal 1961 in the amount of \$2,811,400 (\$145,200 of this to be in United States dollars) to conduct operations for a period of 6 months. Upon careful consideration, however, the House Committee on Appropriations decided against making provision for the program "pending further developments."

Considerable progress was made with the National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections, established in 1959 through a grant from the Council on Library Resources, Inc. By the end of the year approximately 450 institutions had agreed to contribute to this comprehensive inventory of the principal manuscript resources of the Nation, and data had been supplied to the Library by about 150 institutions on more than 5,000 collections of papers in their custody. Cards employing the data are being printed and, in addition to being disseminated to users, are kept in a central file in the Library where researchers may draw upon them for information.

The completion of a noteworthy experiment occurred when, in March 1960, the Library published a comprehensive report on "cataloging-in-source." This test of the financial and technical feasibility of cataloging books in advance of their publication and having the cataloging information printed in the books themselves had been embarked upon in 1958 through a grant made by the Council on Library Resources, Inc. In addition to the cataloging phase of the project, which encompassed more than 1,200 books issued by a wide variety of publishers and which was concluded in February 1959, a "consumer reaction survey" was undertaken with the aid of more than 200 libraries to determine the usefulness to them of having the preprinted cataloging information. The Library's conclusion as set forth in the report was that a permanent, full-scale program of cataloging-in-source could not be justified "in terms of financing, technical considerations, and utility."

Most noteworthy of the Library's other new publications was the 1,193-page *A Guide to the Study of the United States of America*, which identifies and describes about 10,000 "representative books reflecting the development of American life and thought." In its 32 chapters, the *Guide* presents comprehensive bibliographies on almost every phase of American civilization, thus providing a handbook which will save the Library untold work in furnishing answers to reference inquiries and a

medium for disseminating information about the United States throughout the world. Other more than ordinary publications included: *A Catalog of the Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana in the Library of Congress*, recording the largest collection of material about Lincoln ever assembled by a single individual, and issued by means of a gift from Mr. Stern shortly before the death on May 3, 1960, of this generous patron of the Library; *Latin America in Soviet Writings, 1945-1958: A Bibliography*, covering a field of emerging interest; *Preservation and Storage of Sound Recordings*, a technical study that other libraries found to be of considerable value; and *Charles Fenderich, Lithographer of American Statesmen: A Catalog of His Work*, which restored to just prominence a distinguished but almost completely forgotten 19th-century artist. Recognition of the growing importance of a continent fast becoming a force in the world scene was reflected in three bibliographies produced by the newly created Africana Section of the General Reference and Bibliography Division; *Nigerian Official Publications, 1869-1959: A Guide*; *Official Publications of French West Africa, 1946-1958: A Guide*; and *Official Publications of Somaliland, 1941-1959: A Guide*.

The sale of the Library's printed catalog cards, which have become standard bibliographical tools throughout the world, once again reached new heights. The number of cards sold was 32,057,488, a 7 percent increase over last year, and the net sale of cards and proofsheets of the cards brought in \$1,815,313. Including also the sales of the Library's book catalogs and technical publications, the net total realized by the Card Division was \$2,267,556, of which \$2,171,285 had been turned over to the United States Treasury by the end of the year. This was more than the entire amount appropriated for the division's operations.

Insofar as it can be measured by copyright operations, American literary output remains voluminous. The 243,926 registrations completed during fiscal 1960 repre-

sented an increase of 2,191 over last year. Fees earned through these registrations showed a small decline, however, totaling \$974,113, or a decrease of \$5,828 compared with fiscal 1959; counting a small balance from the previous year, the amount turned over to the Treasury was \$975,192. In addition, 214,017 pieces of material, aggregating considerable value, were transferred from the copyright deposits to be added to the Library's collections or to be used for exchange with other institutions.

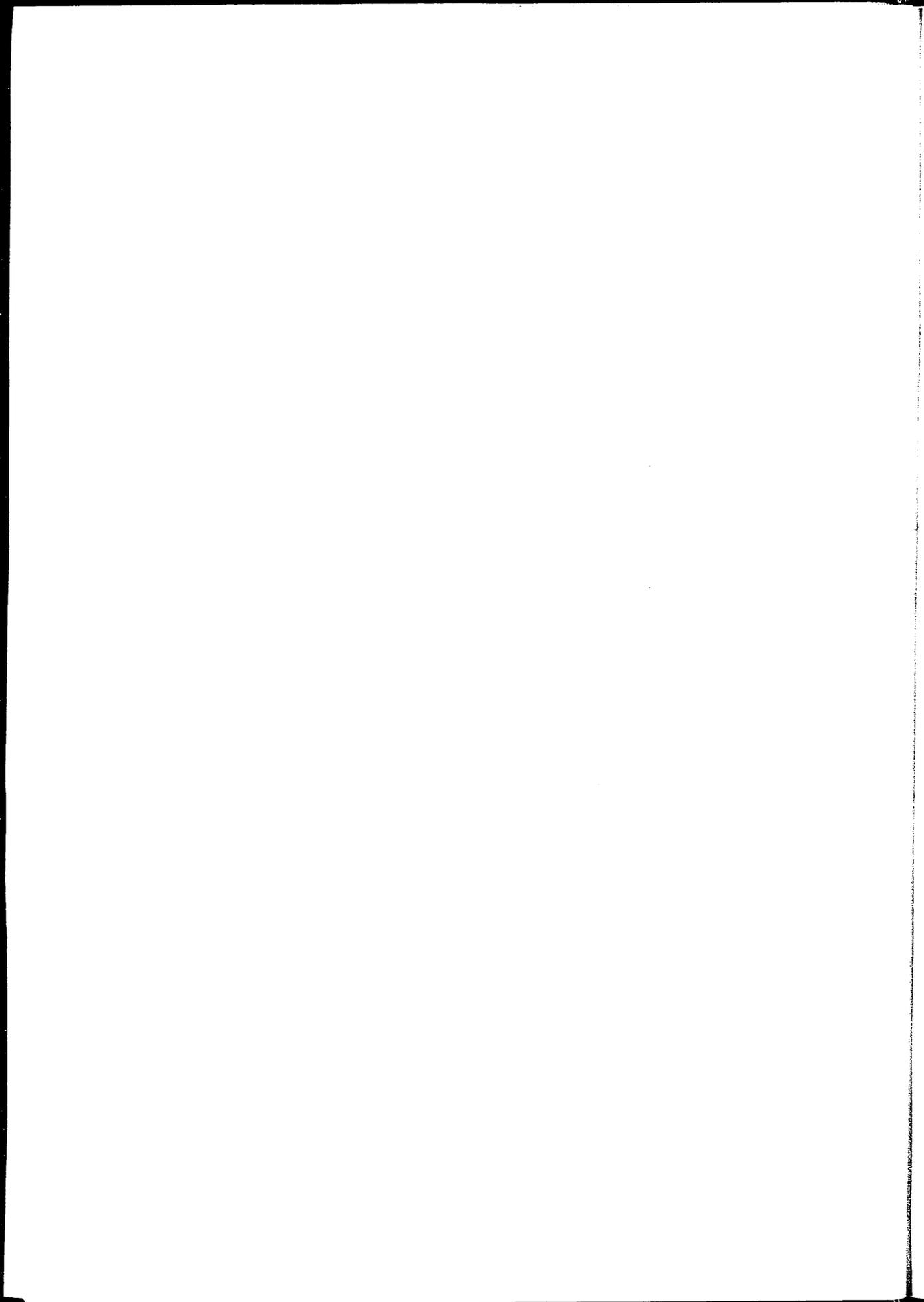
A meeting was held on June 27, 1960, of the Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise, which was established by Public Law 84-246, approved August 5, 1955, to administer the late Justice's bequest to the Nation. The Committee consists of the Librarian of Congress as chairman *ex officio*, together with four members appointed by the President of the United States from nominees proposed by the American Philosophical Society, the American Historical Association, the Association of American Universities, and the Association of American Law Schools. Centering its attention particularly on plans for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Lectures, the Committee made arrangements for the Honorable Francis Biddle to give three at the University of Texas in December 1960 (postponed from March 1960) and for Judge Charles E. Wyzanski to deliver three at the University of Colorado in the summer of 1961. The staff of authors for the history of the Supreme Court, preparation of which the Committee is directed to supervise, met in the Library on June 17 and 18 to discuss progress on the individual volumes. The authors reported various stages of progress in their research, and some of them had drafts of individual chapters in hand at that time. The fiscal report on the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise is incorporated in the statement on special funds in appendix XIV.

In addition to being chairman of the Permanent Committee for the Holmes Devise, the Librarian of Congress served as a member of the Lincoln Sesquicenten-

nial Commission, which climaxed its operations by presenting microfilm reproductions of the Library's collection of Lincoln papers to member nations of the United Nations and by publishing the first two volumes of a three-volume definitive chronology of the Civil War President's life, *Lincoln Day By Day*. To signalize the latter, the Commission and the Library joined in sponsoring a Lincoln Symposium, held at the Library on February 11, 1960, at which distinguished authorities discussed "The Current State of Lincoln Scholarship." The Librarian also continued as a member of the Science Information Council and of the Board of Regents of the National Library of Medicine, and as a Trustee of the National Cultural Center.

Among those whose honored names were added to the year's necrology, three in particular deserve mention. Miss F. Evelyn Crown, who died on January 25, 1960, had served the Library for 19 years and, as editor of the *Monthly Checklist of State Publications* since January 1947, had greatly increased its effectiveness as a bibliographical tool. The death on October 5, 1960, of Joseph P. Blickensderfer, Administrative Editor of the Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise, removed from the scene a discerning scholar of high stature. And as this report went to press it became a sad duty to record the death on November 12, 1960, of Arthur Fisher, Register of Copyrights since 1951 and an internationally recognized authority on copyright law. Mr. Fisher had served the Library with distinction since 1946.

The Library of Congress, like many public institutions, is the lengthened shadow of those individuals who carry on its operations. The measure of their collective talents, and of their working together effectively, is the measure of the Library's accomplishment. To a diversely skilled staff that has completed one of the busiest years in the Library's history with signal success, all honor is due. To this the pages that follow bear witness.



## *The Processing Department*

THE Processing Department obtained 570,454 pieces of material for the Library by purchase, 655,089 by exchange with foreign and domestic governments and institutions, 839,824 (of which 301,989 were manuscript pieces) as gifts from individuals and unofficial sources, 600,395 from Federal sources (including the Public Printer), and 104,027 from State and local agencies in the United States. It selected for the collections a large portion of the 387,172 items deposited for copyright and a small but important portion from 1,668,180 pieces transferred to the Library by other components of the Government for screening and suitable disposal. It cataloged 87,863 titles for printed cards and arranged for the binding of 112,384 volumes. The department also recorded the receipt of 1,782,903 serial issues, prepared and distributed 1,872,828 cards to the Library's general catalogs and special files, processed 1,199,727 cards for the National Union Catalog and the published catalogs in book form, and sold 32,057,488 printed catalog cards to nearly 10,000 subscribers to the service.

### *Acquisitions Activities*

The Selection Officer examined for addition to the Library's holdings more than 325,000 monographs received from non-copyright sources, approximately 23,000 duplicates and "other editions" of material found upon search to be in the Library's collections, and 12,146 serials. In addition, 1,270 serials in the collections were examined to review decisions as to retention, custody, and the number of copies to be kept. The receipts of the Copyright Office were also examined daily. Arrangements were made for processing and inte-

grating into the collections a residue of some 2,300 monographs and 2,000 serial issues classified under the old Jeffersonian Classification.

The program under the Wheat Loan Interest Fund (India) for supplying complete sets of Indian government publications to three American research centers was continued (described in last year's *Annual Report*, p. 8-9). Shipments were regular throughout the year and the program is operating in a very satisfactory manner. It is expected to continue for at least another 4 years at the present rate of expenditure.

The Department of State continued to assist the Library in acquiring publications from many areas of the globe by making available its overseas facilities and publications procurement channels, especially those that were under the direction, during the earlier part of the year, of Leo M. Goodman and subsequently of William McAfee. Interdepartmental Coordinator for Foreign Publications. At the invitation of the Department of State, the Library sent Lewis C. Coffin, Associate Director of the Processing Department, to Paris to participate in a meeting of the State Department's foreign publications procurement officers. While in Europe, Mr. Coffin visited a number of the Library's bookdealers and exchange sources in Paris and London.

The Acquisitions Committee completed the tables which will make up the main body of the Library's selection manual, and it reviewed and revised the sections for the social sciences, music, and history which had been prepared by the Selection Officer in consultation with officers of the Reference Department, the Legislative Reference Service, and the Law Library. It also reviewed revised lists of foreign cities and

provinces from which official publications will be acquired. These lists will appear as an appendix to the tables for political science.

### *Purchases*

Under the blanket-order system, which was further improved by close inspection of publications received and through frequent correspondence, reliable bookdealers in foreign countries continued to select current publications for the Library. As a result of conferences during the year between the Order Division and the Department of State, an experimental funding arrangement was established which, if successful, should result in increased efficiency in the handling of fiscal relations between the two agencies.

The Library participated in the program initiated by the New York Public Library and a bookdealer in that city under which representatives were sent to South and Central America to explore the possibility of a continuing acquisitions program. Blanket orders were issued and materials not previously received were obtained. The Library will also participate in a similar program planned to cover African countries south of the Sahara.

Statistics on the Order Division's operations are given in part F of appendix II.

### *Exchanges*

Some 3,420,300 pieces of material were received through domestic and foreign exchange, official deposit (including copyright deposit), and transfer from Federal agencies. From the 1,668,180 that came from the agencies, about 537,000, including approximately 185,000 newspaper issues, were retained for the collections. Those retained were of great value in helping to fill gaps in the Library's holdings of directories, annual reports, yearbooks, foreign documents, and serial publications in general.

The number of informal exchange arrangements with foreign institutions and government agencies rose from 18,185 to 19,570, and the number of publications received from these sources from 489,039 to

634,763, each major area of the world being represented in larger volume than in the previous year. The systematic survey of the Library's exchange arrangements in other countries was extended to cover additional areas, and several surveys made a number of years ago were brought up to date. Efforts are being made, through direct correspondence and through the good offices of Washington embassies and of foreign officials visiting the Library, to fill gaps in the collections which were revealed by these studies. Partially successful efforts were also made to take advantage of the provision relating to the exchange of publications contained in an *Agreement between the United States of America and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics for Cooperation in Exchanges in the Scientific, Technical, Educational, and Cultural Fields in 1960-61*. The arrangements reported in last year's *Annual Report* (p. 8-9) as having been established in India and Japan by the Chief of the Exchange and Gift Division in the course of his visits to those countries were more fully implemented through the exchange of materials and want-lists. The procurement of the publications of international organizations continued to receive special attention, and 143 new exchange arrangements with these organizations were effected.

An increasing number of surplus duplicates were exchanged for microfilm and tape recordings. Other materials were made available for donation to educational institutions in this country. Members of Congress or their staffs selected about 73,000 items for institutions in their respective districts, as compared with about 114,000 in fiscal 1959.

### *Gifts*

As in previous years, the Library's collections were enriched through numerous gifts from generous individuals and organizations. Only a few of them can be mentioned here.

The Alfred Whital Stern Collection of *Lincolnia* was notably strengthened by the addition of numerous monographs, pamphlets, broadsides, prints, and draw-

ings. A hitherto unknown letter written by Abraham Lincoln 4 days after his nomination for the Presidency and addressed to his most intimate friend, Joshua Speed, was given by William Craik Speed. From Lincoln Isham the Library received a set of 24 volumes associated with four, and formerly owned by three, members of Lincoln's family. Through the generosity of Arthur A. Houghton, Jr., Augustine Herrman's rare map of Virginia and Maryland, published in 1673, was acquired. S. R. Shapiro presented a first portion of his splendid Bruce Rogers collection. Lester Douglas gave a collection of many of the books and other graphic works which he has designed. Mrs. Edward L. Courtright presented a copy of William James Stillman's *Venue & Apollo in Painting and Sculpture*, bound by the Club Bindery in 1908. John S. Thacher gave a copy of the very rare Rome, 1679, edition of *Canon Missae et Praefationes*.

A number of significant music collections and compositions were received. Samuel Barber gave the original manuscripts of two of his songs. William Bergsma presented the scores of his *Carol on Twelfth Night*, *Three Fantasies for Piano*, and *Six Songs*. Henry Cowell gave the manuscripts of his *Symphony No. 12*, *Symphony No. 14*, *Variation for Orchestra*, and four other compositions. Roy Harris presented the draft of the opening part of his *Seventh Symphony*, the incomplete score of his *Choral Symphony*, and three other music manuscripts. Mrs. Robert Bartlett gave the manuscripts of Victor Herbert's *Princess Pat* and of two other operettas. Alan Hovhanness presented the scores of his *Khaldis*, sketches of *Celestial Gate*, and other compositions. Ulysses Kay gave the autographs of his *Of New Horizons* and sketches of the *Quintet for Piano and Strings*. Mrs. Olga Koussevitzky presented the manuscript of Serge Koussevitzky's arrangement of Bruch's *Kol Nidrei* for double bass and piano. Richard Rodgers gave the original manuscript of his *Victory at Sea*. The Edward B. Marks Music Corporation presented the manuscript of Roger Sessions'

*Sonata for Solo Violin*. Leo Sowerby gave the autographs of 10 of his compositions. Leopold Stokowski presented the autograph manuscripts of three of his symphonic transcriptions of Bach's works. Carlos Surinach gave the music manuscripts of his *Feria Magica* and *Sinfonietta Flamenca*. More than 4,200 recordings were received from manufacturers, compared with approximately 2,700 received the year before.

Among the important manuscript collections given to the Library were the papers of William O. Douglas, Mark Sullivan, Myron C. Taylor, George Sutherland, Harold H. Burton, Everett Sanders, Glenn L. Martin, Wilbur J. Carr, James Couzens, Adolphus W. Greeley, Judson King, Ambrose W. Thompson, Gabriel Duvall, and Morrison R. Waite. Additions were made to the papers of Benjamin Harrison, John Barrett, Robert W. Woolley, John Bassett Moore, Jesse H. Jones, William D. Leahy, Daniel Lamont, George Fort Milton, James A. Michener, Bronson Cutting, MacKinlay Kantor, and Paul W. Bartlett, and to the Naval Historical Foundation Collection.

#### *Acquisition through Microfilming*

The filming, financed by a grant from the Ford Foundation, of some 400,000 selected pages of Japanese Army and Navy archives before their return to Japan in 1958, was described in last year's *Annual Report* (p. 12-13). Mention also was made there of the presentation of complete positive sets of the films to the Library and to the National Diet Library in Tokyo. A guide to these films entitled *Checklist of Microfilm Reproductions of Selected Archives of the Japanese Army, Navy, and Other Government Agencies, 1868-1945*, compiled by John Young, was published in 1959 by the Georgetown University Press, through grants made by the East Asian Institute of Columbia University (with funds from the Rockefeller Foundation), Georgetown University, and the Harvard-Yenching Institute.

In cooperation with the Committee on American Library Resources on the Far

East, the Library has assembled a set of microfilms which make available for the first time in the Western World comprehensive bibliographical information on publications issued on the Chinese mainland during the last decade. This has been done by gathering from a number of sources the official bibliography of monographs issued from 1949 through 1959, and also a microfilm of the index, published in Shanghai from March 1955 through December 1958, of articles appearing in important mainland journals and newspapers.

Microfilms of the late Gabriela Mistral's personal papers and unpublished writings were presented by the Chilean poet's literary executor, Doris Dana. Under a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, Miss Dana arranged the manuscripts for filming, which was done by the New York Public Library. The gift to the Library constitutes 19 rolls of negative microfilm.

The Library also acquired on microfilm the complete documentation of the Canadian Royal Commission on Canada's Economic Prospects. Appointed in 1955, the Commission was given the task of surveying "Canada's economic potentialities over the next twenty-five years." It held public hearings in all of the 10 Provinces, in Labrador, and in the Northwest and Yukon Territories. Supplementing the 46 volumes of hearings are 330 *Submissions*, which were prepared by Provincial and municipal governments, by organizations, and by individuals engaged in all types of economic activity. Thirty-three separate studies were prepared for the Commission by its research staff and by private business concerns.

Under its program for obtaining copies of catalogs of Russian materials in European libraries, made possible by a grant from the Ford Foundation, the Library acquired additional microfilms of cards added during the last 3 years to the Russian Union Catalog maintained by the National Central Library in London. This catalog was filmed in its entirety in 1957. Following the publication by the Library in 1959 of *Russian Periodicals in the Helsinki Univer-*

*sity Library*, a list of titles desired for filming was compiled and sent to Helsinki. Fifty-two reels of these titles were received.

Many early records of the Society of the Cincinnati, chiefly those dated prior to 1850, are reproduced on five reels of microfilm which were received from the Society. Proceedings, standing-committee material, and records relating to the component societies in France and in the several States are covered. The library of the Grand Lodge of Masons in Massachusetts permitted the filming of a group of letters written by John Paul Jones. Additional papers of another early naval figure, Capt. James Sever, were located by his descendants and the Library was allowed to make photocopies.

Purchases made with the James B. Wilbur Fund were again almost entirely confined to manuscripts of American interest in collections in England. Lord Fairfax of Cameron permitted the filming of George Washington materials in the Fairfax of Cameron family archive. The Library also obtained a positive copy of the headquarters papers of the British Army in America, composed mainly of documents accumulated by Sir Guy Carleton while he was in command of the British Army in 1782-83. The original manuscripts, formerly in Colonial Williamsburg, were presented to Queen Elizabeth II during her visit to this country in 1957 and are now in the Public Record Office in London. In a continuing project for supplanting with photocopies the handwritten transcripts the Library acquired, as the only form then feasible, in the early decades of the European copying program, there were received microfilms of important manuscripts of the colonial period from the Stowe, Harleian, Kings, and Additional Manuscripts in the British Museum.

#### *Publications about Acquisitions*

During the year the *Monthly Checklist of State Publications* completed half a century of continuous publication. Founded in January 1910, it is—with the exception of annual reports and copyright issuances—the Library's oldest serial publication. In

the course of its 50 years it has become the most comprehensive current bibliography of State publications. Its coverage extends to each of the 50 States and to the Territories and insular possessions of the United States, as well as to associations of State officials and to interstate organizations. The publications it lists include those of State-supported societies and institutions, such as historical societies, universities and colleges, libraries, hospitals, agricultural-experiment stations, and the like, in addition to documents issued by the various departments, bureaus, and other administrative agencies of State governments. For many pamphlets and miscellaneous materials not normally selected for printed-card cataloging, the *Monthly Checklist* is the only existing bibliographical tool. Many libraries depend upon it to build up collections in the entire field of State publications or in some special field, and it also serves them as a guide for cataloging and reference work.

The *Monthly Checklist of State Publications* owes its genesis to J. David Thompson, Chief of the former Division of Documents, who in the fall of 1909 conceived the idea of issuing a periodical checklist of State documents which would be widely distributed throughout the country and would serve as a source of information regarding them. The January 1910 issue, which appeared under the title *Monthly List of State Publications*, contained 43 pages. In his "Prefatory Note," to which Herbert Putnam's name is also appended, Dr. Thompson wrote: "It is hoped that the publication in this form, while serving the Library of Congress as a record of accessions and an acknowledgement of receipt, will at the same time meet the needs of libraries, legislative reference departments, and others interested in State activities." This statement of purpose, the general layout, and many of the details of listing have remained unchanged to this day. The success of the new publication in increasing the flow of State materials into the collections of the Library was soon apparent. In the fiscal year ending June 30, 1911, about 7,000 State publications were re-

ceived, more than double the number received during the previous year. In fiscal 1960 more than 73,000 publications were received. To mark this milestone in its history, the final number of volume 50 of the *Monthly Checklist* appeared as a special Golden Anniversary Issue.

A number of improvements were made in the form of the headings used in the *Monthly Checklist* and in bibliographical description, and a revised method of preparing the annual subject index was adopted which should place this operation on a current basis. At the request of the American Association of State Libraries a new feature was added with the January 1960 issue—a section entitled "State Library Surveys, Studies, Manuals, and Statistical Reports," in which publications in these categories are brought together and listed. In a continuing effort to expand the coverage of the *Monthly Checklist*, Jennings Wood, Chief of the Exchange and Gift Division, visited the State Libraries of Pennsylvania, New York, Maine, Vermont, Connecticut, New Jersey, and Maryland, each of which serves as the central source for the official publications of its particular State.

The 1959 annual cumulation of *New Serial Titles* was delivered to subscribers in June 1960. It contained 1,550 pages, compared with 1,275 pages in the 1958 cumulation. The number of titles listed increased from about 53,000 to approximately 75,000. More than 100 libraries reported their accessions for the first time, making a total of 417 contributors, and the number of reports received increased by 25 percent. The 1960 annual volume will cumulate the reports of the past decade and will supersede all previous cumulations.

The *East European Accessions Index* has grown from a modest list averaging 62 pages an issue in 1952 to a significant subject index and area bibliography now averaging 288 pages an issue. The 188 American libraries reporting their accessions, an increase of 43 over last year, are believed to include all those having major collections of East European publications.

During the year the *Index* listed 8,464 monographs and analyzed the contents of 8,334 periodical issues. In addition, 24,964 periodical issues were listed without analysis, and the total number of entries increased from about 181,000 to approximately 185,000. The annual list of East European periodicals being received by American libraries grew from 3,856 to 4,425 titles, and the companion list of newspapers rose from 424 to 434 titles.

The *Monthly Index of Russian Accessions*, begun in 1948, is a record of publications in the Russian language that are currently received by the Library of Congress and a group of cooperating libraries. During fiscal 1960 the section of the Cyrillic Bibliographic Project which prepared the *Index* for publication recorded the receipt by American libraries of 13,559 monographs, an increase of 10 percent over fiscal 1959. The number of titles of periodical articles translated and indexed increased from 7,084 to 7,127, and the total of monographic titles similarly treated from 12,278 to 13,273. In addition, the section prepared for listing in the *Monthly Index*, without translating and indexing, the titles of 2,619 periodical issues, as compared with 2,315 issues in fiscal 1959. A new feature added last year—a listing of Soviet journals which are translated into English from cover to cover by various agencies—was continued, and the June 1960 issue gave the titles of 77 such journals.

#### *Documents Expediting Project*

This cooperative endeavor, currently supported by 54 libraries, provides a centralized service for acquiring nondepository United States Government publications which cannot be purchased from either the Government Printing Office or the issuing agencies. It is operated by the Library under contract for the Joint Committee on Government Publications of the Association of Research Libraries, the American Library Association, the American Association of Law Libraries, and the Special Libraries Association. Attached since its inception to the Exchange and

Gift Division, the project during the past year assumed the responsibility for acquiring all Federal documents for the collections of the Library of Congress and for its exchange program in this field. The Kalamazoo College Library joined in the project for the first time during the year. A total of 77,177 items were sent to members under the established distribution system and 26,929 more under special programs; in addition, 4,181 were provided for individual requests. The project continued its cooperation with the Superintendent of Documents, furnishing for cataloging purposes, either on loan or for retention, one copy of each publication distributed. It also continued to participate in two microfilming projects, collecting the basic scripts in the English language of the Voice of America and the *Daily Reports* of the Foreign Broadcast Information Service for filming by the Photoduplication Service.

#### *Cataloging Activities*

Two of the three major cataloging activities initiated in 1959 were continued during 1960 and the third was virtually completed.

The National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections was established early in 1959 to provide scholars and administrators of manuscript repositories with information on the nature and location of all significant bodies of unpublished research materials in the United States. A grant from the Council on Library Resources, Inc., makes it possible for the Library to gather the essential information from cooperating institutions, edit it for printing in card form, and supply repositories with copies of cards covering their own collections.

In July 1959 a letter was sent to each of the 90 repositories that had pledged cooperation during the project's planning period, enclosing the rules for cataloging manuscript collections, data sheets, and sample printed cards. In February and March 1960 letters explaining the project were mailed to universities, selected colleges, research libraries, archives, State li-

braries, public libraries of large cities, and all State and local historical societies. Efforts were also made to reach specialized libraries of all types, and in June 1960 letters were sent to university librarians asking them to bring the project to the attention of their departmental libraries and offices. The Head of the Manuscripts Section of the Descriptive Cataloging Division made trips to 226 repositories in 35 States, spoke at the meetings of several national associations, and published a number of articles describing the project.

By the end of the year 450 institutions had agreed to report on the approximately 20,000 collections in their possession, and data had been supplied by 150 institutions for more than 5,000 collections. The project had fully cataloged 2,750 collections, and some 1,000 cards had been printed. The entries on the cards are designed to give a basic description of each collection and to supply the information most essential to research workers who are surveying a field and are attempting to ascertain where source material is most likely to be found. The cards are filed under the original entry, under subject headings assigned by the Subject Cataloging Division, and under added entries for persons or institutions so prominently mentioned in the description of the collection as to merit this emphasis. They are kept in a dictionary catalog in the Manuscript Division, which employs it to answer inquiries.

The Union List of Serials Project was established in August 1959 with funds granted by the Council on Library Resources, Inc., for the preparation of a third and final edition of the *Union List of Serials*. By October a full staff, under the editorial direction of Edna M. Brown, had been recruited. In November a prospectus, with an accompanying letter, was mailed to all libraries that had cooperated on the second edition and the two supplements to the *Union List of Serials* and to all those libraries that contribute to or subscribe to *New Serial Titles*—a total of 1,133. The letter invited participation in the project, and the prospectus outlined the scope of the third edition and the ways in which

libraries could cooperate. It indicated that bibliographical changes would be made when necessary, major changes in holdings would be made when reported, additional locations would be added when 10 or less are now shown, and symbols and holdings deleted in the case of titles that have been withdrawn. In February postal cards were sent to all of the above libraries which had not indicated that they would participate. At the end of the fiscal year 839 libraries had expressed a willingness to record their holdings, and about 154,000 reports had been received. Reports from Canadian libraries are being received through the National Library of Canada.

Plans were made for a checking edition to list the 10,000 to 15,000 titles which, it was estimated, were not included in the second edition or its supplements and which should appear in the third edition. In an effort to locate such titles, all cards for serial entries (except those entered under official headings) were removed from the National Union Catalog. This phase of the project was completed in January 1960 with the removal of some 352,000 cards, and during February all titles beginning with the letters "A" through "C" were searched. Meanwhile some 95,000 reports had been received from cooperating libraries. Serials in this "A" through "C" group were also searched for titles new to the second edition and its supplements, additional locations, bibliographical changes, and major changes in holdings.

At the close of the fiscal year the first section ("A"—"C") of the checking edition, listing 2,879 titles, was ready for mailing and the second section ("D"—"J"), of similar size, was virtually complete. It was expected that the remaining sections would follow at rapid intervals and that all would be distributed by December 1960. The project had also handled about 3,400 reports involving bibliographical changes and approximately 27,000 reports of added locations, major changes in holdings, and deletions; and it had deleted from the second edition and its supplements about 3,000 titles reported by libraries as having been withdrawn from their collections.

In 1952, as a step in planning for the publication of *The National Union Catalog* and particularly as a means of estimating its probable size and cost, the Union Catalog Division began to set aside in a separate file all cards for materials bearing 1952-55 imprints, including copies of Library of Congress printed cards. This segment of the National Union Catalog contained approximately 376,000 cards at the beginning of 1956. By January 1960 it had grown to about 560,000 cards, representing about 215,500 Library of Congress cards, 225,000 different entries from other libraries, and 100,000 added-entry cross references and duplicate cards.

As a result of the demonstrated value of *The National Union Catalog* in book form, which began to appear in 1956, and in recognition of the fact that the 1952-55 file formed a compact, separate union catalog which would readily lend itself to efficient editing and publication, the Subcommittee on the National Union Catalog of the American Library Association's Committee on Resources of American Libraries decided in 1959 to sponsor the publication of this segment in convenient printed form and succeeded in obtaining the necessary funds.

At the end of the fiscal year the preliminary editing of the cards had been completed and it was expected that the final editing would be accomplished in the fall of 1960, with publication scheduled for the winter of 1960-61. This new publication will push the coverage of *The National Union Catalog* back from January 1, 1956, to January 1, 1952. It will duplicate the physical pattern of the other book catalogs and it will probably be issued in 30 volumes of 1,000 pages each.

*The Cataloging-in-Source Experiment: A Report to the Librarian of Congress by the Director of the Processing Department* was published in March 1960. It described an experiment, made possible by a grant made to the Library in 1958 by the Council on Library Resources, Inc., to test the financial and technical feasibility and the utility of cataloging books prior to publication so that cataloging information

might be printed in the books themselves. Cooperating with the Library of Congress in the experiment were the Cataloging Policy and Research Committee of the American Library Association; 157 publishing concerns of all types; several libraries of the Government, including the Department of Agriculture Library; a team of librarians, who conducted a "Consumer Reaction Survey"; and more than 200 libraries throughout the country, which participated in this survey. The direction and conduct of the experiment and the interpretation of the results, however, were the responsibility of the Library of Congress.

The preface to the report states:

The underlying purpose of the experiment . . . was to ascertain whether a permanent, full-scale program of Cataloging-in-Source could be justified in terms of financing, technical considerations, and utility. As regards this, the answer must be a regretful negative. The reasons for this decision are spelled out in Part I of this report and particularly in the section entitled "Final Considerations." . . . They are chiefly the very high cost of the proposed program to both publishers and the Library of Congress, disruptions of publishing schedules, the high degree of unreliability of catalog entries based on texts not in their final form, and the low degree of utility which would result from the copying of these entries. . . .

In the body of the report the conduct of the experiment is described step-by-step, as are the problems encountered and the reactions of publishers and librarians.

Other progress in the continuing investigation of cataloging methods was registered by Seymour Lubetzky, Specialist in Bibliographic and Cataloging Policy, who resigned on August 9, 1960, to become professor of cataloging and classification at the University of California at Los Angeles, where he will continue to pursue such investigation. Mr. Lubetzky came to the Library in 1943 during the period of debate and professional controversy over *ALA Cataloging Rules*, the preliminary second edition of which was published that year. His first major assignment was to prepare a critical analysis and evaluation of the rules applying to description. The

result of this assignment was a report which was published by the Library in 1946 under the title *Studies of Descriptive Cataloging*. It demonstrated that the rules exhibited a state of formalism in cataloging, and it proposed a statement of objectives and principles for a functional revision of the rules. The proposals were supported by an Advisory Committee on Descriptive Cataloging appointed by the Librarian of Congress, and they were ultimately adopted by the Library and by the profession at large. They are now incorporated into the *Rules for Descriptive Cataloging in the Library of Congress*. A subsequent assignment to Mr. Lubetzky resulted in a report published by the Library in 1953 under the title *Cataloging Rules and Principles*. Since 1956 Mr. Lubetzky has been engaged in drafting a revised code of cataloging rules for the Catalog Code Revision Committee of the American Library Association.

During the past year this revision reached an advanced stage of development, and it was decided to hold another Institute on Catalog Code Revision, similar to one held at Stanford University in 1958, to provide an opportunity for review and discussion of the premises, objectives, procedures, and results of the revision. For this purpose Mr. Lubetzky prepared an up-to-date draft *Code of Cataloging Rules*. This draft, with an explanatory commentary by Paul S. Dunkin of the Rutgers University Graduate School of Library Service, was published by the American Library Association in March 1960 and was distributed together with working papers—one of which, "Fundamentals of Cataloging," Mr. Lubetzky also prepared—to registrants of the Institute, held at Montreal in June 1960.

Despite some reservations as to particular rules and considerable concern over their effect on existing catalogs, the revisions were received with general approval by those attending the Institute. Since the proposed rules have been evolved in collaboration with representative committees of the British and Canadian library associations, they hold the promise of a

uniform cataloging code for all English-speaking countries and should contribute toward that general agreement on cataloging principles which will be sought at the International Conference on Cataloging Principles in Paris in 1961.

John W. Cronin, Director of the Processing Department, served as a member of the Resources Committee of the ALA's Resources and Technical Services Division and as consultant to the Cataloging Policy and Research Committee of the ALA RTSD's Cataloging and Classification Section. He also served as a member of the interorganizational Joint Committee on the *Union List of Serials, Inc.*

### *Dewey Decimal Classification*

Unlike fiscal 1959, which was, for the Decimal Classification Office, a year of major landmarks, fiscal 1960 was one of gradual progression which extended the breadth and deepened the significance of the classification's impact upon the world of books and libraries. Four issues of *Decimal Classification Additions, Notes, and Decisions* were prepared. In addition to supplying new classification numbers and new topics throughout the schedules, refinements of instructions and definitions, and additional cross references and index entries, these issues provided major expansions for the subjects of personal religion, investment and investments, astronautics, chess, football, and baseball, and furnished a long-awaited alternative provision for topical geography. When the 16th edition was published in October 1958, it was expected that, after a spate of corrections and clarifications, the size of succeeding issues of *Decimal Classification Additions, Notes, and Decisions* would diminish; but this has not proved to be the case. Additions and corrections to the eighth abridged edition of *Dewey Decimal Classification* were disseminated to users through the *Wilson Library Bulletin*.

During fiscal 1960 Decimal Classification numbers were applied to 28,643 titles, as compared with 27,130 in 1959 and 23,068 in 1958. A substantial number of foreign-language books were added to the

coverage of the preceding years, which had been limited to books in English. These included works on science, technology, and medicine in French and German, and books on the fine arts in these two languages as well as in Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese. With the initiation by the R. R. Bowker Company of the printing of DC numbers in the "Weekly Record" section of *Publishers' Weekly*, and with the appearance of the monthly *American Book Publishing Record*, in which titles are arranged by Dewey Decimal numbers, the work of the Decimal Classification Office was given an even wider audience.

### *Committees*

The year was one of considerable activity for the Orientalia Processing Committee. It held 21 meetings, the majority of them devoted to the continuing program of developing transliteration schemes for representing, in terms of the roman alphabet, languages written in oriental alphabets. Schemes for Indic languages previously adopted were systematically reviewed in the light of the Library's experience with their application. Revised tables for Sanskrit, Prakrit, and Hindi were completed, and drafts covering Tibetan and Burmese were carried to an advanced stage. The committee also devoted attention to problems connected with the recording and cataloging of oriental series, the constitution of the Chinese Union Catalog, and the policy to be followed in including oriental serials in the third edition of the *Union List of Serials*, and to recommendations for changes in the rules for cataloging Far Eastern publications that were proposed by the ALA's Far Eastern Materials Committee.

The Committee on Manuscripts Cataloging held six meetings during the year. Its main concern was with working out the final details of cataloging rules for single manuscripts, including the accommodation of suggestions made by the ALA's Descriptive Cataloging Committee, and it also assisted in the formulation of policies to be followed in cataloging groups of manu-

scripts for the National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections.

*Rules for Cataloging Pictures, Designs, and Other Two-Dimensional Representations*, prepared by the Committee on Rules for Cataloging Prints and Photographs with the assistance of picture specialists, was published in December 1959 in a preliminary edition. This brought close to completion the Library's program to provide coverage for all types of library materials in its *Rules for Descriptive Cataloging*.

### *Cooperative Cataloging*

Under the regular cooperative-cataloging program, copy was received from 90 libraries for approximately 11,500 titles. The United States Bureau of the Census Library joined in the program during the year. The libraries of the University of Chicago, Harvard University, the University of Illinois, the University of Minnesota, and the University of Wisconsin each supplied copy for more than 500 titles. Twenty-one libraries furnished copy for approximately 2,600 dissertations on microfilm, and the Long Beach State College Library furnished copy covering 130 phonorecords. The number of agencies cooperating in the cataloging of motion pictures and filmstrips increased to 320, and they supplied data for about 3,200 titles.

Other statistics on cooperative-cataloging operations are given in parts A and B of appendix III.

### *Descriptive Cataloging*

As work on the revised code of cataloging rules being drafted by Seymour Lubetzky for the American Library Association neared completion, the participation of the Descriptive Cataloging Division in this effort widened in scope. Many of the rules were subjected to the test of actual application in a large-scale experimental project designed to assay their clarity and freedom from ambiguity. A paper on the results was presented at the Institute on Catalog Code Revision in Montreal in June 1960. In general, the test indicated that the code is logically

organized and easy to follow, but it was possible to suggest a number of improvements in the wording of the rules to make them either more easily understood or more certain to result in uniform entries. A concordance of the new rules and the present ALA rules was compiled and distributed to all members of the ALA's Catalog Code Revision Committee and other interested persons. Studies were begun to ascertain the number of entries that would be affected by the application of the new rules, and alternative methods of making changes in the catalogs were explored.

The Music Section registered increases in production in almost all of its operations. Other accomplishments included a small reduction in the searching arrearage, a sharp reduction in the cataloging arrearage of publications in Indic dialects, and the elimination of arrearages of rare Russian books of the 18th century and of books in the Welsh language. Two issues of *Cataloging Service* were published during the year. One presented a statistical analysis of the policy of establishing new names of authors solely on the basis of the work being cataloged, and the other made available several cataloging memoranda interpreting cataloging rules and policies.

Statistics on descriptive cataloging operations will be found in part A of appendix III.

### *Subject Cataloging*

The principal events in a productive year were the preparation of completely revised editions of classification schedule BL-BX (Religion) and of the *Outline of the Library of Congress Classification*. The new edition of schedule BL-BX is the second, the first having appeared in 1927. The *Outline* has been the Library's principal means of replying to the frequent requests for information about the classification system. The revision provides a conspectus of the schedules which will give an idea of the topics covered and therefore of the prospective usefulness of the system to inquirers, many of whom are interested in adopting it for special collections. The fourth edition of schedule Z (Bibliography

and Library Science) also appeared during the year, and reprints, with supplementary pages of additions and changes as of November 1959, were issued of schedules B-BJ (Philosophy), L (Education), and U (Military Science). At the end of the year reprints of schedules R (Medicine), C (History: Auxiliary Sciences), J (Political Science), and N (Fine Arts), with supplementary pages as of April 1960, were in press.

The number of new subject headings established was 2,935, a very slight increase over last year. The adoption of new and changed headings resulted in the changing of 16,006 tracings on main entries in the Official Catalog (14,512 in fiscal 1959) and the preparation for the Official, Main, and Annex Catalogs of 17,549 cards for 5,797 references (12,144 for 4,030 references in 1959). Twelve supplements to the sixth edition of the list of subject headings were published, and planning for the seventh edition, to be issued in 1961, continued. The arrearage of titles awaiting subject cataloging was reduced to a new low of 14,230, and the shelflisting arrearage from 1,323 to 618 titles. The number of pieces given form-card cataloging increased substantially, from 4,449 to 10,234, and a longstanding backlog of college catalogs and similar materials awaiting form-card treatment was entirely eliminated.

Other statistics on subject-cataloging operations are given in part B of appendix III.

Two meetings of the Advisory Committee on the Development of a Classification Scheme for Anglo-American Law were held during the year, in December 1959 and May 1960. Progress reports on both meetings were prepared and a review of the results was forwarded to the American Association of Law Libraries for its annual meeting in Minneapolis in June 1960. Principal consideration was given to the tentative schedule for the classification of American law ("Working Paper No. 9"), developed by Werner B. Ellinger, and it was revised in accordance with the conclusions of the December meeting. Additional comments made at the May meet-

ing on this schedule and on the provisional schedules for English law and legal literature ("Working Paper No. 6"), also developed by Dr. Ellinger, will result in an extended review of both papers. It is hoped that at the third meeting of the Advisory Committee, scheduled for late 1960, final consensus can be reached on the structure of the schedules for Anglo-American law.

### *The Serial Record*

The Serial Record Division recorded and forwarded 1,782,903 serial issues for immediate use, further processing, or other disposition. This figure represents a 7 percent increase over the previous year, in which 1,658,073 issues were recorded. Total receipts numbered 1,830,274 issues, a 10 percent increase over the 1,660,286 of fiscal 1959; and the number of issues awaiting handling increased from about 22,000 to 77,000. Reference inquiries regarding the Library's serial holdings reached a new high of 52,176, an increase of 20 percent over the previous year. The division achieved an improved control over periodicals in Far Eastern languages.

Other data on the Serial Record Division's operations will be found in part F of appendix II.

### *The Card Catalogs*

The Catalog Maintenance Division prepared and distributed a total of 1,872,828 cards to the Library's general catalogs and special files, and 1,371,089 cards were filed into the Main, Official, Annex, and Music Division catalogs. At the end of fiscal 1960 the number of cards in these catalogs was as follows: Main Catalog, 10,685,826; Official Catalog, 11,608,621; Annex Catalog, 5,043,797; and Music Division Catalog, 1,821,126. The staff also filed 177,377 cards into the Process File and answered 22,694 requests for information about books being cataloged.

Additional statistics on the maintenance of the card catalogs are given in part C of appendix III.

### *Catalogs in Book Form*

The compiling and editing of the 1955-59 cumulation of the *Library of Congress Catalog—Books: Subjects*, which began at the end of fiscal 1959, was completed in May 1960. Its 13,931 pages in 22 volumes contain approximately 550,000 subject entries for works cataloged by the Library and by libraries participating in its cooperative-cataloging program. It will replace the quarterly and annual issues of the 5 years it covers and will continue the 1950-54 cumulation, issued in 1955. Publication was expected in the fall of 1960.

The cumulation of the *National Library of Medicine Catalog* for the years 1955-59 was completed in February 1960. This will contain 4,167 pages in 6 volumes—the first 3 devoted to author entries, added entries, and name cross references for 35,640 titles, and the last 3 to about 90,000 subject entries and appropriate subject references.

The monthly, quarterly, and annual issues of *The National Union Catalog* continued to show an increase in the number of entries listed. The 1959 annual contained 84,076 main entries represented by Library of Congress printed cards and 59,407 main entries supplied by other libraries, as compared to approximately 77,000 Library of Congress main entries and 53,230 main entries from other libraries in 1958. The issues for the first 6 months of 1960 indicate a continuation of this trend.

### *Union Catalogs*

The Union Catalog Division received 1,199,727 cards during the year. Most of them, 935,769, were contributed by other libraries in the United States and Canada. A total of 111,850 represented filmed cards from the Philadelphia, Cleveland, Atlanta-Athens, Seattle, Denver, and North Carolina regional union catalogs. The Library furnished 150,687 cards, and 1,421 were copied by the division's staff from various sources. Pre-1956 imprints were represented by 577,672 and post-1956 imprints by 622,055 cards. During the year 12 li-

baries made their first contributions of cards to the National Union Catalog, chiefly for imprints issued since 1956. For protective purposes, entries representing titles dated 1952 and earlier acquired by other libraries and not cataloged by the Library were microfilmed and the film placed in storage. A total of 1,308 cards were added to the catalog of juvenile books. At the end of the year the National Union Catalog of pre-1956 titles and its supplements contained 14,464,987 cards.

The division received and searched 27,671 requests for the location of titles, as compared with 25,999 last year. A total of 21,793, or about 79 percent, had been reported to the National Union Catalog and were readily located. Of the remaining 5,878 titles, 3,746 were listed in the *Weekly List of Unlocated Research Books*, which is checked by 76 of the larger libraries in the United States and Canada. Through this means an additional 1,013 titles were found, bringing the total number of imprints located to 22,806, or over 82 percent of those about which information was requested. The remaining titles will be listed in the annual *Select List of Unlocated Research Books*, which is sent to libraries as a want-list for use in their acquisition programs. The special service, initiated in 1948, of searching unfilled Card Division orders and supplying photographic copies of cards in the National Union Catalog was continued with the cooperation of the Photoduplication Service. Altogether, 5,452 searches were made for 49 libraries, a considerable increase over last year.

Other statistics on union catalogs are given in part D of appendix III.

The American Imprints Inventory file of approximately 8,000,000 slips is a useful adjunct to the National Union Catalog, sometimes providing fuller information than is recorded elsewhere. The checking of this file by members of the District of Columbia chapter of the Junior Members Round Table of the American Library Association, in furtherance of the project of publishing a complete bibliography of American books issued between 1801 and

1819, continued. Graduate students of the Library Science Department of the Catholic University of America, as part of the requirements for their degrees, compiled 13 checklists based on these files, and 12 others were in progress at the end of the year.

An eighth revised edition of *Symbols Used in the National Union Catalog of the Library of Congress* was completed and will be off the press in the fall of 1960. It includes approximately 400 symbols that had not appeared in the seventh edition or that have been revised to reflect changes of names or locations, and it records all the symbols employed by *The National Union Catalog*, *New Serial Titles*, *Newspapers on Microfilm*, and the *Union List of Serials*.

The United States Information Agency again transferred funds to the Library for the maintenance, for USIA's use, of a union catalog of the book-holdings of 175 Information Center libraries throughout the world. These libraries forwarded reports on 112,335 additions to and 35,525 withdrawals from their collections. Library of Congress cards were purchased for titles which had not previously been reported and these were filed into the union catalog, which at the end of the year contained about 1,081,500 cards representing 131,540 distinct titles, with an average of approximately eight locations for each title. A catalog is also maintained that records all books requested by Information Center libraries for purchase or for presentation purposes. During the year more than 90,000 purchase slips were added to this catalog, which now contains about 509,000 slips. The staff answered nearly 900 requests from the United States Information Agency concerning titles in these catalogs and prepared for publication a 1959 supplement to USIA's *Books Recommended for the Overseas Program*, listing 2,939 titles. Arrangements were also made, in cooperation with the Card Division, for the purchase and shipment to the Information Center libraries of 152,525 sets of Library of Congress cards for their individual catalogs.

The Microfilming Clearing House is maintained by the Union Catalog Division for the purpose of centralizing information on extensive microfilming projects involving newspapers, serials, and manuscript collections. During the year it prepared for publication in the winter of 1960-61 a revised and enlarged fourth edition of *Newspapers on Microfilm*. This will record the titles of approximately 9,000 domestic and 2,800 foreign newspapers and will locate for investigators a larger number of positive copies of microfilms of newspapers than did previous editions. Four issues of the *Microfilming Clearing House Bulletin* were published as appendixes to the *Library of Congress Information Bulletin*. They carried accounts of the microfilming programs of libraries and other organizations and listings of microfilms currently produced.

During the year 39,032 cards in the Cyrillic alphabet or in transliteration were received from 140 cooperating libraries for filing into the Slavic Union Catalog, a slight increase over the previous year. Of these, 2,216 cards represented books published before 1917. In addition, approximately 24,000 Library of Congress cards were filed. Deducting the cards which were eliminated as duplicates or by the consolidation of multiple library holdings on a single card, this catalog increased during the year by 20,440 cards.

### *Binding and Repair Work*

For the third consecutive year the number of volumes bound for the Library registered an all-time high, and for the first time this figure exceeded the 100,000 mark. The 112,384 volumes bound represent an increase of more than 10 percent over the previous year and of more than 62 percent over the average of 10 years ago. The Government Printing Office's branch bindery completed work on 66,884 volumes, and 45,500 were bound by a commercial bindery under contract. A total of 60,843 maps were mounted, laminated, and reconditioned. The number of manuscripts restored and repaired increased from 80,790 to 85,062 and of rare books similarly

treated from 3,655 to 4,351. A total of 34,486 prints and fine arts pieces were given preservative treatment and the number of pamphlets fastened into covers increased from 33,827 to 38,529. Other statistics on binding operations are given in appendix IV.

In order to make space available for urgent Library needs, the Government Printing Office's branch bindery, which had been maintained in the Library buildings for more than 60 years, was returned to the Government Printing Office during May and June 1960. Sixteen of the bindery employees remain in the Library to man the various repair and service stations that are concerned largely with the treatment of non-book materials.

The Binding Committee held nine meetings during the year, concerning itself with the commercial binding program, the long-range effects of the return of the branch bindery to the Government Printing Office, improvements in procedures, and the general development of the Library's binding program.

### *Card Distribution*

Fiscal 1960 was the most successful in the long history of the Card Division, and the sale of the Library's printed catalog cards approached the 2-million-dollar mark. The number of cards sold reached an all-time high of 32,057,488, an increase of 7 percent over the 30,093,915 sold in fiscal 1959, and the net sale of cards and proofsheets brought in \$1,815,313, as compared with \$1,636,151 realized in the previous year. Total net sales, including the sale of the Library's book catalogs and technical publications, amounted to \$2,267,556, compared to \$2,043,099 in fiscal 1959. The return to the United States Treasury—\$2,171,285—was the largest in history and showed an increase of 12 percent over the previous year. It made possible the recovery of the Card Division's entire appropriation. The division billed 260,196 individual orders, arranged 2,033,491 order slips by author and title and 5,924,592 by serial number, and made 2,149,257 author-title searches, all of these

figures representing increases over last year. There were 1,230 new subscribers to the card service, and the United States Information Agency was again the largest single purchaser of cards. During the last months of the fiscal year the Card Division conducted an experiment in the reproduction of out-of-print catalog cards by Xerography rather than by reprinting. The reproduced cards proved to be of acceptable quality, and at the end of the year the experiment was being continued to determine whether numerous problems involving additional financing, personnel, and equipment could be solved.

Under the "All-the-Books" Plan, approximately 2,300 publishers, about 300 more than last year, sent their new publications for cataloging in advance of the date of issue and also printed the Library's card numbers in the books themselves. The Library received 12,476 titles under

this program, as compared with 11,821 last year. The program, though increasingly successful, does not provide copies of all new books needed for cataloging, and in the fall of 1959 the Library entered, for a 1-year experimental period, into a supplementary arrangement with the R. R. Bowker Co. Under the experiment, the Bowker firm lends to the Library all the new books received by *Publishers' Weekly* and the *Library Journal* that the Library has not acquired directly from the publishers. In return, the Library supplies full cataloging information, including subject headings and Dewey Decimal numbers, for the listings in *Publishers' Weekly* and in the monthly *American Book Publishing Record*. During the year, through this arrangement, 3,082 books were obtained for cataloging.

Other data on card sales and distribution will be found in appendix V.

## *The Legislative Reference Service*

TEN years ago, in fiscal 1950, the Legislative Reference Service answered 41,602 Congressional inquiries, an average of 276 for each budgeted position. In fiscal 1960 the Service answered about 81,000 inquiries, an average of 450 per budgeted position. There was an increase of 4,143 requests, or 5.1 percent, over the number answered in fiscal 1959. Making allowance for repetitive inquiries, procedural improvements, and the growth in efficiency accruing from a relatively stable staff, it has become evident that a combination of additional personnel and still further procedural improvements is essential if the Service is to keep pace with the ever-growing need of Congress for both quick and authoritative informational and research assistance. By Public Law 86-628, approved July 12, 1960, Congress appropriated funds which will allow an increase of 23 in the LRS staff in fiscal 1961; and new procedures, designed to expedite the handling of some of the simpler requests and to reduce the volume of requests assigned to the specialist divisions, will be tested.

Eighty-eight requests out of a hundred were answered by sending selected materials, frequently reports previously prepared in the Service, or by reporting by telephone. A total of 9,525 requests were answered in writing or by conference. The number of reports and memoranda prepared was 5,980. Inquiries were addressed to the Service from every Member of the Congress and from over 80 Committees and Subcommittees.

Measured by the number of recorded requests, the rate of increase was virtually the same for each research division of the Service. The volume of requests for the

Natural Resources Division, in its first full year since being split off from the Economics Division, was unexpectedly large, but exact comparisons with the previous year's requests cannot be made. Notable also was the extent of Congressional use of the services of the Senior Specialist in Science and Technology, Edward Wenk, Jr., appointed in September. During the year Dr. Wenk prepared extensive reports on "Radio Frequency Control in Space Telecommunications" (published as a Committee Print by the Senate Aeronautical and Space Sciences Committee), on "Central Federal Indexing of Research in the Physical Sciences," and on "Ocean Sciences and National Security" (published by the House Science and Astronautics Committee in House Report No. 2078, 86th Congress, Second Session).

### *American Law*

The variety of the Service's legal work is evidenced by the fact that the American Law Division answered inquiries from 73 Congressional Committees and Subcommittees. Even so, Committee requests comprised only 13 percent of the total number of inquiries it handled.

The debate on civil rights produced peak demands upon the staff. Primary and election laws, labor legislation, and interstate commerce, particularly State taxation of interstate commerce, also received marked attention. The admission to statehood of Alaska and Hawaii and the approaching census stimulated special interest in reapportionment of seats in the House of Representatives. Among numerous other major studies were reports on administrative agency hearing standards, the appellate jurisdiction of the Supreme Court, judicial review of Congressional appropria-

tions, appellate review of criminal sentence, Federal aid to sectarian schools, compensation to States for services benefiting the national Government, diplomatic immunity, home-rule bills for the District of Columbia, applicability of the Morrill Act to Hawaii, Federal fair-trade bills, the authority of Federal regulatory agencies over independently produced television programs, and the power of the President to order the impounding of appropriated funds.

The Bill Digest Section of the American Law Division prepared and issued five cumulative volumes and nine supplements of the *Digest of Public General Bills*. The total number of bills handled was 7,705.

The year marked the retirement of Wilfred C. Gilbert, Senior Specialist in American Public Law and Chief of the American Law Division since 1955. Mr. Gilbert came to the Service in 1919, and contributed in innumerable ways to its work and growth. He served as Assistant Director of the Service for 15 years, and for 2 periods was Acting Director.

### *Economics*

Major Congressional inquiries handled by the Economics Division and by senior specialists in economics once again encompassed many and varied problems and issues. Of the studies made on inflation, the most extensive was a report on wholesale price trends in the United States between 1800 and 1959, with particular reference to periods of sharpest increases. Other especially lively issues were the so-called tight-money policy and the question of removing ceilings on Treasury bond-interest rates. A substantial amount of information was furnished on trade practices and other aspects of consumer credit. Congressional interest in the field of unfair trade practices led to a number of reports on resale price maintenance and on the prohibition of loss-leader selling tactics.

Interest in taxation remained high. Among the studies made were reports on the erosion of the tax base and on specific aspects of tax loopholes and expense-

account deductions; briefs on specific tax proposals, foreign tax structures and tax changes in other countries as related to the American tax system; and an analysis of legislative proposals for reduction of the Federal debt. Numerous inquiries on the national budget and on so-called "back-door" financing of Federal operations were received.

Over the years a growing number of requests have been made for comparisons of Federal expenditures and Federal tax-collections in specified States. Last year, in addition to preparing several reports of this nature, the Service undertook a broader study of the impact of Federal taxation and expenditures in the States. In connection with this study, the Service is also compiling the laws and administrative regulations governing Federal grants and other payments.

Reports on Federal assistance for mass transportation, housing and urban renewal, and proposals for an agency to administer Federal activities concerned with urban living all reflected a heightening of Congressional interest in urban and metropolitan problems.

Civil-defense problems led to two major economic studies, one an evaluation of war-damage insurance programs and their feasibility in a nuclear age, the other a review of Federal stockpile programs and their applicability to a post-nuclear-attack situation.

Labor and labor-management relations were represented by reports on the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act, the amendment of the Fair Labor Standards Act, area redevelopment, and labor participation in management in the United States and other countries.

International trade and economics of foreign countries were the subject of other extensive studies. Early in the year a commissioned report (for which the Library was reimbursed) on foreign trade interests in the State of Oregon, requested by the State's Senators and Representatives, was completed and published as House Document No. 232, 86th Congress, First Session. An intensive analysis of the relation

of exports and imports to the United States balance of international payments was prepared in response to a number of Member requests and has since been published as Senate Document No. 105, 86th Congress, Second Session. Private foreign investments, elimination of obstacles to international trade, proposals for import quotas, and the financial aspects of foreign-aid programs all produced a significant number of Congressional inquiries. A number of reports also were prepared on the Soviet economic system and on the economies of other foreign countries.

### *Natural Resources*

During its first full year of operation the staff of the Natural Resources Division, consisting of the Chief, four researchers, and a secretary, responded to 3,917 recorded requests from Congressional offices and Committees. In addition, they provided answers to 978 "spot" requests for the immediate information of Members of Congress or their offices. The services of the division were called upon by all but 2 Senate offices and by 380 House offices.

In addition to the work done by the division, a number of major reports were prepared, and consultative services were furnished, by the Senior Specialist in Agriculture and the Senior Specialist in Conservation. The Senior Specialist in Engineering and Public Works was assigned throughout the year, on a reimbursable basis, to act as Staff Director of the Senate Select Committee on National Water Resources.

An increasingly large body of legislation of policy significance and long-term effect in the broad field of natural resources was introduced and considered by Members of Congress in such basic problem areas of legislation as agriculture, coal-mine safety, conservation policy, fish and wildlife, flood control, forestry, fossil fuels and energy, minerals policy, oceanography, pollution of air and water, public-lands development and administration, public works and disaster relief, reclamation, recreation, regional development, soil and water con-

servation, water power, and public-power policy.

Water resources and related public works and agriculture accounted for roughly three-fifths of the total workload, measured by manhours, not by the number of requests. Major reports on water resources included an analysis of Federal-State relationships in water rights in the Western States; a summary of the recommendations of more than 20 national water-policy commissions or committees that have reported in the last 50 years; a study of the water problems of the Southwest; and a study of saline-water research programs.

The Senior Specialist in Agriculture, at the request of the Senate Committee on Agriculture, cooperated with the Department of Agriculture and an advisory committee composed of economists from the land-grant colleges in a study of farm prices and income projections for the period 1960-65. Other major inquiries in agriculture dealt with United States agricultural exports to Western Europe, the implications of alternative agricultural policies, factors affecting farm-livestock prices, and price supports for milk and butterfat.

In other areas, major reports were prepared on methods of coordinating planning and development in the resources field; Federal timber sales methods; the history of public-land policies; the applicability of price-support principles to strategic and critical minerals; and research on the secondary recovery of oil. Work was completed on a Federal-disaster-relief manual, which was published as Senate Report No. 807, 86th Congress, First Session. This is a comprehensive report outlining the responsibilities of the various Federal Government agencies that furnish disaster relief and describing the type of assistance available to State and local agencies in case of major disaster.

### *Education and Public Welfare*

In the field of public welfare, the proposed omnibus amendments to the Social

Security Act, considered in both the House and the Senate, and a study by a House Subcommittee of the disability-insurance program led to numerous Committee and Member requests for background studies, assistance at hearings, consultative services, summaries of State experience, and comparative analyses of proposed legislation.

In the area of education, a comprehensive 3-part study of Federal educational policies, programs, and proposals was prepared at the request of the House Committee on Education and Labor. This study is being published as a Committee Print. Numerous reports and studies, as well as consultative services, were furnished in connection with legislative proposals for Federal aid for school construction.

Studies in the health field included a comprehensive survey of the health activities of the Federal Government; a report on the administration of the Water Pollution Control Act; background information on drug advertisements; and analyses of legislation providing medical and hospital care for the aged.

An increasing number of inquiries were received dealing with crime and child welfare. Assistance was given to Committee staffs and to individual Members in connection with hearings on the dissemination of obscene material, especially involving the use of the mails. Studies were also made of a proposed youth-conservation program. In the field of immigration, studies were prepared reviewing the history of recent immigration legislation, analyzing pending legislative proposals, and furnishing other background information.

Members of the staff of the Education and Public Welfare Division specializing in Indian Affairs assisted House and Senate Committees in extensive studies of heirship land problems, besides answering numerous other Committee and Member inquiries on varied aspects of Indian affairs. A comprehensive study was also made of the indirect costs of Federal agencies in the field of Indian affairs.

### *Foreign Affairs*

American-Soviet relations occupied an important segment of the staff's time. Extensive analyses were prepared of the Berlin crisis and the U-2 incident. One report summarized Soviet-American relations from the 1930's to the present. Other studies were made of the Soviet defense posture and the latest developments in Soviet Kazakhstan.

The foreign-policy problem posed by mainland China was the subject of several substantial reports. One analyzed the United States' recognition of the Soviet Union in the 1930's and compared it with the problems of recognizing mainland China today. Another explored possible grounds of friction between the Soviet Union and China. Others examined aspects of Taiwan's politics and administration.

A study entitled *Soviet Economic Penetration in the Middle East* was published as Senate Document No. 58, 86th Congress, First Session. Major reports were also prepared on the contemporary outlook in the Near and Middle East; United States aid to Iran; and the Arab boycott of Israel.

In the field of defense policy, Members sought information on weapons systems, military procurement, the administration and control of spending in the Department of Defense, the implications of a nuclear attack for a fallout-shelter program, and the background of United States efforts to unify the armed services. Analyses were made of the strategic implications of shelter programs and the process of formulating defense policy in Great Britain and Switzerland.

A comprehensive review of United States defense policies in 1958 was completed in July 1959 and was printed as House Document No. 227, 86th Congress, First Session. A similar review of 1959 defense policies, completed in May 1960, will also be printed as a House Document.

Interest in foreign economic and military assistance and the administration of

American foreign economic policy was even greater last year than the one before. A major study was prepared on the role of the State Department in coordinating the Reciprocal Trade Program. Studies on the political implications of the Indus Valley project, the United States' assistance program to Spain, and military-assistance programs in Latin America were prepared; and information on the countries concerned was supplied to various Members prior to official trips to Taiwan, Vietnam, Indonesia, India, and Pakistan.

Arms control and the banning of nuclear tests were of considerable interest. Major studies were made on the areas of disagreement in the disarmament negotiations at Geneva and on the role of Congress in international atomic policies. An extensive report was prepared on chemical-biological-radiological warfare in relation to disarmament problems.

There were a number of inquiries on Africa. A major study was prepared on the significant political developments within all the newly independent African countries; shorter studies on particular countries were also completed.

Latin America was also the subject of increased attention. A number of country studies were made, and a collection of documents under preparation last year was completed. Problems in Panama, Cuba, Argentina, and Brazil were all objects of study, including the importance of the American base at Guantanamo and the possible consequences of altering the sugar quota.

### *History and Government*

The History and Government Division is responsible for answering Congressional inquiries not only in American government and in history, but on a variety of subjects not covered by specialists in other divisions. The division also operates the Congressional Reading Room. The total number of requests answered was 23,564. While a sizable proportion of these were of the reference type, many were research

requests or required difficult and lengthy searches.

In the field of government, Congressional requests were particularly numerous on problems of reapportionment, elections, legislative processes, and Federal personnel. One staff member participated in an extensive study of the classification and pay systems for Federal civilian employees. Home rule for the District of Columbia, the electoral-college system, the history of political movements for the aged, the use of *ad hoc* advisory committees, and the organization of various Federal Government programs, among them space activities, were also the subjects of major reports by members of the division's staff or by senior specialists.

During the year a second and revised edition of the illustrated booklet entitled *The Capitol* was published under the sponsorship of the Committee on House Administration as House Document No. 412. The Service's Public Affairs Specialist furnished much of the original planning and material for both the original and revised editions.

In the field of history, the sesquicentennial of Abraham Lincoln's birth and the approaching Civil War centennial produced an even larger number of requests than usual on these always-popular subjects.

The Congressional Reading Room serves as a reading room for Members and their families and staffs, and furnishes a limited reference service to Congress on evenings and weekends. The total number of readers served was 4,063, as compared to 3,269 last year. The number of books issued to readers was 20,830, compared to 18,800 in fiscal 1959, and Congressional Reading Room attendants handled 3,647 inquiries, a slight increase over the 3,615 of the year before.

### *Translations and Graphic Materials*

The Service's two translators, working in 12 languages, answered 1,160 Congressional requests during the year, as com-

pared to 1,061 a year ago. They produced 4,619 pages of finished translations, nearly 1,000 pages more than in 1959. Requests from Members numbered 1,018 and from Committees 142. A wide range of materials was translated, including correspondence, newspaper and magazine articles, and legal documents. Most of the translations were from a foreign language into English.

The Service's one graphic analyst prepared 84 charts, graphs, or other visual presentations upon direct request from Members and Committees. He also prepared 40 pieces of graphic material to accompany LRS reports.

### *Library Services Division*

The Library Services Division maintains files of material for use of the research staff, alerts this staff to new materials entering the Library, stockpiles material for use in answering Congressional requests, and otherwise facilitates the flow of information and material. During the year the division placed 102,404 items in its reference files and distributed 21,637 bibliographical citations to the research staff. It supplied 7,221 titles in response to requests from the staff and obtained

90,676 items to be used in answering Congressional requests; of these, 64,255 were acquired without charge.

Continued emphasis was placed upon revising the subject headings for the Main Reference Files by adding new primary headings, subdividing existing headings, and eliminating or consolidating others. From July 1959 to January 1960 effort was concentrated upon the more complicated and urgent of these subdivisions of existing headings.

Steps were taken to see that information prepared by the research staff in memorandum form, but of such a nature that its future use may be anticipated, is included in the files. It is believed that the files are now receiving nearly all the material prepared by the Service which can be further used.

The subject headings to the Bibliographic Index, which had not been examined as a unit for several years, were revised. The Index was rearranged at the beginning of the calendar year from a scheme which emphasized grouping subject and author cards by years to an order which permits author cards to be conveniently close to each other and subject cards to be similarly treated.

## *The Reference Department*

### *Noteworthy Developments*

Increasing interest in scholarly programs of area studies has been a dominant aspect of reference service in the years since World War II. These interdisciplinary programs of study and research are concerned with all the aspects of life and culture that are observable in a particular ethnic or language area of the world. Such programs, conducted at both the graduate and undergraduate levels of major American universities, emphasize the use of foreign-language publications and thus place a heavy burden upon their institution's research libraries. This phase of librarianship, so new to many American libraries, is no novelty to the Library of Congress, which began collecting foreign works in 1800. Nor is it a novelty to the Reference Department, which began developing a core of language and area specialists to handle materials in unusual languages nearly half a century ago with the establishment of a Division of Semitica and Oriental Literature, first provided for by an appropriation act effective July 1, 1914, and with the appointment in 1916 of a specialist to assist in systematizing and perfecting the collection of Slavic literature. The latest such unit to be formed, the Africana Section of the General Reference and Bibliography Division, initiated on January 19, 1960, was made possible by a grant of \$200,000 from the Carnegie Corporation of New York. The establishment of this section does not mean that the interest of the Library in Africa is new, for there were works relating to that continent in the first purchase of books for it in 1800, and it has for many

years been conducting research upon and publishing bibliographies relating to Africa. The new section does, however, make real the recognition of an increasing interest in Africa and of the great strength of the Library's collections of Africana.

Almost as new as the relatively recent general interest in foreign-area studies is the increased academic interest in the cross-section discipline now called "American studies." Here, of course, the Library has had a longstanding and abiding concern, being, by virtue of its great collections of manuscripts, rare books, and other Americana, the largest single source of material for such investigation. It was therefore fitting that the Library issued last year a comprehensive basic bibliographical *vade mecum* to American life and letters, *A Guide to the Study of the United States of America*, about which more will be said in a later section of this chapter. The Library also reaffirmed its interest in American life and letters by issuing a 3-record *Album of Modern Poetry: An Anthology Read by the Poets*, compiled from its archive of recordings of poets reading their own works, by continuing its program of presenting to Washington audiences readings by important contemporary poets of their works, and by presenting première performances of the music of the foremost contemporary American composers. This interest in the cultural life of our country was perhaps best demonstrated by the visits to the Library of the dean of American letters, Robert Frost, who served as Honorary Consultant in the Humanities, presented a lecture to the general public, and addressed an invited audience of Members of Congress and their families.

These were among the most memorable new developments of the year; but the Reference Department also carried on its continuing functions in large volume, demonstrable only by bare statistics. During fiscal 1960 it provided 1,784,308 pieces of material to 667,766 persons who came to use its collections. It answered 195,785 telephone requests for information and 81,439 requests received by mail. It lent 202,451 items outside the buildings, searched 76,013 titles to determine whether copies were or were not in the collections, and reviewed 53,145 current bibliographies and bookdealers' catalogs in order to recommend acquisitions. It integrated 1,625,527 items into the collections and weeded out 2,500,460 which were not needed. Most of these figures show a substantial increase over previous years. The number of readers increased by more than 58,000. This increase is accounted for by an extension of the hours of stack service during weekday evenings and on Saturday afternoons, which was made possible by the Library's appropriations for fiscal 1960. This extension of service affected the two general reading rooms, the Main Reading Room and the Thomas Jefferson Reading Room, and two special rooms, the Science Reading Room and the Slavic Room. From September 1959 through June 30, 1960, the total number of readers using these rooms increased from 401,483 in the comparable period of fiscal 1959 to 440,770, a rise of 9.8 percent. Of these readers, 66,312, or 15 percent, came during the extended-service period.

The greatest use, of course, is in the two general reading rooms, where the additional readers amounted to 31,467, or an increase of 8.3 percent. Of the total of 408,820 readers in these rooms, 15 percent were there in the extended hours. In the Science Reading Room, readers increased by 33.9 percent; evening use accounted for 22.6 percent of this increase. The Slavic Room, where, among other materials, current science journals in Slavic languages are served, had an increase of 31.7 percent, and evening service accounted for 22.11 percent of this. An analysis of the readers

taking advantage of the extended hours of service indicates that the majority (59 percent) are from the universities, and a sizable number (26 percent) from the Government. The analysis also indicates that a very great many of them (71 percent) could not have used the Library during the day and that the majority of them are engaged in advanced research in social and political science, history, science and technology, literature, philosophy and religion, and geography. Both the nature and extent of the use made of the Library during the additional hours of service indicate the desirability of making this extra service available.

In several statistical categories, the increases in work performed represented additional services to Congress; as in fiscal 1959, many divisions prepared more reports, and more substantial ones, for Members. The number of loans to Congressional borrowers, however, came to 68,257 volumes and pieces, which was a decrease of almost 15,000 from the figure recorded last year. This was the result of a resolution passed by the Joint Committee on the Library on September 12, 1959, "that a Member of Congress shall be responsible only for books borrowed for his personal or official use." In accordance with the intent of the resolution, members of Congressional staffs are now restricted to borrowing no more than three books at any one time.

### *Acquisitions*

The development of the Library of Congress collections, exclusive of legal publications, to meet the needs of Congress, Government agencies, and the scholarly community is the particular concern of some 80 members of the Reference Department staff. The special knowledges of these recommending officers cover subjects all the way from American almanacs to Zanzibar zoology, from the various editions of the Emancipation Proclamation to the Cone edition of the Tibetan *Tanjur*; their language competence runs the gamut from French to Urdu, from Italian to Swahili; and the format of the material they rec-

commend ranges from books and periodicals to motion pictures and tape recordings. Although any member of the staff may recommend material for acquisition, the heaviest burden lies on these 80 people. To enable them to select items to be acquired, a total of 53,145 dealers' catalogs, issues of current national bibliographies, and miscellaneous offers were circulated to the various divisions. From these offers were made approximately 78,340 recommendations, with emphasis on current publications. Funds for so-called "retrospective" material, *i.e.*, titles published prior to the last 2 years, were nonexistent for the first half of fiscal 1960, and only a very small sum was made available for this purpose during the second half. In consequence, few lacunae were filled by purchase. Fortunately, receipts through gift, exchange, and transfer continued to come in.

The principal gifts received during fiscal 1960 are described in the chapter on the Processing Department, so that only a few need be mentioned here. Through the generosity of Arthur A. Houghton, Jr., the Library was able to acquire from the Bibliothèque Nationale in Paris Augustine Herrman's rare map of Virginia and Maryland, published in 1673. Only one other copy is known to be in the United States. The Map Division also received, on transfer from the National Archives, a valuable series of Revolutionary War navigation charts. Among the additions made to the Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana, particular note should be made of the apparently unique 4-page issue of the Washington newspaper *Chronicle Junior* for March 4, 1865, which the masthead states was "printed in the inauguration procession of Lincoln and Johnson." The scholarly world in general and the Library in particular suffered a great loss in the death of Mr. Stern on May 3, 1960, but his generous gift of an unsurpassed gathering of material about Abraham Lincoln will furnish a living memorial to his name.

The Hispanic Foundation acquired Nobel Prize-winner Gabriela Mistral's literary manuscripts on microfilm, and a

number of significant additions, such as the papers of Justice William O. Douglas, were received for the Manuscript Division. Through a generous gift from the Heine-man Foundation, the Music Division was able to purchase the seventh, and possibly last obtainable, copy of the first dictionary of musical terms, Joannes de Tinctoris' *Terminorum Musicae Diffinitorium*, which was printed about 1494 in Treviso.

In addition to these rarities, hundreds of titles were recommended for acquisition to swell the general collections of the Library. New reference books were selected to cope with the ever-increasing flow of requests for information. The Science and Technology Division made 17,498 acquisition recommendations, a rise of 182 percent over fiscal 1959. Clearly an increasing upward trend in scientific and technical material is indicated. Materials already in the Library's collections received some measure of attention as recommendations were made to replace deteriorating and too-brittle-to-bind serials (other than newspapers) with microfilm. In one such instance, the Library cooperated with another institution by lending issues of current foreign official gazettes missing from the New York Public Library files and needed for its gazette-microfilming project. The *Annual Report* for 1959 (p. 35) noted that the Serial Division "began work on an ambitious project to remove from the Library's collections bound newspaper volumes that are surplus to the collections or can be replaced by reels of microfilm." During fiscal 1960, recommendations were made to replace 2,300 bound volumes of 11 newspaper titles with microfilm, and over 6,900 reels were added to the newspaper microfilm collections.

Many additions were made to the non-book materials. The Columbia Broadcasting System presented tape-recordings of CBS Radio's 1958-59 Peabody Award-winning series, "The Hidden Revolution." Increasing numbers of prominent literary figures recorded their own work, both poetry and prose, and the files of literary tape-recordings swelled accordingly. The Douglas Aircraft Company of Santa Mon-

ica, Calif., gave approximately 158,000 feet of historical motion-picture film covering aviation developments, testing, and research. From T. Kobayashi, director of the Lion Dentifrice Company of Tokyo and a devoted collector, was received a fine collection of contemporary Japanese advertising posters. Hyman J. Sobloff, poet and industrialist of New York City and Fall River, Mass., presented five holographs of T. S. Eliot's "Landscapes," purchased on Mr. Sobloff's behalf by Oscar Williams at a literary auction held at the Arts Club in Chicago. An unusual group of materials, comprising books, pamphlets, folders, broadsides, miscellaneous printed matter, and original drawings, was presented by Lester Douglas, eminent book-designer. This gift, representing Mr. Douglas' work in the field of typography and book-design, was an important addition to the Library's collections on the history of printing. The Prints and Photographs Division received a number of unique gifts. Alfred Cheney Johnston, noted photographer who specializes in portraits of stage and motion-picture stars, presented 250 handsomely mounted prints as the first installment of a gift which will eventually include his file of negatives. Saul Ludwig presented 409 photographs of New England gravestones dating from 1653 through 1810, taken by his son, Allen Ludwig.

The need for special surveys and area studies related to the Library's acquisitions continued. The Slavic and Central European Division studied receipts of material from Czechoslovakia, Hungary, and Yugoslavia, recommending methods for improving the intake from these countries and also for reactivating a number of dormant German exchange agreements. In a combined operation, the Manuscript Division and the Science and Technology Division surveyed the Library's holdings of manuscript materials in the fields of science and technology, and, as a result, letters soliciting their papers were sent to 40 eminent scientists. James Bennett Childs, Special Assistant for Government Documents in the Serial Division, completed the draft of

an extensive survey of the official publications of the German Democratic Republic and began a revision of his survey of the official publications of Spain, the original version of which was completed several years ago. Other smaller surveys undertaken by the Serial Division were directed to current annual reports of Latin American countries, publications of the government of Paraguay, the *Gazette of India* for 1956-59, and publications of the Department of Commerce. Current African newspapers were surveyed and gaps in the files filled wherever possible.

Surveys and studies are meaningless, however, if the material desired cannot be obtained. In the fall of 1959, the government of mainland China placed an export embargo on certain of its publications. As a result, the Chinese Section of the Orientalia Division was unable to acquire publications which it had previously been receiving through dealers in Hong Kong. Many serial titles from mainland China now lack issues for at least a 9-month period. In April 1960, partial compensation was effected by the transfer from another library of more than 30,000 issues of Chinese Communist publications from the years 1950 through 1958, with a small number of titles for 1959. The intake of Japanese Government publications increased greatly, owing to arrangements made with the National Diet Library of Japan by Jennings Wood, Chief of the Exchange and Gift Division, during an extensive acquisitions trip to the Far East and India in 1958 and 1959. The Head of the Japanese Section of the Orientalia Division, Osamu Shimizu, went on an acquisitions trip to various parts of Japan as well as to Formosa and Okinawa. The Archive of Hispanic Literature on Tape was greatly enriched by Francisco Aguilera's 1959 trip to various Latin American countries to record outstanding literary figures reading their own works.

### *Organization of Materials*

Organization of the collections within the custody of the Reference Department is the responsibility of both the Processing

and the Reference Departments. This chapter, however, is concerned only with the latter. The format of material largely determines the method for its organization and treatment. To the Reference Department falls the responsibility of devising means of control for the myriads of maps, manuscripts, fine prints, photographs, and motion pictures which come into its custody every year. Full cataloging treatment, such as is applied to books, is out of the question for a number of reasons, chief among them being the very bulk of the material itself.

The General Reference and Bibliography Division completed an inventory of the Library's large collection of literary tape-recordings. The Public Reference Section of this division began compiling a guide to the selection and retention of material found in the Reference Alcoves' vertical file, and the Information and Telephone Inquiry Unit prepared a list of foreign telephone directories currently received. The Hispanic Foundation inventoried and listed all the materials in the Archive of Hispanic Literature on Tape, a unique collection of tape-recordings made by 114 literary figures from all the major Hispanic-language areas.

The Manuscript Division, in a continuing attempt to reduce its arrearages, processed 937,707 items (591,781 more than were received during the fiscal year), giving full treatment to approximately 650,000 pieces in 37 collections. The Division also arranged definitively a few older, hitherto poorly organized collections such as the papers of William Jennings Bryan and of Samuel Burch.

The Map Division, aware of growing inconsistencies in the arrangement of its general reference maps (approximately 1,280,000), due to changes in the name and sovereignty of geographical areas and to individual interpretations of subject titles, undertook a reading of its area files to put the maps in correct sequence. Set-maps and series (approximately 1,037,000) are indexed to show the extent of area coverage by each group or are related numerically to index sheets of published catalogs.

Preliminary catalog cards were prepared for each of 700 map-sets, to be reproduced photographically and filed into the dictionary catalog of maps in the division's reading room. In addition to controlling its map collections, the Map Division has responsibility for the processing of atlases. World atlases are under full cataloging control; regional, local, and special subject atlases are partially so; and newly acquired atlases are cataloged as they are received. Bibliographic control over individual maps, as well as over the atlases containing them, is furthered by Clara Egli LeGear's volumes supplementing Philip Lee Phillips' *List of Geographic Atlases in the Library of Congress*, the sixth of which was completed for the printer during fiscal year 1960. Progress in many areas of map control was partly offset by the inability of the Map Division to process all of its new accessions. Owing to a lack of storage equipment, only 65 percent of the year's accessions were integrated into the collections, leaving more than 34,000 maps unprocessed.

During fiscal 1959, the Orientalia Division set up five separate serial records to control and record vernacular titles from China, Japan, Korea, the Near East, and South Asia. The Japanese Section experienced some difficulty in keeping abreast of its large intake of materials, both serial and monographic; at the end of fiscal 1960 approximately 3,300 monographs were awaiting series treatment and 35,350 serial pieces remained to be sorted and entered in the Japanese Serial Record. The South Asia Section recorded vernacular serial titles from Indonesia, Burma, Vietnam, Thailand, India, and Pakistan in its own serial record.

The Slavic and Central European Division completely revised its visible file of 2,700 serials, located in the Slavic Room. It also inventoried the serials in its custody on Deck 8, and through binding, transfer, and discard of duplicate issues appreciably reduced its arrearages. Sixty percent of the approximately 216,000 pieces inventoried were current newspapers, and about 10,000 pieces, representing some 900

serial titles, were cleared from the shelves to be incorporated into the collections or transferred elsewhere. One collection of old and uncataloged non-Russian serials, issued by various corporate bodies, was organized, and several thousand old Russian pamphlets were brought under broad bibliographic control.

The Serial Division made further progress in its objective of processing more material than it received and of organizing its current collections for more effective service. Organization of the publications of 30 United States cities was completed, several disorganized groups of older periodicals were brought into one alphabetical arrangement, the collection of sample issues of serials not regularly received was shifted and reorganized, and an old collection of government and other pamphlets was reviewed by the Assistant Selection Officer, resulting in the discard of 25,000 pieces. Continuing work on shifting portions of the Federal Agencies Collection to the general collections reduced its total to 188,400 pieces.

As may be seen from the foregoing, each year the Reference Department staff devotes an increasing amount of time to weeding unwanted pieces from its various collections. The General Reference and Bibliography Division withdrew from the Reference Alcoves 1,480 scientific and technical reference books, of which 1 percent were selected by the Science and Technology Division for the Science Reading Room and the other 99 percent returned to the general collections. Foreign-language dictionaries in the Thomas Jefferson Room, the Local History and Genealogy reference collection, and the reference volumes assigned to the Information and Telephone Inquiry Unit were weeded and reorganized.

The Map Division, with the assistance of its Summer Project workers, made a noteworthy reduction in its stockpile of unprocessed maps which had accumulated on the fourth floor of the Annex during and after World War II by disposing of the bulk of unwanted ones and adding the remainder to its collections. At the same time, this division received, as a result of

the Orientalia Division's disposal program, 164 Chinese maps and a number of Chinese atlases. The Orientalia Division's program also resulted in the transfer of some 4,500 surplus pieces, largely from the Washington Documents Center Collection, to the Department of the Army. Original copperplates, lithographic stones, and woodcuts of the Wilkes Exploring Expedition, in the custody of the Rare Book Division for over 15 years, were formally transferred to the Smithsonian Institution.

Several other divisions reported progress in organizing and processing. The Prints and Photographs Division, assisted during the summer by Mary Anne Snavely, a volunteer worker from Wellesley College, completed the integration of its collection of 19th-century book, magazine, and other posters, 500 of which were accordingly cataloged. It also began sorting its huge collection of American and European posters of World War I and the succeeding years, and completed photographing about 300 oversize American 19th-century entertainment posters. A 20 percent increase in cataloging over the previous fiscal year was noted by this division. All prints acquired for the Pennell Collection during the year were matted and filed by country and alphabetically by artist, and progress was made in arranging the "Corpus Photographicum," a large collection of photographs of drawings by old masters assembled by Walter Gernsheim. Coding and copying of the various negatives in the division's custody continued. Glass negatives in the Herbert E. French Collection, 6,825 in all, were coded, but an overall estimated arrearage of 140,000 uncoded negatives remains. A checklist of 1,049 copy negatives made from original negatives in the Mathew B. Brady Collection was prepared for publication, and, from 2,700 of the 5,500 original glass negatives included in the Brady-Handy Collection, prints were made for research use.

Other data on organization of materials will be found in part E of appendix III.

The Music Division conducted a survey to estimate and assign priorities to its cataloging arrearage of approximately 84,000

items (which does not include certain recordings in dead storage or copyright deposits, which are organized by copyright number). First priority for cataloging was assigned to some 6,000 pieces of early American sheet music. Excellent progress was also made in the rebinding of rare books and music, a total of 641 volumes being rebound during the year.

The Motion Picture Section of the Stack and Reader Division completed the preliminary cataloging of collections, housed at vaults in Suitland, Md., except for about 100 reels of Japanese newsreel film and 200 reels from miscellaneous sources. These collections are in either strict shelflist order or in alphabetical order awaiting the assignment of shelflist numbers. The catalog of retrospective films progressed slowly but satisfactorily, with some 15,000 titles remaining to be cataloged.

The Committee on Mechanized Information Retrieval, mentioned in last year's *Annual Report* (p. 36), continued its activities. Reports from the General Electric Company, Thompson Ramo-Wooldridge, Inc., and the International Business Machines Corporation were received and reviewed. At a staff assembly on April 19, 1960, on "Mechanization in the Library of Congress," an explanation of the orientation of the committee was delivered by its chairman, Roy P. Basler, Director of the Reference Department. This was followed by brief descriptions of the present use of mechanical equipment in the Library, the results of the three surveys of the Library's information system and reference and technical services, and the Committee's specific activities.

### *Custody and Servicing of Materials*

As noted earlier in this chapter, the number of readers served in the reading rooms operated by the Reference Department increased from last year's total of 609,281 to 667,766. This increase occurred despite the continuation of the Library's policy, beginning in September 1958, of not providing general service to high school students, as mentioned in last year's *Annual Report* (p. 37). The number of readers

served represents the highest figure for nearly a decade and is, perhaps, indicative of a general trend toward increasing use of the Library's services. Altogether, 478,029 persons were served in the main reading rooms, as compared with 436,148 last year. During times of peak load, the Christmas and Easter vacation periods of the colleges and universities, seats in the reading rooms were at a premium.

The Stack and Reader Division, responsible for the custody and service of the Library's general collections, issued 956,746 volumes in the two principal reading rooms. Its staff handled 981,291 call-slips or requests for materials, reshelfed 1,344,461 volumes, and made special searches for 2,646 volumes not immediately found in their proper places on the shelves. The staff also verified the order of the books on 281,529 shelves in the course of correcting conditions of acute crowding and disorder and in the course of regular maintenance of the collections. This figure is greater than the number of shelves read during any previous year on record. In addition to this shelf-reading, the division began in January 1960 a project for checking the collections against the Library's shelflist, and by the end of the year had completed this for the books in Classes HJ-HX and T. In the course of the project, 22,381 shelves were read.

The continued acute shortage of shelf space, coupled with the uneven growth of the collections, made it necessary again to conduct extensive shifting operations. The books in Class U were moved from Deck 11 of the Annex to Deck 9, which had been newly equipped with shelving. Class HG was shifted to make more efficient use of space on Deck 7 of the Main Building, and Class G was expanded into additional shelf area. Considerable shifting was necessary in Class D to allow necessary growth space for DK (Russian history), but, even so, the end of fiscal 1960 saw crowding here reaching the acute stage. In February 1960, work was begun on the expansion of Class Z after 175 sections of additional shelf space had been made available.

The Loan Division issued 202,451 volumes and pieces of material to all categories of borrowers during 1960. This is a decrease of some 15,000 pieces from the record figure reached last year and may be accounted for by a drop occasioned by changes in the rules governing the issue of materials to Congressional staff members. The 68,257 items lent to Members and Committees of Congress were only about 4,000 fewer than the 72,212 lent to Government libraries, but represented a reversal in the leading category of borrowers.

The activities of the research staffs of Senate and House Committees account for much of the volume of Congressional loans. There is a continuing need and shows little variation even when Congress is not in session. Restrictions on loans to Congressional staff members were made during the year by the Joint Committee on the Library for the purpose of improving service to the Members themselves and to pinpoint responsibility for books borrowed. For many years, loans made to members of Congressional staffs had been charged to the Members of Congress under whom they served in accordance with authorizations given by each Senator and Representative. This system centralized the responsibility for the materials charged to the Member concerned. He was responsible not only for its return at the expiration of the loan period but for its replacement if it could not be located for return. Several Members who had been in Congress for a number of terms gradually accumulated charges for a number of unlocated books that had been ordered by and for their staffs under their authorizations. These Members, recognizing their responsibility, ordered replacement copies, which sometimes cost them altogether as much as four or five hundred dollars. In order to limit the Members' responsibility strictly to materials they themselves use, the Joint Committee on the Library passed the following resolution on September 12, 1959:

*Resolved*, That a Member of Congress shall be responsible only for books borrowed for his personal or official use. . . .

That individuals on the staff of a Member of Congress may, upon the Member's recommendation, be issued a permit by the Library of Congress for the purpose of borrowing books for personal use under the terms of loan that shall be the same as those established by the Librarian of Congress for other similar borrowers; . . .

*Resolved*, That material for the official use of a Committee or a Subcommittee be issued in the name of the Committee or Subcommittee to staff members authorized by the Chairman of the Committee or Subcommittee to order such material, that it shall be this official's responsibility to see that books are returned at the expiration of the due date or replaced if lost or damaged, . . .

The Serial Division made some progress in its efforts to bring the collections of bound newspapers into better order. Nearly 1,100 surplus volumes of newspapers have been removed from the collection, but the number taken out is still not sufficient to justify the expense of shifting the total collection. Consequently, it was necessary to add 2,500 newspaper volumes bound last year to those already in floor storage, bringing the total number of floor-stored volumes to more than 20,000. The program to purchase microfilm in order to replace bound volumes and to dispose of surplus volumes continued. At the end of fiscal 1960, the newspaper collection contained about 158,000 bound volumes and 62,700 reels of microfilm, representing increases of 0.6 percent and 12 percent, respectively.

The program for improving the physical condition of rare books continued. Expert binders in the Government Printing Office's branch bindery station in the Rare Book Division rebound 989 books, resewed 378, cleaned and oiled 369, and performed numerous other operations necessary to the improvement of the collection, such as rebacking, lettering spines, removing labels, providing protective cases, mending sheets, and cleaning pages.

The Motion Picture Section conducted its annual inspection of all of the nitrate-based film in the Library's collections. It was found necessary to dispose of or cut pieces from some 104 reels in the collection of films deposited for copyright. Disposal

of surplus and deteriorated nitrate films was again accomplished by their sale for reclamation of the silver in them through a General Services Administration contract. In all, 9,450 pounds or 3,253 reels of film stock were destroyed because they had deteriorated beyond usability. Fortunately, it was possible to continue efforts to preserve the George Kleine Collection of early motion pictures, which is on cellulose nitrate nonsafety film, by converting these rare, and in many cases, unique motion pictures to safety stock. This program of conversion was initially made possible by Public Law 85-766, approved August 27, 1958. That law also permitted the conversion of some of the paper prints of early motion pictures, which were received as copyright deposits during the years 1894-1912, to cellulose acetate stock. A total of 103 titles on paper print stock were converted to 46,326 feet of 16 mm. safety film, and 180 motion pictures on nitrate stock in the George Kleine Collection had been converted or were in the process of conversion to safety film by the end of the year. With the completion of work on a few reels of film in process in the laboratory at the end of fiscal 1960, the complete George Kleine Collection will have been placed on safety film. There will still remain some 500 titles on paper stock, which will require several more years for conversion at the present rate.

### *Reference Services*

The very great variety of reference questions answered by the staff reflected both the broad scope of the Library's collections and the diversity of subjects in which members of the reference staff have special training and competence. It has been said many times since Thomas Jefferson's day that there is no subject with which the Congress of the United States does not concern itself. This is reflected in the variety and number of reference services to Members of Congress, which amounted to 33,278, slightly fewer than in the preceding year. There was a similar small decrease in queries from other agencies of the Government, which totaled 29,636. On the other

hand, reference services to the general public rose markedly, to an all-time high of 464,861. Of the latter, 76,399 were received and answered by telephone, 307,023 represented direct responses to questions presented by persons visiting the Library, and 81,439 were correspondence inquiries from all 50 States of the Union and from many foreign countries.

As in the past several years, inquiries relating to science and technology, to foreign affairs, and to American history and government increased. Total reference services performed by the Science and Technology Division during 1960 numbered 16,055, an increase of 17 percent over the previous year. In answer to many of these queries, detailed information was made available by the lending of technical reports in the custody of the division or by supplying precise references to items in the general collections of the Library so that photocopies of them could be purchased from the Photoduplication Service. Such reference service ultimately resulted in orders for photocopies of some thousands of periodical articles, mainly from the foreign scientific press. The reference staff of the division continued to cooperate closely with the Photoduplication Service by reviewing all requests for photocopies of scientific and technical data that could not be located by the regular staff of the Service, and were in numerous instances able to identify obscure or incomplete references and thus locate the material desired. In a few instances, scientific or technical information requested in photocopy was found not to be in the collections of the Library, and the staff of the division used unfilled requests for such materials as a source for recommending additions to the collections.

Special reference services performed by the Science and Technology Division for Members of Congress increased to 337, or 29 percent more than in the preceding year. The staff of the division cooperated with the Senior Specialist in Science and Technology of the Legislative Reference Service in meeting requests by Members of Congress and by Congressional Com-

mittees for special studies. Notable examples of these cooperative ventures were: a study of space exploration and national affairs; contributions to a comprehensive study of oceanography; and a detailed background report on the United States weather-satellite program. The staff of the division was also asked to evaluate a sample machine translation from Russian to English as a part of a broader study of the problem of providing subject control of information relating to the physical sciences. In addition to collaborating on these studies, the division's staff compiled complete reports for Congress on the Soviet "Lunik" satellite, protective measures against nerve gases, the problem of aircraft noise, atomic fallout, the disposal of radioactive waste, and the flow of Pacific Ocean currents, to mention but a few examples.

The most extensive single Congressional project of the year undertaken by the Science and Technology Division involved work on the biomedical information study being conducted by the Senate Subcommittee on Government Reorganization and International Organizations. This project alone required some 5 man-months' work during the year by the division's staff. It consists of a comprehensive survey by experts in Government agencies and private organizations of the problems of national and international collection and dissemination of biomedical information. The Science and Technology Division is not only contributing several chapters of text, but is also responsible for planning the contents and coordinating the efforts of some 40 contributors, as well as for final editing of the document.

Interest in the countries of the Orient on the part of Congress, the agencies of the Government, and the general public has increased steadily over the past 12 years. Last year 13,244 readers came to the Orientalia Division to use its services and collections. The Chinese Section provided information on such subjects as early printing in Korea, the present postal service, Korean costume and dress, the historical status of debt, the history and

economy of Seoul, interest on the public debt in China, the population of China and Korea, and the historical background of Korean industry. The Japanese Section, among its other reference activities, aided the Department of the Army in deciphering an inscription on a bronze bell which had been donated to the United States Naval Academy by Commodore Matthew Calbraith Perry. The bell, made in 1456 by royal command, had been so deteriorated by the elements that it was impossible to decipher some of the characters. It was possible, however, to find in the collections of the Library several printed works in which the inscription on the bell is recorded. The staff also provided translations of 53 items for Members of Congress and for a Senate Committee and translations of 37 for other components of the Government. The Hebraic Section likewise answered a variety of questions, on such topics as the titles of Ethiopian nobility, the slave trade in East Africa, the official flag of Ethiopia, the best available works on Ethiopia for use by prospective missionaries, Israel's negotiations with Bulgaria over a recent plane incident, and the Eichmann trial. The South Asia Section gave information on such matters as the British attitude toward social reform in India in the early 19th century, the role of Catholicism in the conquest of the Philippines, the civil-service system of Thailand, the role of India in the Indonesian independence movement, and sources of information on American Indian history and archaeology.

Interest in the Soviet Union and the satellite countries exceeded that of any previous year, reaching a peak during Nikita Khrushchev's visit to this country in September 1959. Congress, the Executive Branch, the press, business, and the public in general all formed a clientele interested in every aspect of life in the area, from the Soviet oil and sugar industries to the multiplicity of names, nicknames, and patronymics used in *Doktor Zhivago*. Reference inquiries by mail were received from all parts of the United States and from 22 foreign countries, including Chile,

Ethiopia, Japan, and Luxembourg. Congress has drawn repeatedly on the services of the Slavic and Central European Division. A lengthy directory of American *émigré* groups from East European countries was prepared for one Member of Congress, and another requested information for a radio broadcast on Soviet affairs. Translations of a number of biographical sketches were prepared for the use of a delegation planning an official trip to the Soviet Union. Other Congressional requests included one for a study of recent developments in Kazakhstan and another for a lengthy bibliographical study of agriculture and industry in Bulgaria since World War II.

Reference services performed by the Hispanic Foundation increased by more than 5 percent over the preceding year. Part of this increase was believed to be due to the fact that the Columbus Memorial Library of the Pan American Union toward the close of the year suspended its reference service to the general public in order to concentrate on the needs of the Secretariat of the Organization of American States. The result was that a number of readers who formerly used the facilities of that library came to depend upon the Library of Congress. Some of the reference services performed included furnishing information on Russian literature that appeared in Latin America during the 19th century, the first reports of the Argentine independence uprisings in the New England press, Confederate settlers in Chihuahua, Mexico, and descriptions of that state in the 1860's and the accuracy of statements made in Francisco Miranda's diary concerning the American press, intellectual life, and prominent personalities in the United States at the time of his visit in 1783. The Foundation also aided other members of the Library's staff in selecting Sephardic materials from the Library's holdings for exhibition in the National Library of Madrid, prepared an exhibit of materials to be shown in Chicago in connection with the Pan American games, and prepared an extensive bibliography relating to Latin America for inclusion in a

general bibliography on underdeveloped areas being prepared by the American University's field staff. Members of the Foundation continued to aid the Indian Claims Section of the Department of Justice in connection with pending cases on the Seminole Indians of Florida. Howard F. Cline, Director of the Foundation, continued helping with the preparation of the *Handbook of Middle American Indians*.

Direct reference services by the Map Division totaled 14,913, exceeding those of the preceding year by 16 percent. The number of items circulated for reference, 85,831, was the largest in the history of the division. Reference services included many for Members of Congress and for foreign as well as domestic agencies. Among them were a request from an official body in Ecuador for advice in classifying and preserving cartographic collections. The division also helped the Senate Select Committee on National Water Resources to obtain maps to identify the geographic features over which its members flew when they were holding hearings throughout the country from Augusta, Maine, to Los Angeles, Calif. Services to industry included supplying cartographic information to a large oil company, to the foremost commercial mapping firm in the country, to advertising concerns, and to the publisher of a new atlas of the world.

The approach of the centennial commemoration of the Civil War brought an increase of inquiries about that period to the Prints and Photographs Division. Among the subjects of research have been battles and battlefields, portraits, uniforms, the life of the soldiers, cannon, railroads, ironclad vessels, blockade runners, the Signal Corps, the Christian Commission, and particular areas or events, such as Gettysburg, Charleston, Petersburg, Fort Darling, Appomattox, the Fort Fisher expedition, and Sherman's campaign. The pictorial material in the collections is being used to illustrate histories, biographies, children's books, television programs, slide lectures, exhibitions, and magazine and newspaper articles. A proposal to restore

the old Supreme Court chamber as it was on the ground floor of the Capitol brought experts to examine original drawings by Thornton, Hallet, Latrobe, and Bulfinch. Services to Government agencies included supplying information to the National Park Service for its many historical research projects and exhibits, to the United States Information Agency, which requested 138 slides on America for overseas distribution as well as material for a lecture series on Lincoln, and to the Smithsonian Institution, which needed exhibit material on naval and political history. The period of the 1930's and early 1940's is now becoming of historical interest. Frequent calls were received for pictorial materials on World War II and on United States social history. The approaching Presidential election understandably engendered many requests for pictures of past conventions, elections, and candidates, and for campaign posters, political cartoons, and the like, to be used for exhibits, publicity, television programs, newspaper articles, and books.

The General Reference and Bibliography Division translated for the Architect of the Capitol the operating instructions for the carillon manufactured in France for the Taft Memorial. The staff of that division also supplied information about the measurements and layout of "Baranof Castle" at Sitka, Alaska, for an organization which is developing the site of the raising of the American flag upon the accession of Alaska in 1867.

Written reference services by the Music Division numbered 2,541; the figure has remained remarkably constant over the past several years. These included a detailed report to a gentleman in Lincolnshire on American editions of works by Claribel, the composer of "Come Back to Erin"; the location of the text and music of numerous Civil War songs for use on a longplaying record to be produced commercially, and the supplying of campaign songs of the past for several Members of Congress, for major recording companies, and for the press.

As usual, the reference services performed by the Rare Book Division were mainly in the field of Americana, but they included many questions indicative of the breadth of its collections. A correspondent in Kentucky was furnished a list of all of the post offices operating in his State in 1803. A lady in Paris sought help in locating original drawings executed by members of the Wilkes Exploring Expedition. A bibliographer who has been engaged for several years in the preparation of a detailed census of all known Gutenberg Bibles was given the textual content of the Library's 5 separate leaves, and many other data. The division's collection of early American directories were extensively used as a source of biographical and other information for the early 19th century.

The Manuscript Division, as usual, answered a host of questions relating to American history. The staff of that division supplied information on the procession of Lincoln's funeral train to Illinois, located quotations in the Franklin papers on thrift and industry, and responded to a request concerning the authenticity of a plan of the town of Stephens City.

Many members of the staff continued to serve, unofficially and during their own time, as committee members or officers of various national, professional associations. Such activities have provided a means of keeping them well-informed in their fields of specialization. Frederick R. Goff, Chief of the Rare Book Division, served as chairman of the Rare Book Section of the Association of College and Research Libraries. Legare H. B. O'bear, Chief of the Loan Division, again was a member of the Interlibrary Loan Committee of the Reference Services Division of the American Library Association. Harold Spivacke, Chief of the Music Division, was a member of the Music Advisory Panel of the United States Information Agency, of the Executive Board of the President's Music Committee, and of the Advisory Music Panel of the American National Theatre and Academy's International Exchange Program, and was Vice President of the

Phonograph Section of the International Association of Music Libraries. Edward N. Waters, Assistant Chief of the Music Division, was chairman of the Board of Directors of the United States Book Exchange; representative of the Music Library Association to the Council of National Library Associations; and a member of the Program Committee of the Council of National Library Associations. Richard S. Hill was Vice President of the International Association of Music Libraries; chairman of the National Committee on the International Inventory of Musical Sources; editor of *Notes*, the journal of the Music Library Association; member of the Executive Board of the American Musicological Society; and chairman of the Committee of the National Music Council to Devise and Recommend an Official Version of "The Star-Spangled Banner." Arch G. Gerlach, Chief of the Map Division, served as United States member of the Directing Council of the Pan American Institute of Geography and History; chairman of the Advisory Committee on Geography to the United States Department of State; and member of the Committee on a National Atlas of the United States. Walter W. Ristow, Assistant Chief of the Map Division, served as chairman of the National Academy of Sciences Committee on Topographical Maps Illustrating Cultural Geography and as a member of the United States Board on Geographic Names. Horace I. Poleman and Cecil Hobbs of the Orientalia Division continued to serve as chairman and executive secretary, respectively, of the Committee on American Library Resources on Southern Asia of the Association for Asian Studies. Through his membership on committees of leading scholarly organizations, Sergius Yakobson, Chief of the Slavic and Central European Division, provided a coordinating link between the Slavic and East European programs conducted at the Library and those of the leading research and academic centers of the country. In addition to serving for another year on the Joint Committee on Slavic Studies of the American Council of Learned Societies and Social Science

Research Council, he was one of the six members of the Coordinating Committee for Slavic and East European Library Resources, which represents a platform for joint planning and action by Slavic scholarship and librarianship. For his many contributions to Hispanic scholarship, Howard F. Cline, Director of the Hispanic Foundation, was awarded by the Government of Spain the much-coveted decoration of Comendador, Orden de Isabel la Catolica. At the same time, Francisco Aguilera, Specialist in Hispanic Culture, was presented with the Spanish Government's Order of Civil Merit, Rank of Commander. Roy P. Basler, Director of the Reference Department, spoke at the dedication of the Robert Frost Room at the Jones Library in Amherst, Mass. He served on the Advisory Committee to the Lincoln Sesquicentennial Commission on the publication *Lincoln Day by Day*, and was named an honorary member of the Commission. John Lester Nolan, Associate Director of the Reference Department, was chairman of the International Relations Round Table of the American Library Association and chairman of the ALA Reference Services Division's Committee on New Reference Tools, and served on the International Relations Committee's UNESCO Panel and on the Council of National Library Associations' Joint Committee on Visiting Foreign Librarians. Robert D. Stevens, Coordinator for the Development and Organization of the Collections, was a member of the ALA's Interdivisional Committee on Book Catalogs and of the Committee on Publications of the Association of College and Research Libraries. During the year, he retired from membership in the Libraries Committee of the African Studies Association and was replaced by Conrad C. Reining, newly appointed Head of the Africana Section.

#### *Bibliographies and Other Publications*

The bibliographies and other publications prepared by the Reference Department served as a means of making known

to a wide public the research resources of the Library of Congress. The nature and scope of the Library's publishing program is indicated in the published pamphlet entitled *Library of Congress Publications in Print, May 1960*, containing entries for 280 available publications. They cover a wide diversity of topics, including: aeronautical charts, Africa, air pollution, air warfare, Albania, Johann Sebastian Bach, Byelorussian newspapers, Bhutan, braille books, ecclesiastical patriarchates, executive orders, flutes, the French Revolution, French West Africa, American lithographs, Manchuria, Martinique, Negro newspapers, the Netherlands East Indies, maps of the polar regions, Polish abbreviations, the geography of Russia, Russian-language dictionaries, Russian newspapers, Sarawak, the government publications of Somaliland, the Sudan, Tagalog-language texts, Turkish periodicals, the 12-tone system of music, and Walt Whitman.

The most substantial work published during the year, and the one most likely to have wide popularity for many years to come, was *A Guide to the Study of the United States of America: Representative Books Reflecting the Development of American Life and Thought*, mentioned at the beginning of this chapter. This is a monumental bibliographic work describing in more than 1,100 double-column pages approximately 10,000 books that reflect the development of life and thought in the United States. Through copyright deposits and other acquisitions, the Library has become the repository of the world's largest collection of books about America. The number and complexity of questions addressed to it about all phases of life in the United States have increased markedly in the last decade. This comprehensive new guide, by encompassing in a single publication a series of bibliographical studies on the United States, constitutes an information source that will furnish the answers to such questions and contribute to the diffusion of knowledge about this country throughout the world. The *Guide* is divided into 32 chapters, each covering the various aspects of a

single broad subject. The most comprehensive chapter is the one entitled "Literature," which includes nearly a third of the individual entries. Other fields of knowledge receiving extensive treatment include "Literary History and Criticism," "General History," "Diplomatic History and Foreign Relations," "Local History," "Travel and Travelers," "Society," "Art and Architecture," "Music," "Law and Justice," "Constitution and Government," and "Politics, Parties, Elections." An appendix furnishes a list of books useful for those studying American civilization in its broad aspects, and there is a detailed index for locating information in the text. The *Guide* was prepared under the direction of Roy P. Basler, Director of the Reference Department, chiefly by Donald H. Mugridge and Blanche P. McCrum, but with the assistance of a large number of other members of the staff. It is gratifying to report that it has received an enthusiastic reception from many American scholars, that it has been the subject of some highly favorable reviews, and that a large number of copies have been purchased by scholars and institutions in this country and for distribution abroad.

The Library's abiding interest in Americana and the outstanding generosity of the late Alfred Whital Stern are reflected in the *Catalog of the Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana*. This describes in detail some 5,200 of the more than 6,000 items in the Stern Collection. As stated in the foreword to the *Catalog*, "Alfred Whital Stern has been called 'Abraham Lincoln's best (posthumous) friend.'" Mr. Stern, since he became interested in Lincoln in 1923, had been collecting the largest single library of its kind. It includes books, pamphlets, broadsides and other printings, maps, photographs, letters, and association pieces. Mr. Stern's initial gift to the American people from this notable collection was made in 1950, and succeeding installments and additions to it have been presented since that time. The *Catalog*, compiled by Arthur G. Burton of the Library's Exhibits Office with assistance

from J. M. Edelstein of the Rare Book Division and others, records all of the items catalogued up to September 1958. The entries are grouped under such categories as "Works by Lincoln," "Works About Lincoln, The Civil War, Etc.," "Sheet Music, Phonodiscs," and "Prints, Cartoons, Maps."

The strength of the Library's holdings of Lincolnia was also reflected by the publication on microfilm of the Abraham Lincoln papers. This new film includes 94 reels reproducing the manuscripts of President Lincoln presented to the Library by Robert Todd Lincoln; these reels, which have been available since 1947, have now been reedited and perfected by the insertion of inadvertently omitted pages and by correcting the dates of certain items. The three additional reels are entirely new and reproduce Lincoln papers restored to the collection from the John G. Nicolay papers, together with miscellaneous items acquired by the Library since 1947. An index to these reels of microfilm was also prepared, and will be published in fiscal 1961. The Library in addition issued in microfilm form the papers of Presidents Tyler, Pierce, and Arthur, and indexes to these microfilms were also in progress. Other collections of personal papers in the custody of the Manuscript Division were described in five published registers, issued as a part of the Library's continuing program for making its collections of manuscripts more widely known and more readily usable by the staff and by scholars coming to the Library. These registers describe the papers of Morrison R. Waite, Bishop Charles Henry Brent, Judson King, Walter L. Fisher, and Douglas Southall Freeman.

Publications relating to science prepared by the Library included the second volume of *Air Pollution Bibliography*, covering in detail the literature on the subject published between the years 1952 and 1958, and a *Russian-English Glossary and Soviet Classification of Ice Found at Sea*. Major advances in the field of ice studies and reporting in recent years, with a corresponding growth in specialized terms in both Russian and English, have created a need

for such a guide as the latter. It was prepared in the Reference Department to provide a key to Soviet terminology and to the Soviet decimal classification used in this field of knowledge. As an aid to those interested in the history of cartography, Walter W. Ristow, Assistant Chief of the Map Division, prepared an annotated bibliographic list entitled *Facsimiles of Rare Historical Maps*. This brief bibliography lists 48 facsimiles available from 24 different sources and is as complete as possible for the available reproductions of prize cartographic works of the 15th to 17th centuries. The SIPRE bibliography project in the Science and Technology Division, now in its 10th year, has pursued vigorously its program of explaining current scientific literature on snow, ice, and frozen ground. Increased attention has been given to Soviet literature, which now accounts for 45 percent of the abstracts, and Chinese Communist publications are now being reviewed systematically. Volume 14 of the *Bibliography on Snow, Ice, and Permafrost* contains abstracts 17,001 through 18,000 and is made available to the general public in printed form through the Office of Technical Services. The Science and Technology Division also initiated a continuing *Bibliography on Radioisotopes*, prepared on behalf of the Office of Isotopes Development of the United States Atomic Energy Commission. It is concerned with new or unusual uses of radioisotopes in manufacturing, mining, food preservation, and other fields of technology, as well as with the research development of radioisotope techniques, with emphasis on their industrial applications. More than 1,000 abstracts of publications and periodical articles in 19 foreign languages have been made available in the form of printed abstract cards supplied to the Office of Isotopes Development for dissemination to American industry, foreign research establishments, and others interested in this important area of technology.

A number of publications related to foreign-area studies were issued. *East Germany: A Selected Bibliography*, compiled

by Fritz T. Epstein, is a guide to general background sources on East Germany published from 1947 through 1958. Three publications relating to Africa reflect growing interest in this area. *Nigerian Official Publications, 1869-1959*, *Official Publications of French West Africa, 1946-1958*, and *Official Publications of Somaliland, 1941-1959* surveyed the official publications of the three jurisdictions. They were prepared by Helen F. Conover of the Africana Section of the General Reference and Bibliography Division. The *Southern Asia Accessions List*, now in its ninth year, is a record of publications pertaining to Southern Asia currently accessioned by the Library of Congress and cooperating libraries. Part 1 of the list contains Western-language materials and Part 2 includes materials in the vernacular languages of the area.

The Library's concern with sound recordings of all types is reflected in *Preservation and Storage of Sound Recordings*. This 74-page report is the result of 2 years of laboratory research carried out for the Library by the Southwest Research Institute of San Antonio, Tex., with the support of a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation. The purpose was to study the deterioration of sound recordings in order to establish the best storage environments and techniques for library use. The investigation was mainly concerned with the effects of heat, light, fungus, grit, moisture, and other atmospheric and chemical conditions as they relate to the preservation of acetate, shellac, and vinyl discs and of acetate and polyester-based magnetic tapes. The study, despite its generally technical language, was welcomed in this country and abroad. Several major libraries overseas found it of use in designing new buildings to house record collections, and the Institut für Rundfunktechnik in Hamburg prepared an 8-page summary of the results in German and distributed it to every radio station in West Germany.

A grant from the Carnegie Corporation of New York made it possible to issue four new longplaying records containing folk

music from the Archive of Folk Song. These new releases are: "Folk Music from Wisconsin," edited by Helene Stratman-Thomas; "Songs of Michigan Lumberjacks," edited by Earl C. Beck; and two records devoted to "Child Ballads Traditional in the United States," edited by Bertrand H. Bronson. A recent review of these recordings refers to the two Child ballad records as a "fine example of the living ballad tradition," "much more than a piece of static scholarship," and "a model of authenticity to be emulated by the fast-growing younger generation of urban folk-song singers." The voices of 46 contemporary English and American poets whose own sound recordings of their works are preserved in the Library were made available in a 3-record album edited by anthologist Oscar Williams. This continues the "Twentieth-Century Poetry in English" series of single records, made possible by a grant from an anonymous donor, which the Library began to issue for public sale in 1949. The new album is attractively boxed, with photographs of most of the 46 poets appearing on the cover.

The Division for the Blind issued *Talking Books for Juvenile Readers; a Cumulative List of Titles Issued Since January 1, 1953*. This 35-page annotated list of talking books for juvenile readers in the age group of 5 to 13 years is arranged by subject. It includes the name of the recorder of each title, and, in most instances, the grade-level for which the book is suitable. All of the talking books listed are 12-inch, microgroove, 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  rpm recordings.

Literature and the arts were represented by several publications issued during the year. *Anniversary Lectures*, by Robert Hillyer, Richard Wilbur, and Cleanth Brooks, contains three lectures delivered in the literary series sponsored by the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund during the 1958-59 season. Mr. Hillyer's lecture marked the bicentennial of Robert Burns' birth, Mr. Brooks' the centennial of the birth of Alfred Edward Housman, and Mr. Wilbur's the sesquicentennial of the birth of Edgar Allen Poe. A fourth lecture in the series, by Leon Edel, entitled

*Willa Cather, The Paradox of Success*, was issued as a separate publication. An exhibition of the drawings and lithographs of Charles Fenderich, a Swiss-born artist who practiced his profession in the United States during the first half of the 19th century, provided an opportunity for publishing a catalog of his works. *Charles Fenderich, Lithographer of American Statesmen; A Catalog of His Work*, compiled by Alice Lee Parker and Milton Kaplan of the Prints and Photographs Division, drew heavily upon the Library's extensive collection of Fenderich's artistic output as a source of information. When the catalog was issued, a microfilm of all of the Fenderich items in the Library was made available.

Continuing publications prepared by the Reference Department included volume 21 of the *Handbook of Latin American Studies*, which was issued during the year. This annual annotated bibliography was prepared by the Hispanic Foundation under the editorship of Nathan A. Haverstock, with the collaboration of 51 contributing editors. The current *Handbook* contains reviews of some 3,000 items on Latin America published in the years 1955-58, with a bibliographical entry and a brief descriptive and evaluative comment for each title. The *World List of Future International Meetings*, a monthly publication the first issue of which appeared in June 1959, provides a useful guide for Government officials and others interested in international meetings.

As usual, at any given point and time, a number of new publications are in progress. A complete listing of these and of the ones issued during the year will be found in Appendix VI.

### *Concerts and Literary Programs*

The concert season in the Library flourished vigorously during the year. The Whittall Foundation sponsored 29 musical events, the Coolidge Foundation provided 8, and the Koussevitzky Foundation was responsible for 1.

As usual, the Budapest String Quartet, playing on the Stradivari instruments, ap-

peared frequently. In addition to works from the standard repertoire, they presented a number of compositions distinguished for their novelty or demanding the services of eminent assisting artists. On October 16 and 17, this ensemble gave a special recital for the Music Critics Association, which was holding its annual meeting in Washington, the program including the world premiere of Heitor Villa-Lobos' *17th String Quartet*. On November 5 and 6 the same ensemble was joined by five wind and string players to present a new *Octet* by Paul Hindemith and the *Septet* by Beethoven. In the spring, the Budapest Quartet presented the complete cycle of string quartets by Beethoven, including the rarely heard quartet version of the *F Major Piano Sonata*, Op. 14, No. 1. The Beethoven cycle had not been presented in the Library for 11 years, and the response of the public attested the supreme position in art still held by this group of compositions.

Other notable concerts sponsored by the Whittall Foundation included a program of flute sonatas by Johann Sebastian Bach played by Jean-Pierre Rampal and Robert Veyron-LaCroix, a program (given twice, on December 17 and 18) of Beethoven violin sonatas played by Zino Francescatti and Robert Casadesus; and a program by the Festival Quartet.

The first concert sponsored by the Coolidge Foundation was presented on Founder's Day, October 30, the featured work being Ross Lee Finney's *String Quintet*. Alan Shulman joined the Kroll Quartet in giving the work its premiere performance. Later in the season, the same foundation presented the New York Pro Musica in a program entitled "Monteverdi and the Italian Baroque," the Paganini Quartet in a program featuring the first performance of Burrill Phillips' *Second String Quartet*, the New York Chamber Soloists in a program of 18th- and 20th-century music, the Claremont Quartet in a program featuring the first performance of Lyndol Mitchell's *Quartet in E Minor*, and the duo-pianists Vitya Vronsky and Victor Babin in a miscellaneous program of works for two key-

boards. One extraordinary program of the Coolidge Foundation, presenting Carroll Glenn, violinist, and Eugene List, pianist, afforded a hearing of Franz Liszt's little-known and unpublished *Sonata in C-Sharp Minor for Violin and Piano*. No record has been found of any previous performance, and this presentation consequently may have been a world première. The first performance of a work by one of the so-called master composers is a rare event in the mid-20th century.

The Serge Koussevitzky Music Foundation in the Library of Congress, which is not primarily active in concert-giving, sponsored one concert in observance of its 10th anniversary. The Juilliard String Quartet were the performing artists, presenting the world première of Easley Blackwood's *Quartet No. 2*. During the course of the evening Mrs. Serge Koussevitzky spoke on her late husband's artistic ideals and objectives and reiterated the debt which society owes to living composers.

Under the continuing direction of Roy P. Basler, Director of the Reference Department, 27 separate literary programs were arranged by the Poetry Office from September 1959 through May 1960. Two were invitational programs, given under Library auspices; the rest were sponsored by the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund, and these included two invitational programs as well as two matinees—one for members of the Library staff and the other for high school students and their teachers from the local area.

The series sponsored by the Whittall Fund opened on October 5 with a lecture entitled "The Odyssey: A Modern Sequel," by Kimon Friar, distinguished American scholar and poet of Greek descent. On October 12, biographer Leon Edel gave a lecture called "Willa Cather: The Paradox of Success," which, as has been mentioned, was later published by the Library. The third program presented William Meredith reading his poems on October 19, and for the fourth, on October 26, Prof. Richard Crowder of Purdue University gave a reading and lecture on Edwin Arlington Robinson. Stephen

Spender, English writer and poet, and, since 1953, coeditor of *Encounter*, an international monthly magazine sponsored by the Congress of Cultural Freedom, read his poems on November 2. The Canadian Players' fifth appearance at the Library occurred on November 9 and 10, when they presented performances of Anton Chekov's *The Cherry Orchard*. On December 7 and 8, actress Dorothy Stickney gave a solo performance of "A Lovely Light," a dramatization of Edna St. Vincent Millay's life created through the poet's letters and poems. This 3-act recital was directed by Miss Stickney's husband, the noted actor-playwright Howard Lindsay.

During January of each year, the Whittall Fund usually presents a special series within the general series—a group of three or four lectures pertaining to related subjects. Last year there were three surveying recent French and German literature. Alain Bosquet, writer, critic, poet, and visiting professor in French literature at Brandeis University during 1959, gave the first one on January 11, entitled "Latest Trends in French Prose." He was followed on January 25 by Hans Egon Holthusen, German poet, essayist, and novelist, who chose to speak on contemporary German literature in a lecture called "Crossing the Zero Point: German Literature Since World War II." The last in the group, entitled "The Modern German Mind: The Legacy of Nietzsche," was delivered on February 8 by Eric Heller, distinguished writer and professor of German at the University of Wales, in Swansea, and currently serving on the faculty of Northwestern University.

Actor Vincent Price presented a dramatic reading entitled "Three American Voices" on February 15 and 16, in which he portrayed a poet, an artist, and a playwright as he read selections from Whitman's *Leaves of Grass*, James Abbott McNeill Whistler's *The Gentle Art of Making Enemies*, and Tennessee Williams' "The Last of My Solid Gold Watches." Alec Waugh, English novelist and world traveler, delivered a lecture entitled "Tales of a Wayfaring Writer," on February 29.

On March 14 the Whittall Fund, in an invitational program, presented the Théâtre du Vieux Colombier de Paris in one performance of Molière's *Le Misanthrope*. The superbly costumed production was given in French, with Jacques Dumesnil, a Chevalier de la Legion d'Honneur and one of France's leading actors of both stage and screen, in the title role of Alceste, supported by Madeline Delavaivre as Célimène. Other actors in the cast included Jacques François, Anouk Ferjac, and Giselle Touret.

Pulitzer Prize-winning poet Stanley Kunitz read and discussed his poems on March 21. Mr. Kunitz, who in 1927 joined the staff of the H. W. Wilson Company, publishers of library tools and reference works, came to be widely known in the library world as editor of the *Wilson Library Bulletin*, and for the numerous biographical dictionaries he has edited in association with Howard Haycraft.

The Greater New York Chapter of the American National Theatre and Academy (ANTA) presented two plays on March 28, with a repeat performance of both on March 29. They were Paul Vincent Carroll's *Coggerers* and Sean O'Casey's *Time To Go*. Appearing in *Coggerers* were Sy Travers, Margaret Brewster, Richard McDuff, Gene Rupert, J. Frank Lucas, Grant Code, Norman Roland, and Richard Bauman. The cast for *Time To Go* included Helcna Carroll, daughter of the author of *Coggerers*, Mr. Code, Mr. Travers, Rae Allen, Miss Brewster, Mr. Lucas, Mr. Roland, Mr. McDuff, Mr. Rupert, B. J. Geraghty, Harvey Medlinsky, and André Gregory. The programs were presented as part of ANTA's Matinee Theatre Series, of which Lucille Lortel is Artistic Director, and both plays were directed by Robert Glenn.

In observance of National Library Week, author Harry Scherman, founder and present chairman of the Book-of-the-Month Club, gave a lecture to an invited audience on "Readers, Writers, and the Book Club" on April 4.

Arnold Moss and his Shakespeare Festival Players presented performances of

*King Lear* on April 11 and 12. Mr. Moss appeared in the title role, and his supporting cast included Tucker Ashworth, Kendall Clark, Nancy Coleman, Clayton Corzatte, Edward Grover, Philip Kenneally, House Jameson, Edward Lynch, Patricia Peardon, Lester Rawlins, Bradford Sullivan, and Astrid Wilsrud. Philip Burton, well-known English Shakespearean director, directed and staged the play, assisted by Byron Ringland, production stage-manager.

The final program of the 1959-60 literary series occurred on May 2, when Robert Frost, the Library's Honorary Consultant in the Humanities and former Consultant in Poetry in English (1958-59), gave a public poetry reading to an overflow audience. Mr. Frost called his program "The Next Five Hundred Like the Last Five Hundred (Years, I Mean)." Mr. Frost spoke again on May 4 to an invited audience of Members of Congress and their families.

Two matinee performances were given during the year. On November 10 the Canadian Players presented *The Cherry Orchard* for members of the Library staff and their families, and on April 13 Arnold Moss and his group gave a performance of *King Lear* for high school students and their teachers from the Greater Washington area.

Richard Eberhart, who entered upon his duties as Consultant in Poetry in English for the 1959-60 term on September 8, gave a reading to an invited audience on September 28.

### *Exhibits*

There were 14 exhibits, large and small, in the main exhibition halls of the Library, and 39 which were held in the various custodial divisions of the Reference Department and in the Law Library. Three of them, which had proved to be favorites with the public, were held over from last year. These were: "Popular Tastes in Reading," "The Centennial of the Birth of Theodore Roosevelt," and "The Sesqui-centennial of the Birth of Abraham Lincoln." As in previous years, the exhibits

program throughout the Library was administered by the Exhibits Office.

Assistance in the preparation of certain large exhibits was provided by the Reference Department. The staff of the Prints and Photographs Division, for example, helped with the selection of materials and the preparation of captions for a pictorial display entitled "*American Art Nouveau of the 1890's*." This "new art" movement had its beginnings in Europe, where it revolutionized the decorative arts in many fields, and it found its chief medium of expression in the United States in the artistic advertising poster, an area of *art nouveau* that has been generally overlooked by art historians. Though the movement was short-lived, its impact in this country was extensive and resulted in a "poster craze" that swept the Nation from coast to coast in 1895-96. The display consisted of approximately 90 posters and 60 books and periodicals presenting designs in the new style; the featured artists included Elisha B. Bird, Will H. Bradley, Frank Hazenplug, Edward Penfield, Ethel Reed, Louis J. Rhead, and John Sloan. Probably in no other institution in the United States could such a wealth of materials be brought forth to illustrate this significant graphic arts development in the cultural history of the Nation.

In observance of United Nations Day (October 24) and to proclaim World Refugee Year (July 1, 1959-June 30, 1960), a special exhibit entitled "The World Refugee" was arranged. It consisted of approximately 50 photographs and of recent literature on the subject. The majority of the pictures were presented to the Library for exhibit by the U.S. Committee for Refugees (USCR), New York; others were made available by the Friends of the Middle East, in Washington, D.C. Many sources of information were represented in the literature, including the U.N. High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR), the U.N. Relief and Works Agency (UNRWA), the U.S. Escapee Program (USEP), the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration (ICEM), and various denominational and private organ-

izations, including the Refugee Service of the World Council of Churches and the abovementioned U.S. Committee for Refugees. The main areas covered were Europe, Asia, the Middle East, and North Africa.

A popular display for visitors was "The Nation's Capital in the 19th Century," consisting of more than 50 lithographs, engravings, aquatints, watercolors, original architectural drawings, and maps. These were arranged chronologically to present a pictorial record of the growth of the "Federal City" of Washington. Included were general city views, as well as pictures of the "President's House," the Washington Monument, the Capitol, and other public buildings.

Another popular exhibit, prepared for ultimate circulation by the Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service, was "The America of Currier and Ives." It included a number of prints which had been shown abroad earlier under the theme "Victorian America." To these, many important additions of some of the finest prints in the Library's collections were made to bring the total number to 77, the majority of them in color.

A selection of 63 fine prints, the work of contemporary artists of the United States, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, and Norway, which had been purchased by the Library from January 1959 on, were displayed for several months in the South Gallery. Their acquisition had been made possible through the Pennell Fund.

The 17th annual exhibition of news photographs taken by members of the White House News Photographers Association was formally opened by the Honorable Richard M. Nixon, Vice President of the United States, on April 2, 1960. It remained on view through early summer. Another annual exhibit which was opened during the spring was "Fifty Books of the Year 1959." These had been selected for excellence of design and typography from more than 800 entries by a jury of the American Institute of Graphic Arts.

There were three "Library Showcase" exhibits, the first of which was arranged

in observance of the 25th anniversary of the talking book for the blind and featured the services and publications of the Division for the Blind. The recording of Helen Keller's "The Open Door" and two of her letters served to symbolize the achievements of the world's best-known blind person in arousing public awareness to the needs and capabilities of sightless individuals.

Probably the most notable "Library Showcase" exhibits commemorated the sesquicentennial of the birth of the great American poet, essayist, physician, and wit, Oliver Wendell Holmes. Featured in the display were his popular essays, published under the title *The Autocrat of the Breakfast Table* (1858), and the manuscript of his memorable poem, "The Chambered Nautilus."

Last in the series was an exhibit in honor of the sesquicentennial of the birth of Frédéric Chopin. Among the pieces featured were the original manuscript of the *Mazurka in B Minor*, Opus 33, No. 4, which he composed in 1838, and copies of his correspondence with Julian Fontana, his copyist.

Booked by 60 institutions in the United States and abroad were 13 traveling exhibitions, the itineraries for which were arranged by the United States Information Agency, the Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service, the Fine Arts Committee of the People-to-People Program, and the Exhibits Office, which handled the schedule and itinerary of the 17th National Exhibition of Prints. Three additional traveling shows, which will commence their circuits in fiscal 1961, were also prepared. Loans of material from the Library's collections were made upon request to 27 institutions within and outside the continental United States. These were requested by Federal agencies, public libraries, historical societies, and museums, to supplement their exhibits.

### *Services of Consultants and Specialists*

Robert Frost, that grand old man of the mountains, again honored the Library with his presence, as stimulating and in-

vigorating as a fresh cool breath of mountain air. Mr. Frost, who had served in 1958-59 as Consultant in Poetry in English, was appointed Honorary Consultant in the Humanities. His association with the Library was so agreeable an experience on all sides and so helpful that both the poet and the Library staff were loath to part company. Mr. Frost had welcomed being consulted by the Library in the broad realm of the humanities, and for that reason he was offered the humanities for his honorary consultantship. His warm reply to the Librarian's appointment of him was so evocative of the poet himself that it merits quoting:

Dear Quincy:

Isn't it pleasant that we all got to be such friends at the Great Library that we want to see more of each other. You may be sure I should have to see you *once* in a while even if you did not summon me. And I am honored by the summons of your appointing me Consultant in the Humanities which I more or less arbitrarily take to mean practically everything human that has been brought to book and can be treated in poetry,—philosophy, politics, religion, history, and science. Everything, everything. This mark of friendship is more to me than an award. It sets me up mightily that my venture into the Capital of my country wasn't for nothing.

Ever yours,

[signed] Robert

In addition to presenting the poetry readings mentioned earlier in this chapter, Mr. Frost conducted one of his usual lively press conferences in the Library and testified at a hearing of the Senate Subcommittee on Education on Senator Francis Case's bill to establish a National Academy of Culture.

Richard Eberhart, who succeeded Robert Frost as Consultant in Poetry in English to the Library of Congress, began his term in September 1959. During the year, in addition to serving the Library, he has been a member of the President's Advisory Committee on the Arts, to help plan for the National Cultural Center. He also conducted five 2-hour seminars for graduate students and the faculty of universities in the Washington area, edited for presentation on records the readings of selected

poets, reviewed the Library's acquisitions of modern poetry currently published in England, and encouraged and aided a number of poets in reading their own verse for preservation in the Library's archive of recorded poetry. On three different occasions, he was asked to speak on poetry for the Voice of America. These talks were destined for broadcast in Free Europe.

The Library was fortunate in being able to obtain the advice of Alain Bosquet, prominent French critic, journalist, and poet, to review its holdings of contemporary French literature and to recommend the acquisition of materials needed to fill gaps in the collections. Similarly, a young poet, Andonis Decavalles, was enlisted as a temporary consultant to survey the holdings of contemporary Greek literature. It is a matter of some satisfaction to report that these consultants found the respective collections to be excellent and recommended only a relatively small number of publications for acquisition. Irvin Kerlan, Associate Medical Director of the Food and Drug Administration, again served as Honorary Consultant on the Acquisition of Children's Books. As in the past, Dr. Kerlan provided lists of outstanding children's books published in foreign countries and selected rare and unusual books from the general collections for shelving in more secure custody in the Rare Book Division. During his 3 years of service, Dr. Kerlan's wise advice has led to much enrichment of the Library's collections in this field.

The Pennell Fund Committee was again composed of Benton M. Spruance, professor of fine arts at Beaver College, in Jenkintown, Pa.; Arthur W. Heintzelman, Curator of Prints at the Boston Public Library; and Edgar Breitenbach, Chief of the Library's Prints and Photographs Division. The committee held four meetings during the year to select fine prints for the Pennell Collection. Mrs. Fern Rusk Shapley, Assistant Chief Curator of the National Gallery of Art, continued to serve as Honorary Consultant in the Fine Arts, advising on the acquisition of books and periodicals.

The Hispanic Foundation again called upon the expert advice of a number of spe-

cialists for help in improving the collections or in better using them. Prof. Gabriel Jackson of Wellesley College reviewed the holdings of materials on the Spanish Civil War. Jorge Basadre, of the University of San Marcos in Lima, spent approximately a month reviewing materials on Peruvian history and culture. John Hawgood, chairman of the Modern History Department of the University of Birmingham, examined the holdings of Central American material in the German Secret State Archives transcripts in the Manuscript Division in order to ascertain their extent and the gaps in them. M. Philippe Cantave of Haiti surveyed the holdings of Haitian materials, and Mrs. Frances King made a study of institutions and their publications in Mexico and Central America. Jerry Patterson of Columbia University continued compiling a bibliography of writings about collections of Latin American manuscripts in the United States. Adele Kibre also continued her work of reviewing materials in the Archives of the Indies in Seville relating to the history of the Western Hemisphere.

Substantial progress was made on two surveys being conducted under the German Consultant Program, which has been financed by the Oberlaender Trust. The first installment was received of Prof. Peter Scheibert's *The Rehabilitation of East European Studies in the German Federal Republic, 1946-1959*. Gisela von Busse, of the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft in Bad Godesberg, completed her study, *Library Developments in the German Federal Republic, 1945-1959*. Myron Bement Smith, Honorary Consultant for Islamic Archaeology and Near Eastern History, represented the Library at the First International Congress on Turkish Art, held at Ankara University in October 1959. Charles A. Lindbergh again provided advice on the acquisition of collections of personal papers of important figures in aviation, in his capacity as Honorary Consultant in Aeronautics.

Lloyd Allen Dunlap, Consultant in Lincoln Studies, returned to the Library in March 1960 from the Lincoln Sesquicen-

tennial Commission, where he had assumed the duties of Administrative Officer in July 1959. In his new capacity as consultant, Mr. Dunlap was assigned to the Exhibits Office in connection with the Civil War centennial exhibits program.

### *Services to the Blind*

Since 1931, when Federal funds for services to blind readers first were made available, the Library's program of books for the blind has provided in multiple copies 5,258 titles in braille, 401 in Moon type, and 4,029 talking books. Embossed and recorded periodicals have been procured to supplement the books, and thousands of titles have been transcribed into single-copy braille by volunteers trained and certified by the Library.

During the year, multiple copies of 390 talking books were provided, the largest number for any single year since 1934. Added to the 272 new braille titles and 1 magazine in Moon type, this resulted in a total of 663 titles for the regional-library system, a substantial increase over last year. Forty-five of the talking-book titles were rerecordings of books provided earlier but no longer available in usable condition, though still in active demand. In addition, approximately 100 titles which would not otherwise have been available were placed on magnetic tape through the efforts of volunteer readers.

A major realignment of services and collections occurred in the Middle West with the closing of the regional library at Jacksonville, Ill. A new regional library was opened in Des Moines, Iowa, and the library service in Milwaukee was expanded to cover all of Wisconsin, using books transferred from the Jacksonville collections. The braille collection formerly at Pittsburgh, Pa., was sent to Des Moines. As a result of enabling legislation, the State of Nevada established its own talking-book

machine lending agency, resulting in immediate improvements in service. All except one of the libraries have now been visited and evaluated by members of the Division for the Blind's staff.

There was an increase of 15 percent in the number of readers served throughout the country, the total for fiscal year 1960 being 67,779. Circulation showed an increase of 18 percent amounting to 1,952,689 units for the same period.

A total of 6,500 new talking-book machines were manufactured, and over 13,000 units were repaired and returned to service. Work was begun on 500 battery-operated, spring-wound talking-book machines for the use of blind readers in rural areas without regular electricity.

Based upon an application study of a magnetic-tape player system for talking books, a contract was placed for prototypes of such a tape player. The results of this contract and others will aid in determining whether it is feasible to alter the present type of talking book, which has not undergone any basic change in over 25 years.

The Division for the Blind's activities in training and certifying braille transcribers and proofreaders have continued to play an important part in the transcribing of books which would not otherwise be available to readers. A total of 544 persons were certified last year. As a result, 545 titles, totaling 1,587 volumes, in hand-copied braille were added to regional libraries through the Division for the Blind, plus an unknown but probably even larger number deposited directly by local volunteer organizations.

Additional data on services to the blind are given in appendix X, and publications issued or being prepared by the Division for the Blind are recorded in appendix VI.

## CHAPTER IV

# *The Law Library*

ON June 30, 1959, the count of the Law Library's permanent collections, exclusive of some 250,000 to 350,000 law books estimated to be in the Library's general collections, was 991,454 volumes and pamphlets. To this were added 29,525 volumes and pamphlets received from the Processing Department, an additional 3,827 volumes resulting from the binding of serial issues, 1,150 through the binding of records and briefs of the Supreme Court of the United States, and 1,802 from other sources. Subtracting 1,041 volumes which had been discarded because they were worn out or superseded, the total contents of the Law Library as of June 30, 1960, stood at 1,019,938 volumes and pamphlets.

The most recent estimates set the contents of the American-British law collections at about 624,000, the European at 245,000, the Far Eastern at 31,000, the Hispanic at 110,000, and the Near Eastern and North African at 5,000—a total of 1,015,000 volumes.

### *Service to Congress*

The Law Library in the Capitol is the immediate point of service for the exclusive use of Members, Committees, and officials of Congress and their staffs. During the First Session of the 86th Congress, the offices of 95 Senators and 240 Representatives used this library as compared with 94 Senators and 237 Representatives during the Second Session. More than 3,200 readers were served with 12,467 books; their problems were considered in 86 conferences; and approximately 1,200 of their reference questions were answered. Approximately 3,350 requests for books and information

were received by telephone, and 4,056 books were lent as a result to Congressional offices.

In addition to assisting in research, answering reference questions, and circulating material at the Law Library in the Capitol, the Law Library also provides service to Congress in the Main Library Building. More than 5,100 telephone requests for books and information were received and 4,007 books lent to Congressional offices. Reports written in answer to Congressional inquiries totaled 249, of which 94 were for the Senate and 155 for the House. These included translations for official use from and into more than 15 foreign languages as well as digests of legal information concerning many countries of the world. Some of the topics treated were: "Leasing of Crown Lands under British Law and Leasing of Public Lands under Hawaiian Law and by the Hawaiian Land Development Authority"; "Definition of Obscenity under British Law, Control of Obscenity with respect to Literature, the Performing Arts, and Communication"; "Legislation Controlling Election Expenses of Candidates for Public Office in Great Britain, Australia, Dominion of Canada, New Zealand, and the Union of South Africa"; "Studies on Scandinavian, German, Italian, Belgian, and French Laws against the Fixing of Maritime Freight Rates in Restraint of Trade"; "French, German, and Scandinavian Laws on Obscenity"; "Regulation of Conflict of Interests in Selected European Countries"; "Information on Loss of Soviet Nationality"; "Campaign Contributions in Korea, Japan, and Thailand"; "The Death Penalty in Far Eastern Countries"; "Freight Rates and Antitrust Maritime

Activities in Japan"; "Agrarian Reform"; "Death Penalties"; "Confiscation and Expropriation of Property"; "Restrictions on Travel"; "Legal Provisions and Treaty Provisions Authorizing the Establishment of Air and Naval Bases by the United States"; "Statutory Provisions on Capital Punishment Throughout the Arab World"; and "Civil Rights in Turkey."

#### *Other Reference Services*

Service to the Supreme Court and other Federal courts, Government departments and independent agencies, the diplomatic corps, and the scholarly and general public is provided in the Main Library Building by the five Law Library divisions. Of the 55,257 readers who used the Law Library, 49,262 were served by the American-British Law Division, which analyzed their problems in 1,147 conferences, answered 44,425 of their reference inquiries, and supplied them with 201,249 books. The European Law Division served 3,248 readers with 61,754 books, held 2,244 reader conferences, and answered 3,729 inquiries. Next in volume was the service rendered by the Hispanic Law Division, where 2,162 readers used 37,204 books, asked 4,423 questions, and had their problems considered in 1,118 conferences. A total of 483 readers were served with 3,537 books in the Far Eastern Law Division; 509 of their questions were answered; and they were given advice in 526 conferences. It is expected that the use of the Far Eastern and the Near Eastern and North African Law Divisions will greatly increase when the services which they provide become more generally known throughout the Government and to the bench and bar.

In addition to reader reference service, the divisions also provide telephone and correspondence reference service. During fiscal 1960 the American-British Law Division answered 7,863 calls for reference or loan service, the European 4,528, and the Far Eastern 838. The written reference work of the Law Library consists of answers to letters, bibliographies, translations, and special studies. By far

the larger part of this work is done for Congress. Next in amount is that done for the Supreme Court, Government departments, and independent agencies. During the fiscal year, 1,308 letters were answered, 54 percent by the American-British Law Division, 27 percent by the European, 14 percent by the Hispanic, 4 percent by the Far Eastern, and 1 percent by the Near Eastern and North African.

Special reports prepared covered such subjects as: Trinidad law controlling the offense of stealing; family law of the Kingdom of Jordan; the validity of a dissolution of marriage obtained by a wife by *talak nama* under Moslem law in Pakistan in 1956; the case concerning an aerial incident of July 27, 1955, over Bulgaria; a Czech decree concerning the declaration of deposits and other pecuniary claims with or against banking establishments; satellite regimes as tools of Soviet policy; Polish foreign-exchange control and inheritance law; the reciprocity of inheritance rights between the United States and Georgia in the USSR; the influx of capital in Switzerland from undisclosed sources; political parties and people's organizations under Chinese law; mainland China's treaty relations with the Soviet Union and other Communist states; bar associations and their locations in the Near East and North Africa; and certain provisions of the Lebanese civil-aviation code.

The subjects of the bibliographies prepared in answer to requests included the following: Panama Canal Zone codes and legislation; the law of eminent domain; European works dealing with discriminatory taxes and tax exemptions; the Central European Federation; diplomatic immunity and privileges; the use of the Panamanian flag in the Canal Zone; and prohibitions in the laws of Latin America against the election of a Protestant to the presidency. With the assistance of the staff of the Hispanic Law Division, and making full use of a special bibliography on cards which has been maintained in the division for some years, the University of Wisconsin reproduced a 35-page bibliography on the literature in Spanish and Portuguese

on Anglo-American law and government. This included both books and periodical literature on general and special subjects, and was used in an experimental course underwritten by the Department of State for teaching United States law to a group of Venezuelan students.

### *Acquisitions*

The establishment of the Near Eastern and North African Law Division in November 1959, for which personnel was authorized in the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act for fiscal 1960, broadened the field of acquisitions of legal material by placing the responsibility for this area in the hands of native lawyers who are familiar not only with the legal systems and literature but also with the political organizations and the booktrade with which they must deal. The Chief of the new division, as his first official activity, made a survey of the legal material possessed by the Library, both in the vernacular and Western languages. Once having determined the size and the deficiencies of the collection, he undertook an intensive program for acquiring both official and nonofficial publications. His efforts resulted in the acquisition of much nonlegal as well as legal material.

Because of the comparative completeness of their collections and the scarcity of the materials needed to fill gaps, the acquisitions programs of the American-British, European, and Hispanic Law Divisions do not present the same problems as do those of the other divisions in the Law Library.

During fiscal 1960 the American-British Law Division acquired 12,689 volumes and pamphlets, the European 6,226, the Far Eastern 755, the Hispanic 2,767, and the Near Eastern and North African 305—a total of 22,742. In addition, the Law Library received through purchase and all other sources a total of 105,904 pieces of legal serials and periodicals, consisting of 44,644 of American and British origin, 37,343 European, 4,625 Far Eastern, 18,835 Hispanic, and 457 Near Eastern and North African. More than 13,500

pocket parts, as well as 3,614 pieces of records and briefs of the United States Supreme Court and 12,313 pieces from the Federal Courts of Appeals and other Federal courts, were also acquired during the year.

The Far Eastern Law Division's acquisitions potential was greatly increased by the addition of three new positions. With this assistance, it was able to bring the Chinese, Korean, and Thai materials under inventory controls and as a result of the knowledge thus obtained to establish an improved program for the acquisition of noncurrent materials from Hong Kong, Formosa, South Korea, and Thailand. During the year the division also acquired a copy of the highly useful national bibliography of Communist Chinese legal writings for the period 1949-59. Arrangements have been made for the acquisition of as many as possible of these. The development of an acquisitions program for Japan proved to be somewhat more difficult, because more than 3,000 volumes were still uncataloged. However, here again, in spite of difficulties, the program for acquisition of noncurrent material was improved.

### *Processing*

The Law Library staff shelf-classified 36,034 pieces during fiscal 1960. Of these, 15,262 were classified and marked for the shelves by the American-British Law Division, 10,792 by the European and 9,980 by the Hispanic.

Since no formal notation system has been applied thus far to Far Eastern, Near Eastern, and North African legal materials which were transferred to the Law Library in recent years from the Orientalia Division, or to the subsequent acquisitions of those divisions, the books have been arbitrarily arranged on the shelves. The Subject Cataloging Division has prepared tentative notations for China and Japan, and work is being done on similar schemes for Korea and Thailand. When this is finished, the legal materials for the Arabic-speaking countries and for Afghanistan,

Iran, and Turkey will receive consideration.

Altogether there were sorted and arranged for the shelves 105,904 serial and periodical pieces. A beginning was made in comparing title-by-title the Law Library's visible file for serials and periodicals with its author-title catalog for the purpose of detecting omissions in the latter and of checking the accuracy of shelf-notations. Some progress was also made in compiling a file in which titles are arranged by jurisdiction.

A total of 49,749 issues of legal serials and periodicals were bound in 6,813 volumes, and there were sorted and arranged 10,200 appeal papers from the United States Supreme Court for binding into 1,150 volumes. One thousand of these volumes form part of the Law Library's second bound set. Some 417,500 loose-leaf pages were filed in the approximately 200 active services of the American-British Law Division. An additional 11,211 sheets were filed in the Hispanic Law Division services, and 10,592 in the European. The American-British Law Division also replaced 13,551 pocket parts in the parent volume.

During fiscal 1960 the staff also prepared 4,515 descriptive catalog cards and 15,262 subject entries for legal monographs (primarily material cataloged in Priority 4 without subject headings). In addition, it prepared 4,079 monographic volumes for binding. Another processing function carried on by the Law Library was the perforating of 6,659 volumes, the bookplating of 7,077, and the labeling of 9,169.

A survey was made during the year by the Deputy Chief Assistant Librarian to determine the amount and kinds of processing being performed in the Law Library and the adequacy of the work done. The report of the survey contained 41 recommendations which were considered by the Processing Department and the Law Library in joint conferences. As a result, it was decided that the arrangements for processing law books should be made to conform as far as possible with those for the processing of other books. The Law

Library hereafter will do no cataloging—either descriptive or subject—except in unusual circumstances, and even then only under the supervision of the Processing Department. It was further agreed that the perforating, plating, and labeling of law books shall follow the routines established for other books.

### *Organization of the Collections*

The orderly transfer of Far Eastern legal materials from the Orientalia Division to the Law Library has been for the most part completed. The Far Eastern law collections at the end of fiscal 1960 included 9,574 Chinese, 9,887 Japanese, 630 Korean, and 654 Thai legal monographs, and 1,545 volumes of Chinese, 7,580 of Japanese, 807 of Korean, and 589 of Thai serials and periodicals.

Work was begun during the year on the transfer of Near Eastern and North African legal materials. Altogether 2,421 volumes were transferred, of which 2,000 are in the Arabic language, 131 in Persian, and 290 in Turkish. These were added to about 2,300 volumes in Western languages which were already in the Law Library.

Further progress was made in the binding of the second or partial set of records and briefs of the Supreme Court of the United States, which covers the period 1933-42. Papers in the first or full set are bound in citation order, while those in the second or partial set are bound in the order of docket numbers.

The survey of processing in the Law Library mentioned earlier in this chapter revealed that a review of the so-called non-legal reference collections was highly desirable for the purpose of eliminating from them much material no longer necessary for reference purposes. A similar review will be made of the regular shelves to remove all unnecessary extra copies which have been acquired for one reason or another over the years.

The creation of a new division with responsibility for the jurisdictions of the Near East and North Africa has also given rise to the necessity for shifting all West-

ern-language materials covering those areas from the shelves of the divisions which formerly serviced this material. The birth of new nations further complicates this rearrangement.

### *Publications*

The 2-volume work entitled *Government, Law, and Courts in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe*, which had been prepared between 1954 and 1958 by the members of the Mid-European Law Project, was issued in London in August 1959, and in the United States in February 1960 by a New York firm. Six of the nine bibliographies of legal sources of Mid-European countries (those for Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Rumania, and Yugoslavia), begun in 1955, were completed by the legal specialists from the respective countries during fiscal 1960, and publication is expected during fiscal 1961. Volumes for Bulgaria and Hungary were published in 1956 and that for Czechoslovakia in 1959.

### *Personnel*

In February 1959 the Free Europe Committee, Inc., informed the Law Library that the budget which it was providing for the Mid-European Law Project would be cut in half for fiscal 1960 and that the Project would be abolished on June 30, 1960. The European Law Division, under which the Project functioned, had in consequence to reduce the force to fit its new budget. Three legal analysts left the staff before the beginning of fiscal 1960, and it was further reduced by the loss of

the editor, eight analysts, and three editorial assistants. All the desks except the Albanian continued to function until June 30, 1960. At that time the Albanian desk was revived and its incumbent, the remaining nine legal analysts, and two editorial assistants were appointed by the Library to fill 12 positions granted in the appropriations for the new fiscal year. They thereby became full members of the staff of the European Law Division and will participate in all Law Library activities, serving as legal specialists for their respective countries.

Among the principal staff appointments made during the year was the naming of Zuhair E. Jwaideh as first Chief of the newly established Near Eastern and North African Law Division in November 1959. Dr. Jwaideh holds degrees from the Iraq College of Law, in Baghdad, and from the George Washington University Law School. The position of Chief of the Far Eastern Law Division, vacated in June 1959 through the resignation of Choung Chan, was filled in February 1960 with the appointment of Tao-tai Hsia, who holds degrees from the Central Institute of Political Science and National Cheng-Chih University, in China, and the Yale Law School. A third principal appointment was that of William S. Strauss as Assistant to the Legal Counsel in June 1960. A graduate of the Law School of the University of Wuerzburg, Dr. Strauss also studied at Heidelberg, Munich, and the George Washington University Law School, and is a member of the Virginia bar.

## *The Administrative Department*

### *Space*

Finding space to keep up with the Library's growth continued to be foremost among the Administrative Department's concerns during the major part of the year. In the quest for both temporary rental quarters and an additional Library of Congress building, developments were encouraging. The Legislative Branch Appropriation Act for 1961 (Public Law 86-628, signed July 12, 1960) carried provision for the Library to rent 62,500 square feet to relieve crowding in its two present buildings and to allow additional stack equipment installation in the Annex. It also included an appropriation of \$75,000 to the Architect of the Capitol for a study of and a plan for a third Library building.

The possibility that the General Services Administration could provide quarters for some units in Federally owned buildings prompted the Library to withhold an estimate for rental space from the 1961 budget until April 1960, when, in the knowledge that no alternative was available, it submitted an amendment to the estimate in the amount of \$266,400 to cover the annual rental cost of 62,500 square feet, recurring administrative expenses, and the cost of moving. It is planned to house the Card Distribution Service, the Government Printing Office unit now in the Library Annex, and the collections of photographs, prints, posters, and other material that are now in the Annex in space thus acquired until the third Library building becomes available. The General Services Administration was most generous in its efforts to aid the Library and is continuing its valuable cooperation in acting as the agent for acquiring the space.

Faced with the crucial need to take whatever measures were possible to gain additional room for its collections and its staff within the present buildings, even in advance of occupying rented space, the Library reluctantly proposed to the Government Printing Office that it transfer its branch bindery to the GPO headquarters building in order to free about 10,000 square feet of the Annex's ground-level floor. The removal of the bindery was completed in the late spring of 1960, and preparations were made for moving non-book materials from Annex stack space into this area to make way for expanding the book collections.

In the Main Building, the Natural Resources Division of the Legislative Reference Service was set up in the south exhibit hall on the west side of the second floor, the scene of the annual national exhibitions of prints. About a third of that area was enclosed for this purpose. On the east side of the building, the entire study-facilities area, including 54 study rooms and a larger number of study desks, was withdrawn from public use and assigned exclusively to the Reference Department for official operations. In a part of this area, extensive preoccupation renovations were in progress by the end of the year. The relocation of the Tabulating Section of the Accounting Office in the south cellar, in an area formerly occupied by the United States Book Exchange, provided greatly improved facilities for that unit and freed the southwest pavilion of the basement for the Office of the Chief of Fiscal Services, the Budget Office, and the Chief Internal Auditor. In the cellar, reclaimed areas were occupied by building-services units in lieu of quarters they

abandoned to make way for alternating-current equipment. All of the cellar areas, with the exception of certain building-maintenance shops, will be floor-tiled with the use of fiscal 1960 funds, and will be used to relieve congestion in other places.

In the Administrative Department, the principal impact of these changes was on the department office, the office of the Keeper of the Collections, and the Buildings and Grounds Division, to which, in large part, fell the responsibility for executing changes. Planning in these matters involved extensive discussions in the meetings of the interdepartmental Space Planning Committee.

Throughout the year, as always in the past, the Office of the Architect of the Capitol and the Architect's buildings-maintenance staff in the Library were indispensable in getting things done. They handled a diversity of needs with great efficiency.

### *Organization*

The department's administrative staff was strengthened through the addition of an Associate Director of the Administrative Department and an Assistant Keeper of the Collections. The Personnel Division was transferred from the Administrative Department to the Office of the Librarian in March 1960, and it was re-named the Personnel Office.

### *Fiscal Services*

Direct appropriations of the Library for fiscal 1960 totaled \$14,302,790, as compared with \$13,389,191 for 1959, or an increase of \$913,599. Including carry-over balances amounting to \$43,874 from the prior fiscal year, the total available for obligation was \$14,346,664. The increase in direct appropriations provided for 37 new full-time positions under the salaries and expenses appropriation, as well as 38 half-time positions for extended night and weekend service; 7 new positions for the Copyright Office; 9 new positions for the Legislative Reference Service; 15 positions

for the Card Distribution Service; and 3 positions for the Service to the Blind—in all, the equivalent of 90 full-time positions. The appropriations also made it possible to meet mandatory costs of ingrade pay increases both for the Library and at the Government Printing Office's branch at the Library. In addition, they permitted the purchase of a new truck and a modest improvement in tabulating equipment, allowed \$30,000 more than in fiscal 1959 for book purchases, and furnished \$15,000 to meet the increased demand for printed cards. Finally, they provided for a significant expansion in the program of books in braille and talking books for the blind.

Apart from direct appropriations, there were available for obligation \$5,081,681 transferred from other Federal agencies and \$2,106,631 derived from gift, trust, and revolving-fund sources, making a grand total, including direct appropriations, of \$21,534,976 from all sources, or 6 percent more than the \$20,306,210 available for fiscal 1959.

Obligations incurred amounted to \$20,340,984, leaving an unobligated balance of \$1,193,992. Of this amount, \$1,177,221 is available for obligation in fiscal 1961, while \$16,771 lapsed for obligation purposes. Expenditures totaled \$19,815,946.

During the year there was deposited into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts a total of \$3,150,006: \$2,171,285 from the sale of printed catalog cards and technical publications, \$975,192 from copyright fees, and \$3,529 from other sources.

The proceeds from the redemption of \$15,800 face-amount, series G, 2½ percent United States Savings Bonds, due October 1, 1959, were deposited in the permanent loan account by the Treasury Department to the credit of the Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation.

The permanent loan account at the end of the year amounted to \$4,463,121, for which the Library will receive an annual income of \$178,525.

During the year gifts of \$332,005 were received. A total of \$168,380 was received to continue projects established in prior

years, consisting principally of the following:

\$2,500 from the Bollingen Foundation, Inc., to assist in an extension of the recording program and in the strengthening of the Library's Poetry Archive.

\$18,915 for the Documents Expediting Project, for the distribution of documents to participating libraries.

\$26,792 from Forest Press, Inc., toward the cost of a project to edit the 17th edition of the Decimal Classification.

\$103,960 from the Free Europe Committee, Inc., for the Mid-European Law Project.

\$10,000 from the late Alfred Whital Stern for the purchase of material for the Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana.

\$3,000 from the United Nations for bibliographical services rendered to the United Nations Library.

A total of \$3,213 in other miscellaneous gifts was received.

New gifts received during the year totaled \$163,625, consisting principally of the following:

\$10,000 from the Department of Defense Production (Washington office) of the Canadian Government toward the preparation of an aviation medicine bibliography.

\$33,500 from the Carnegie Corporation of New York as the first installment of a gift of \$200,000 to maintain an Africana Section in the Library of Congress.

\$5,525 from the Council on Library Resources, Inc., for a study of the use made of the Library's bookstacks.

\$1,500 from Mrs. Daniel Crena de Iongh for a grant to aid the Library in improving its Africana collections.

\$5,000 from the Heineman Foundation for the purchase of

rare books and manuscripts for the collections of the Music Division.

\$1,000 from Arthur A. Houghton, Jr., for the acquisition of Augustine Herrman's map of Virginia and Maryland (1673).

\$4,500 from the Pan American Institute of Geography and History for editing a manuscript.

\$4,900 from The Rockefeller Foundation as half of a grant of \$9,800 to extend the Library's program of recording contemporary Latin American literature and to make the recordings available for use by students.

\$97,000 from the Joint Committee on the Union List of Serials, Inc., for the preparation for publication of the third edition of the *Union List of Serials*.

A total of \$700 in other miscellaneous gifts was received.

Notwithstanding a decrease of 4.8 percent in the net man-days worked in the Disbursing Office during fiscal 1960, all significant measurements of work performed showed an increase over the previous fiscal year. The number of checks issued totaled 32,287, as compared with 31,917 the previous year, or an increase of 1.2 percent. The number of remittance advices prepared was 6,416, as compared with 6,056, or an increase of 5.9 percent. Cash salary payments prepared were 50,110, as compared with 49,162, or an increase of 1.9 percent. Checks processed for deposit amounted to 64,484, as compared with 59,834, or an increase of 7.8 percent. Finally, United States Savings Bonds issued totaled 5,282, as compared with 4,846, or an increase of 9 percent.

There were also increases in the dollar amounts handled. Total collections from sales, inter-agency transfers, repayments, deposits, gift and trust funds, and miscellaneous receipts amounted to \$8,097,308, as compared with \$8,016,895 the previous year, or an increase of 1 percent. Check payments amounted to \$20,414,100, as compared with \$19,512,059 the pre-

vious year, or an increase of 4.6 percent. Included in the check payments were checks for conversion to cash, primarily for use in making cash salary payments. These cash payments during fiscal 1960 amounted to \$6,890,843, as compared with \$6,802,447, or an increase of 1.3 percent.

The dollar maturity value of United States Savings Bonds issued amounted to \$211,700, as compared with \$186,775, or an increase of 13.3 percent—an increase which is sharper than that indicated by the number of savings bonds issued, which means an increase in the average value of bonds issued.

Throughout the year the Budget Office played an important role in developing program proposals and estimates under Section 104(n) of Public Law 480, 83d Congress, as amended, (7 U.S. Code, 1704n), which provides for the acquisition of books and library materials abroad financed by foreign currencies available as a result of the surplus agricultural commodities distribution program. Plans and estimates developed by the Library were acceptable to the Bureau of the Budget, but the Congressional Appropriations Committees found it desirable to defer consideration pending further developments.

Among the legislative enactments during the year which had some bearing on the fiscal operations of the Library were:

(1) Public Law 86-122, approved July 31, 1959, relating to proration of payroll over two fiscal years. Until the enactment of this law, it had been possible to borrow on next year's funds by charging a smaller portion to the prior year. The new law requires an exact apportionment as between the two fiscal years.

(2) Public Law 86-238, approved September 8, 1959, providing for settlement of tort claims by each Federal agency of \$2,500 or less, superseding the

previous limitation of \$1,000.

(3) Public Law 86-249, approved September 9, 1959, continuing the previous exemption of buildings under the jurisdiction of the Architect of the Capitol from the responsibilities given to the Administrator of the General Services Administration for construction, alteration, and acquisition of Federal buildings.

(4) Public Law 86-362, approved September 22, 1959, providing for a holiday on the preceding Friday whenever a regular holiday falls on a Saturday.

(5) Public Law 86-382, approved September 28, 1959, setting up a health-benefits program in the Federal Government, with provisions for financial support of up to 50 percent of the total cost. The effective date of this legislation for the Library was July 11, 1960.

(6) Public Law 86-469, approved May 14, 1960, authorizing a preliminary study and review in connection with a proposed additional building for the Library of Congress, and authorizing an appropriation of \$75,000 for this purpose.

(7) Public Law 86-533, approved June 29, 1960, eliminating a requirement that the restoration of balances of expired appropriations must be justified in advance to the Director of the Bureau of the Budget, the Comptroller General, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the President of the Senate.

(8) Public Law 86-568, approved July 1, 1960, effective for the Library on July 11, 1960, increasing the salaries of Classification Act personnel by about 7½ percent.

### *Tort Claims*

Only one tort claim was settled during the fiscal year, involving \$15.45 for a hat lost at the checkstand.

### *Keeper of the Collections*

Efforts by the Keeper's Office to make the maximum use of new bookstack equipment were continued, with detailed studies made of collections needing relief from congestion. Because the equipment to be provided on the fiscal 1959 appropriation contract was not delivered during 1960, there was less shifting in the stacks than would have been the case otherwise.

A major portion of the Keeper's efforts was devoted to the proposed third building. As a member of the Space Planning Committee, he attended meetings of that body. Toward the end of the year he was assigned to coordinate data supplied by the departments and to prepare a detailed statement of the Library's third-building needs.

### *Guard Division*

The most signal change for the Guard Division was the retirement of Capt. Joseph E. Mullaney, who for 22 of his 30 years in the Library had directed it with complete and unswerving dedication to his responsibilities. He had made many contributions to the service, not the least of which was his unfailingly courteous and tactful dealing with visitors, whom he met in large numbers.

To a greater than normal degree the division's responsibilities of control were affected by the presence of workers employed by contract in the Main Building, where the alternating-current conversion project, which continued in full progress during the entire year, reached into all sections of the structure. In policing access to the buildings outside the hours of public openings, the division was aided greatly by the issue in October 1959 of employee identification cards, whereby staff members are identified by showing passes containing their photographs upon entering—a common procedure in Federal agencies.

The division's routine duties, as important as they are repetitive, were pursued with an attention and alertness that is characteristic of the staff. Fortunately, there were no fires nor threats thereof of any consequence, although on at least two occasions local Fire Department equipment responded to calls when evidence appeared to exist that assistance might be needed. The Library structures are complex, and thorough inspections of them are a slow process. To the guards' constant attention to, and reporting of, conditions observed on their scheduled and unscheduled inspections throughout the buildings can be credited a large measure of freedom from serious failures or circumstances from which the collections could suffer damage.

The count of visitors reached a total of 779,220, a modest increase of 26,720 over fiscal 1959. This represented an average of 2,135 visitors a day, compared to 2,073 the previous year. The division's staff performed its customary security services during visits by high officers of the United States Government and by heads of government and ministers of other countries. Special details were set up to protect exhibitions, particularly the Abraham Lincoln sesquicentennial display, in which outstanding treasures were shown.

Through revamping the duty schedules of the guard privates to include the major part of a year's assignment to second and third watches, when the buildings are open to the public, it was possible to place all men of this rank in grade GS-3, thus eliminating the allocation at GS-2 of privates on year-round assignment to the midnight watch. Concurrently, interbuilding rotation of assignments was accelerated to develop the greatest experience and versatility in the performance of his duties by each guard, wherever assigned at any time.

### *Buildings and Grounds Division*

Preservation, renovation, and repair projects held a significant place in the year's activities and provided satisfying results. Previous annual reports have mentioned the repair of mosaic ceilings and the repair and repolishing of the mosaic-and-marble-

tile floor in the Main Building, which was started in 1957 and was continued last year towards its anticipated completion within a few years. Equally satisfying projects were the restoration of the Main Building's west main floor massive ornamental bronze doors from 6 decades of deeply darkening patina to approximately their original finish. In some respects this is the most impressive and handsome achievement to date in the present restoration program. Also very pleasing were the results obtained by a skillful team of artists in the cleaning, plaster repairing, and partial re-decorating of two of the four second-floor vaulted ceilings flanking the Great Hall, where the freshness of the original designs and figures was recaptured with striking effect. With the restoration of the remaining two vaultings, the second-floor monumental public halls will have regained as nearly as one may well expect the freshness of appearance they presented when opened to the public in November 1897. It is estimated that 50 million visitors have viewed them since then.

The pointing of the exterior stonework was continued, with the expectation of completion of work on the annex, and thus the total project, in fiscal 1961. Routine plaster repairs and renewals in both buildings occupied several months.

### *Space Renovation*

The internal-space problem has been mentioned in its broad aspects elsewhere in this chapter. In particular, the Buildings and Grounds Division executed plans to alleviate some conditions through the conversion of erstwhile storage areas in the Main Building cellar and of study-room areas on the top level of the Main Building's east front to habitable quarters for staff operations. About 3,200 square feet of the cellar south curtain was painted, floor-tiled, sound-deadened, air-conditioned, and illuminated for occupancy. After absorption of space to relieve congestion, the net gain was about 650 square feet (one-fifth of the 3,200-square-foot cellar reclaimed area), which will provide

appropriate central facilities for third-building planning and manifold adjustments within the present structures. The removal of the Air Information Division from the Main Building first floor, scheduled for late in calendar year 1960, to decks A and B, contiguous with units of the division now on deck 37 and in the southeast attic, required some major improvements which were started in the spring. These areas were not originally designed for permanent work and office quarters, and in large part they had been used by researchers in study rooms and at study desks. Transfer of the area to official work-space involves a considerably increased concentration of people in the area, and requires air-conditioning, improved illumination, and appropriate structural changes.

In addition to the Tabulating Section's quarters in the cellar, the major part of the cellar was painted, and a contract was let to lay asphalt floor-tile in its corridors, curtains, and octagon. These improvements, which had been planned for several years, will permit the use of a substantial part of the cellar for work operations, such as the duplicating and the publications distribution units of the Secretary's Office, and, in the north and south bookstack cellar levels, for housing Library materials and publications stock.

### *Equipment Acquisition and Improvement*

The conversion of the Main Building electrical installations to 60-cycle alternating current, started late in fiscal 1959, continued. By the end of the year, three transformer vaults and three substations had been installed, and much of the lighting as well as most of the elevators and numerous motors had been converted. The contract calls for completing this some time in calendar year 1961.

Worthy of special mention are the following, which will result in the acquisition of new equipment or the improvement and modernization of existing equipment. What is mentioned here relates primarily

to the operations of the buildings, as distinct from office machines and equipment:

(1) Three contracts were awarded by the Architect of the Capitol for elevator modernization and improvements in both buildings, including, in particular, the conversion of the two passenger cars on the east side of the Main Building to automatic operation, with optional attendant operation to permit the use of both at all times and thus speed up the handling of traffic.

(2) Work started near the end of the fiscal year on a contract to air-condition the Coolidge Auditorium. The system to be installed will provide heating as well as cooling, and will thus replace completely the present outmoded heating and ventilating equipment.

(3) For fiscal 1960, funds were provided in the Architect's appropriations for "alterations and equipment to provide improved exhibit facilities, Main Building." The Exhibits Officer spent considerable time in consultation with representatives of the Architect's Office, and of the Building and Grounds Division to a lesser degree, on matters pertaining to the design of new exhibit cases and of an information desk operated by the Information and Publications Office. Shortly before the end of the fiscal year a contract was awarded for 86 exhibit cases to outfit exhibit areas on the ground, first, and second floors. Besides portable table and aisle cases, the contract includes 27 recessed wall-cases to be installed in window embrasures in the north, east, and south corridors of the ground floor. The information desk will be located in the west ground floor lobby and will replace one now in use outside the Main Reading Room

entrance on the first floor. Related contracts were awarded for electrical wiring to bring power to the exhibit cases for lighting purposes and for better ceiling fixtures in the west ground floor lobby.

(4) No deliveries of bookstack equipment were made during the year on the fiscal 1959 contract, but it is expected that delivery will start during the first quarter of fiscal 1961. In the meantime, bids were circulated against 1960 bookstack equipment funds incorporating the interchangeability-of-shelves feature in the specifications to meet the circumstance of changing contractors. (Under required Government procedures, the three contracts entered into to date have gone to three different contractors.)

### *Telephone Service*

In May 1960, the installation of 100 more lines on the telephone switchboard was completed. This addition, which was made necessary by the continued growth of telephone services required by expanded Library programs and personnel increases, increased the switchboard capacity to 800 branches, although the additional 100 were not yet in use at the close of the year. The number of working stations increased from 1,191 to 1,238. The average of incoming calls per month handled by the switchboard operators decreased from 197,640 to 101,920, reflecting the first full year of operation on the "through dialing" incoming interdepartmental dial-code system.

### *Buildings Services*

During the year the Buildings Services Section completed over 5,300 requests for various services, such as moving furniture and equipment, helping load and unload trucks, delivering items for the Receiving Unit, repairing shades, awnings, and Venetian blinds, cleaning and shifting collec-

tions, and assisting in handling mail. The requests completed were fewer than last year (about 7,200), due in large measure to a decrease in manpower available to do such work.

Four additional budgeted positions on the bookcleaner-labor force were allowed for fiscal 1960, increasing it from four to eight. This resulted in a substantial rise in production, from 5,091 to 11,362 sections of books and other materials shifted (904,200 and 1,988,794 pieces respectively) and from 1,217,586 to 3,148,260 pieces cleaned at the shelves.

### *The Photoduplication Service*

The Photoduplication Service in fiscal 1960 recorded a year of outstanding activity. Incoming requests for photoduplicates and estimates totaled 88,425, an increase of 16.4 percent over the prior year, while the total number of items requested and searched increased 14.8 percent to 131,416. Of the latter amount, the Photoduplication Service supplied 110,251 items, an increase of 15 percent over the previous year.

Production of negative and positive microfilm exceeded previous records, totaling 6,107,148 exposures and 1,799,649 feet respectively. Electrostatic (Xerox Copyflo) prints increased to 1,972,562, from 1,317,915 in the previous year. Net sales totaled \$606,366.58, while expenditures were \$548,627.76.

The Photoduplication Service continued to cooperate with the Presidential Papers Section of the Manuscript Division in its microfilming operations. During the year, 387,856 negative film exposures were completed.

The Publication Board Reports Unit completed its 13th year as a depository and supplier of photocopies of declassified scientific and technical reports which originate in laboratories under Government supervision. This collection now includes Publication Board Reports (146,522), Atomic Energy Commission Reports (34,427), and technical translations (6,516). During fiscal 1960, the unit processed orders for 52,552 reports and supplied 1,556

to the Science and Technology Division for use in its reading room.

The Auxiliary Publications Program, initially devised and sponsored by the American Documentation Institute, was continued. It is primarily intended to make available valuable research materials which cannot be included with published articles to which their data are related. During the year, 368 new documents were added, bringing the total collection to 5,334. The Service processed 994 orders and supplied photocopies of 1,140 documents.

In cooperation with the Association for Asian Studies, the Service announced in July 1959 a cooperative microfilming project covering a second portion of 32 Chinese periodicals recommended for copying by the Committee on American Library Resources on the Far East of the Association for Asian Studies. The *Annual Report* for 1958 (p. 60) noted the Service's embarkation upon the first portion of this project, comprising 16 journals. The project was divided so that participating libraries could absorb the cost of the large undertaking. Microfilming of the second portion was undertaken during the year, except for one title which did not receive sufficient subscription support, attributable to the fact that its cost equaled that of the entire balance of the list.

In an effort to help resolve printed-catalog-card inventory problems, the Photoduplication Service developed an economical method of reproducing single copies of cards by continuous Xerography, with microfilm as the intermediate step. To determine its feasibility, a special camera was installed within the Card Division in March 1960. All technical problems proved solvable. To fill an order for a set of catalog cards which is out of print, a copy of the card is drawn from a master set, and the required number of exposures is made on the microfilm. As of June 30, the Service had manufactured 528,939 cards for distribution by the Card Division.

Fiscal 1960 was the fifth year during which the Service has maintained custody of the Permanent Record Microfilm Collection. The number of reels drawn from

it for further reproduction amounted to 4,701. Acquisitions totaled 796, bringing the collection to 35,768 rolls.

Donald C. Holmes, Chief of the Service, continued as chairman of Sectional Committee PH5, Photographic Reproduction of Documents, of the American Standards Association, and also served as a member of Technical Committee 46, Subcommittee 1, Documentary Reproduction, of the International Standards Organization. Charles G. LaHood, Jr., Assistant Chief, continued to serve as secretary of the American Documentation Institute and successively as vice-chairman and chairman of the Copying Methods Section of the Resources and Technical Services Division of the American Library Association.

#### *Office of the Secretary*

Mail received through the Secretary's Office increased 0.3 percent, from 2,818,995 to 2,827,128 pieces, while pieces opened and analyzed increased 20.7 percent, from 191,591 to 231,160. Mail dispatched increased 18.7 percent, from 908,443 to 1,078,129 items. In the service of current records, there were substantial increases in the number of requests for records (27 percent, from 2,600 to 3,302), the subject classifying (31 percent, from 9,121 to 11,944), and the alphabetizing and filing of pieces (24.1 percent, from 49,777 to 61,780).

Through curtailment of the multilithing of publications exceeding 25,000 impressions, the Secretary's Office's Duplicating Unit reduced its output from 11,024,578

to 8,184,976 impressions, or 25.8 percent below the preceding year, and it thereby was able to handle administrative issuances on a smoother schedule. The unit assembled 4,334,515 pages, 11.9 percent less than the 4,917,327 pages of fiscal 1959. In the distribution of Library publications, there was a decrease of 19 percent, from 252,494 pieces in fiscal 1959 to 204,511 in 1960.

Much of the value of the Secretary's Office's work rests upon the quality of the central-files organization and the degree of copy-duplication or cross-reference treatment of documents having multiple application in matters of policy, precedent, history, and current operations. This treatment in the development of "case files" provides an advantageous access to significant basic materials from various approaches. Upon the completion of an important case file, it is microfilmed in its organized state as a guarantee against fortuitous circumstance. In this activity the Secretary's Office has been able to make moderate progress. In addition, the division is systematically duplicating the fundamental documents in the gift and trust fund files to facilitate the work of officers responsible for the administration of those funds.

Activities continued in the forms-control program with the preparation of copy for a forthcoming revised issue of the *Forms Catalog*, in the Library-wide records-appraisal project, and in the records-retirement program, through which 1,911 cubic feet of Copyright Office records were transferred to the Federal Records Center.

## *The Copyright Office*

*Report to the Librarian of Congress by the Register of Copyrights*

### *Copyright Office Activities in the 1950's*

Developments of major importance in the fields of domestic and international copyright during the decade covered by fiscal years 1951-60 made this one of the most fruitful and active periods in the history of the Copyright Office. The range of activities in which the Office is engaged was broadened considerably.

The advances made in international copyright relations have been particularly rewarding. Before this decade, the United States had been primarily an observer of international copyright developments. Its relations with countries other than those of Latin America had been based on bilateral agreements. The ratification of the Universal Copyright Convention by the United States in 1954 (effective September 16, 1955) climaxed the efforts of many persons over many years to bring the United States within a worldwide copyright convention to insure greater protection for the works of its authors abroad. Thirty-five countries are now parties to the UCC, among them some of the most important users of its works. The United States took a leading role in the drafting of the Convention and has since continued to participate in international developments in related fields, such as design protection and the "neighboring rights" of performing artists, phonograph record producers, and broadcasting organizations. The Register of Copyrights has represented

the United States at numerous international meetings, and the Copyright Office staff has supplied legal and factual studies of substance. Worldwide interest in copyright law has quickened as countries revise old laws or as newly established countries develop appropriate legislation.

At home, attention was again focused on the need for a general revision of the Copyright Law (Title 17, United States Code), which dates basically from 1909. Congress in 1956 authorized the Copyright Office to undertake a program of studies of substantive copyright issues to be used as a basis for formulating a new law. It is gratifying to be able to report that these studies, now completed, have been favorably received by persons interested in copyright law, are being used in copyright research outside the Office, and are being referred to increasingly in court decisions.

In addition to the general revision program, the Office has given much attention to the problem of adequate protection of artistic designs embodied in useful articles. In 1954 uncertainty as to the possibility of protection under the copyright law of works of art embodied in useful articles was removed by the Supreme Court decision in *Mazer v. Stein* (347 U.S. 201). Since then, applications for copyright registration of the ornamental designs of various useful articles have mushroomed. Believing that protection for such designs is best provided under special legislation, the Office has given active assistance in investigating the problems involved and has par-

ticipated in drafting and supporting appropriate domestic legislation.

The basic work of the Copyright Office—the registration of copyright claims and recordation of other documents, with attendant services—has grown each year. Registrations for fiscal years 1951–60 totaled 2,245,273, an increase of nearly 15 percent over the 1,954,019 registrations of the previous decade. Continuing effort has been made to acquaint the public with the activities and services of the Office through publications and lectures to interested groups, and to make the copyright records more accessible and convenient for the use of the public.

#### *The Year's Copyright Business*

The 243,926 registrations completed in fiscal 1960, an increase of 2,191 over the previous year, constitute a new high for any annual period. As usual, there were significant shifts among the various classes of works. A substantial quantitative decrease in the number of registrations of unpublished music was compensated for by increases in the registrations of books and periodicals. The most striking percentage increase (73 percent) occurred in the registration, as works of art, of ornamental designs for useful articles, a natural result of court decisions establishing the copyrightability of such designs. Registrations of designs of jewelry, textiles, lace, toys, etc., numbered 5,916. There was a marked decrease in the work relating to the recordation and indexing of assignments and other documents, and of notices of use, which is reflected in the statement of earned revenue. Fees earned during fiscal 1960 totaled \$974,113.03, a decrease of \$5,828.47 from the previous year. Counting a small balance from last year, the total turned over to the Treasury was \$975,192.47.

The Examining Division processed 250,349 applications for registration. The vast majority of these (87 percent) were registered without delay, but slightly over 10 percent required further correspondence before registration could be completed, and 2.37 percent were re-

jected. During the year a special study was made of the rejected cases. The bases of rejection differ significantly among the various classes. They are shown in table I (p. 62–63).

To index these new registrations adequately, about 505,700 multilith cards were prepared by the Cataloging Division for filing in the Copyright Card Catalog, which now contains some 21,900,000 cards. Subscribers to the Cooperative Card Service were supplied with approximately 205,000 copies of these cards in selected classes, and about 47,500 cards for published music, maps, motion pictures, and filmstrips were supplied to the Library of Congress.

The information services of the Office are used by Members of Congress, attorneys, authors, publishers, various Government agencies as well as other departments of the Library, and the general public. Requests are either for specific data or for general information about copyright and the activities of the Office. Some 5,300 people came in person to the Public Office to discuss copyright problems, deposit applications, consult the files, or inspect deposited works—a slight decrease from the preceding year, but there was a 12 percent increase in inquiries by telephone (15,813) and letter (13,233). An additional 9,139 inquiries in the Reference Search Section resulted in 6,811 official search reports on the copyright facts concerning 33,638 titles, a 12 percent increase in the number of titles searched. Among the lengthy reports prepared were comprehensive searches of the works of Thomas Beer, Irvin S. Cobb, Sinclair Lewis, Thomas Wolfe, Ernest Bloch, and Kurt Weill, and on the many versions of such old favorites as *Casey Jones*, *Melody of Love*, and *Red Wing*.

#### *Official Publications*

A revised edition of *Copyright Law of the United States of America* (Bulletin No. 14) was issued. For the convenience of the public, *Regulations of the Copyright Office* is included there for the first time, and it is also available separately. *De-*

*isions of the United States Courts Involving Copyright, 1957-1958* (Bulletin No. 31) is the latest volume issued in this standard series. The Office continued its editorial cooperation in the UNESCO-sponsored *Copyright Laws and Treaties of the World* with the publication of the *Third Supplement*. The current volumes of the *Catalog of Copyright Entries* were published, and preparation of the cumulated catalog, *Motion Pictures, 1950-1959*, is nearly completed, with a view to publication late in 1960.

#### *Copyright Contributions to the Library*

The deposit provisions of the copyright law were designed to provide the Library with an automatic flow of domestic publications for use in its collections after the registration records are made, but the Library does not automatically incorporate all copyright deposits into its permanent collections. A sizable proportion of the works registered do not materially contribute to research, may not even be appropriate for the collections of the Library, or may duplicate works already in the collections. The Library is authorized to make a selection of the deposits for its own use, for transfer to other Federal libraries, or for other disposition. In general, only published works are transferred to the Library at the time of deposit for these purposes. Last year 214,017 copies were transferred to the Library at the time of deposit, an increase of 5,456. The transfer includes all periodical and newspaper issues (136,843), maps (3,626), and at least one copy of all published music titles (20,400). Deposits in Class A, Books, which range from substantial volumes to advertising leaflets, are selected by Library officers before transfer; the 52,670 copies selected represented about half of the titles registered. Selection from the art classes is negligible. Motion pictures are selected later and are not included in these figures. Foreign works comprise 46 percent of the transferred published music and about 10 percent of the books.

The Office's efforts to secure compli-

ance with the registration and deposit provisions of the law are mainly directed toward securing works in classes in which the Library is interested, or toward educating copyright proprietors in the obligation and advantage of registration. Last year 12,825 works, estimated in value at \$239,677.74, were registered and made available to the Library as the result of compliance action. Compliance fees received totaled \$54,562.

#### *Administrative Developments*

Administrative planning was directed to improvements in record-keeping, better use of space, and better service to the public. Reorganization of the public search files of the Office, to provide the space needed for a 5-year expansion of the files, was begun, following plans developed in fiscal 1959. Correspondence files prior to 1931 were removed to the Federal Records Center, from which they can be recalled within 24 hours if necessary, as was demonstrated satisfactorily during the year. The Office is continuing to experiment with microfilm techniques to reduce the volume of basic records and to increase the safety factor. Internal surveys of the work procedures in the Reference Search Unit and accounting procedures in the Service Division were carried out. The audit of fiscal activities by the Library's Internal Auditor resulted in improvements in record-keeping. As a result of one recommendation, the Office returned to the Superintendent of Documents all responsibility for the sale of its priced publications with the exception of Bulletin 14, *Copyright Law of the United States of America*, which will still be available from the Office.

The Examining Division instituted several changes in organization and procedures to place more authority and responsibility in the hands of the section heads, to speed the processing of applications for registration of claims, and to afford the Chief and Assistant Chief of the division more time for work on basic legal problems. The legal and procedural difficulties connected with registering claims to copyright in designs has for several years

TABLE I.—Applications rejected for copyright registration, Monthly average

Rejection basis	Books	Periodicals	Contributions to periodicals	Lectures, dramas	Music
	A	B	B B	C D	E
Work previously registered: <sup>1</sup>					
Duplicate applications.....	3				5
Reprinted works.....	12				
Subtotal.....	15				5
Unpublished works not registrable <sup>2</sup> .....	40	1	1		36
Material not subject to copyright: <sup>3</sup>					
No copyrightable matter.....	14		1	1	8
Undeveloped outlines, etc.....				18	
Blank forms.....	25				
Ideas, systems, methods.....	7				
Devices.....	3				
Utilitarian article only.....					
Subtotal.....	49		1	19	8
Notice: <sup>4</sup>					
No notice.....	42	16	5		2
Defective notice.....	50	8	1		4
Subtotal.....	92	24	6		6
Application too late.....	2				
Miscellaneous.....	3	1		1	2
Total.....	201	26	8	20	57

<sup>1</sup> Registration unnecessary; work already protected.

<sup>2</sup> Registration of certain classes of unpublished works—unpublished books, poetry, song lyrics, etc.—is not provided for in the law; rejection has no effect upon the protection such works enjoy under the common law.

<sup>3</sup> Registration of these materials is not provided for in the law. Works in this category have been declared by the courts as not generally subject to copyright.

represented one of the most serious of the examination problems. The growing volume of registrations has brought an increase in the number of individual problem cases. However, as administrative and judicial precedents become established, methods for handling the problems are being set up. A matter of increasing concern has been the number of applications which have had to be rejected because the works involved contained no copyrightable matter. Requests for reconsideration of rejections have grown. This appears to be partly the result of developments in the design field, together with the 1958 deci-

sion in *Vacheron & Constantin-Le Coultre Watches, Inc. v. Benrus Watch Co., Inc.*, holding that a certificate of copyright registration is a prerequisite to an infringement suit. A study is being made of a longstanding similar problem in music—the extent to which editorial contributions to musical works in the public domain constitute the basis of a new copyright claim. A special survey was made of the forms of copyright notice currently in use on works submitted for registration. The “©,” adopted by the Universal Copyright Convention as the international copyright symbol, is used increasingly on domestic

by copyright class (based on a survey conducted March-June, 1960)

Maps	Works of art, reproductions of works of art	Scientific drawings	Photographs	Prints	Commercial prints and labels	Motion pictures	Total	Renewals of all classes
F	G H	I	J	K	KK	L M		R
1	15			2	3 2		24 19	42
1	15			2	5 1		43 79	42
	71 3 7	4 2 6 11 1	1	13 2 1	36 1		149 18 30 17 14 8	
	81	24	1	16	37		236	
1	5 10	1	1	6 5	15 11	3 4	97 93	
1	15	1	1	11	26	7	190	
						1	2 8	24 11
2	111	25	2	29	69	8	558	77

<sup>4</sup> Rejection on these grounds may imply loss of copyright. Some works not acceptable in the class applied for could be accepted in other classes having different notice requirements. For example, an average of 12 Class A applications per month are rejected because of a defect in the notice but could be registered in Class KK under the rule of doubt.

works registered in classes in which its use was formerly not allowed, as well as in the art classes, where its use is not new. Usually in combination with the word "copyright," the "©" appeared on 48 percent of all domestic books (but on 88 percent of the trade books), on 35 percent of the periodicals, 77 percent of the published musical works, and 100 percent of the published dramas registered during the survey. Also interesting was the fact that the year-date appeared in the copyright notice on more than half of the works on which its use is optional under United States law.

### Legal Developments

#### GENERAL REVISION OF THE LAW

By the end of fiscal 1960, the program of studies authorized by Congress for a comprehensive reexamination of the copyright law with a view to its general revision was virtually completed.

In previous years, 4 studies covering matters of general background had been issued, and 24 studies on substantive problems had been completed and circulated to interested persons for their comments and views. During fiscal 1960, six additional substantive studies were completed

and circulated, dealing with the following subjects: photoduplication of copyrighted material by libraries; protection of works of foreign origin; copyright in architectural works; copyright in choreographic works; copyright in Government publications; and deposit of copyrighted works. At the close of the year, tentative drafts of two other studies—on the *Catalog of Copyright Entries* and on renewal of copyright—had been completed and sent to the advisory panel for their comments and views. The last two studies were circulated to interested persons after the close of the fiscal year.

The Subcommittee on Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights of the Senate Committee on the Judiciary has arranged to print the whole body of studies, originally circulated by the Copyright Office in a limited number of multilith copies. The prints will be available from the Superintendent of Documents at a nominal price. At the end of this report (p. 74) is a list of the subjects of all the studies in the order in which they were originally circulated; it also contains the numbers under which they are appearing as Committee prints. The first six studies were issued in two Committee prints during fiscal 1960, and it is expected that the series of prints will be completed during fiscal 1961.

With the completion of the study program as such, the project for general revision of the law will enter its next phase during fiscal 1961. This will involve an analysis and report by the Copyright Office on substantive issues and the preparation of a draft bill for a new copyright law for general review and comment by all interested parties and groups.

#### LEGISLATION

Several bills of major interest in the copyright field were before Congress last year. By the close of the fiscal period only one law in a related field, primarily of interest to certain operating companies in the music publishing business, had been enacted. The purpose of H.R. 7588 was to

amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 to remove a taxation threat to music publishers, whose chief source of revenue is derived from copyright royalties. Approved April 22, 1960, as Public Law 86-435 (74 Stat. 77), it provides that personal holding-company income is not to include income from copyright royalties under certain conditions and is applicable only with respect to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1959.

Of great interest were the developments in design legislation. Representative Gerald R. Ford, Jr., introduced H.R. 9525, a companion bill to the pending O'Mahoney bill (S. 2075) for the protection of ornamental designs of useful articles. In January 1960, Senator Herman E. Talmadge and Representative John James Flynt, Jr., introduced companion bills S. 2852 and H.R. 9870, similar to S. 2075 except in two important respects. First, provision is made for an initial term of 5 years, with two renewal periods of 5 years each, in contrast to a single 5-year term as provided for in the O'Mahoney-Ford bills. The second difference relates to the possibility of dual protection under copyright law and the special design legislation. The Talmadge-Flynt bills would permit the proprietor of a copyright in a work of art to retain the benefits of the copyright law if the work is applied to a utilitarian article; in contrast, in the O'Mahoney bill such utilization of a previously copyrighted work would be protected only by the design legislation.

Preliminary hearings on the two Senate bills were held by the Senate Subcommittee on Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights on June 29, 1960. Governor Ellis Arnall, representing the Independent Motion Picture Producers' Association and the Walt Disney Studios, testified on behalf of the Talmadge bill. Judge Giles Rich, chairman of the Coordinating Committee which had sponsored such a bill and had worked for 5 years on the preparation of the O'Mahoney bill, traced the origins of the problem and the work of his committee. The Librarian of Congress and the Register of Copyrights testified in support of S.

2075. Alan Latman, executive secretary of the National Committee for Effective Design Legislation, compared the two bills and stated that S. 2075 is more successful "in achieving the delicate balance required in this area than any proposal yet put forward." Senator Philip A. Hart, Acting Chairman of the Subcommittee, in concluding the hearings, intimated that further hearings would be held before the next Congress convenes.

In fiscal 1959, a bill (H.R. 4059) to permit action against the Government in copyright infringement cases passed the House. Near the end of fiscal 1960, the Senate Subcommittee on Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights approved the bill, with an amendment. It was passed by both Houses with the amendment and signed into law September 8, 1960, as Public Law 86-726 (74 Stat. 855).

Little progress was made in resolving the recurrent jukebox problem. In September 1959, at the request of Representative Emanuel Celler, a meeting of interested parties was held for consideration of his proposal, introduced following extensive hearings in June 1959 on his bill, H.R. 5921. Under this proposal, three trustees would collect and disburse an annual license fee for a 5-year period, at the end of which a new rate for the subsequent 5-year period would be set. There was, on the part of the various performing-rights societies and other proprietary interests, an attitude that the plan should be tried. But the Music Operators of America objected that this would have to be considered by the full membership. Since the MOA convention was not held until late in the fiscal year, action was not possible during the session.

In 1956, a provision of a law (70 Stat. 700) relating to the suppression of traffic in obscene materials, enacted pursuant to a request of the Post Office Department, permitted an exception, in the case of a work registered for copyright, from the mail-detention procedures the law authorized. This provision was repealed in 1958 (72 Stat. 940), at the recommendation of the Post Office Department, after consulta-

tion with the Copyright Office. Curiously, a bill introduced during the past year, S. 2562, to modify the detention procedures, contained a clause similar to the one repealed in 1958. At the request of the Senate Committee, the Copyright Office submitted a statement for inclusion in the hearings held on January 14, 1960, recommending that the provision in question be deleted. No action was taken on this bill. However, another bill (H.R. 7379), which does not exempt registered copyrighted works, was enacted as Public Law 86-673 (74 Stat. 553) on July 14, 1960.

The divestment of enemy copyrights, which were vested by the Office of Alien Property, was the object of S. 2345, introduced July 9, 1959, as a companion bill to H.R. 6894, introduced in fiscal 1959. These bills are of interest to the Copyright Office, since they not only provide for a return of the vested copyrights but also would authorize the Attorney General to transfer to the Library the title to all motion-picture prints now in its custody seized by the Armed Forces in occupied Germany. The substantive provisions of these bills were included in another general bill relating to alien property, S. 531, which was reported out favorably by the Senate Committee on the Judiciary on August 26, 1960.

#### COPYRIGHT CASES

The volume of copyright litigation has more than doubled during the decade. Some of the most significant cases of fiscal 1960 are mentioned below.

*Mandamus Actions.* A development of direct interest to the Copyright Office was the withdrawal of the plaintiff in the case of *Vacheron & Constantin—Le Coultre Watches, Inc. v. Fisher*, Civil No. 1038-59, D.D.C. 1959. This action involved the question as to whether a watch face was a "work of art" within the meaning of the copyright law. Application for registration having been rejected, the plaintiff brought an action for infringement, and the Second Circuit Court of Appeals ultimately held that the action could not be maintained without a certificate of regis-

tration (*Vacheron & Constantin—Le Coultre Watches, Inc., v. Benrus Watch Co.*, 260 F. 2d 637 (2d Cir. 1958)). Plaintiff then brought the present action in the nature of mandamus against the Register. On the plaintiff's motion, the case was dismissed "with prejudice."

The case of *Dodge, Inc., v. Fisher*, Civil No. 1426-59, D.D.C. 1959, in the nature of mandamus, grew out of the refusal of the Copyright Office to register several tubular metal columns used as trophy bases, which had been submitted as "works of art." The case is pending in court.

*Textile Designs.* It should be noted that the two cases cited above were engendered by the now famous Supreme Court Decision in *Mazer v. Stein*, 347 U.S. 201 (1954), in which it was held that a work of art is not debarred from copyright protection merely because it is embodied in an article of use. This same opinion has also given rise to a series of current cases about textile designs. Involved in most of these cases are questions of originality and the copyright notice.

In *Peter Pan Fabrics, Inc. v. Martin Weiner Corp.*, 274 F. 2d 487 (2d Cir. 1960), the plaintiff had copyrighted a design entitled "Byzantium." It was printed on a fabric that was sold in bolts to manufacturers of women's dresses. Plaintiff placed a copyright notice on the selvage, but when the cloth was made into a dress the notice was either cut off or lay hidden in a seam. In this action for a preliminary injunction, defendant argued that copyright had been lost by sale of the design without an adequate copyright notice. On appeal, Judge Hand, for the majority, pointed out that a literal interpretation of the words of a statute is not always a safe guide to its meaning. He stated that a deliberate copyist must prove the absence of a notice and that such a defendant must also show that a notice "could have been embodied in the design without impairing its market value." It was held that defendant had offered no evidence that this could be done and that the design should be protected *pendente lite*. In a dissent Judge Friendly maintained that, where

plaintiff knows that the notice will be removed in a later stage of manufacture, the statute cannot be said to sanction a selvage notice. *Peter Pan Fabrics, Inc. v. Dixon Textile Corp.*, 125 U.S.P.Q. 39 (2d Cir. 1960) involved the same "Byzantium" design. Here defendant argued that the design was not copyrightable and that the notice requirement had not been met. The Circuit Court held that though its elements were perhaps taken from ancient art-forms the combined design met the originality requirements of the copyright law. The court held the notice good on the authority of the *Weiner* case.

In *H. M. Kolbe Co. v. Armigus Textile Co.*, 184 F. Supp. 423 (S.D.N.Y. 1960), *aff'd*, 279 F. 2d 555 (2d Cir. 1960), the defendant seems to have followed the suggestion of Judge Hand in the *Weiner* case by attempting to show that a notice could have been embodied in the design without impairing its market value. But the lower court held that the plaintiff was entitled to a preliminary injunction, since the design was copyrightable and bore a notice on the selvage; the court cited the *Weiner* opinion as establishing that a notice printed on the selvage is no longer open to question. On appeal this was affirmed in a *per curiam* opinion. Judge Friendly again dissented, arguing that the lower court had misinterpreted the *Weiner* holding; and he also asserted that the notice on the selvage was insufficient in this case as not complying with the rule laid down by the Supreme Court in *Louis DeJonge & Co. v. Breuker & Kessler Co.*, 235 U.S. 33 (1914), that each repeat of a design must bear a separate notice.

In another textile-design case, *Cortley Fabrics Co. v. Slifka*, 175 F. Supp. 66 (S.D.N.Y. 1959), a motion for a preliminary injunction was granted. The court also noted that the same defendant had been involved in two other cases of this kind in the preceding 18 months and felt that this apparently grew out of a desire to use a copyrighted design, make a quick profit, and then consent to an injunction. The court therefore took the rather unusual step of forwarding a copy of its

opinion to the United States Attorney for possible action under the provision making a willful infringement for profit a misdemeanor.

In still another case involving the same defendant, *Millworth Converting Corp. v. Slifka*, 276 F. 2d 443 (2d Cir. 1960), it was held on appeal that the design, a photolike reproduction of a public-domain embroidery work, was copyrightable since it produced artistically "the three-dimensional look." But the court held that defendant's work did not infringe since it failed to capture this three-dimensional feature and thus copied only the public-domain aspect of the work.

*Drawings.* In an unusual holding, *Amplex Mfg. Co. v. A.B.C. Plastic Fabricators, Inc.*, 125 U.S.P.Q. 648 (E.D. Pa. 1960), it was decided that both the mere pen-and-ink drawings of a commonplace style of display lettering and very simple drawings illustrating particular products in a catalog were copyrightable and were infringed by defendant's intentional and identical reproduction of them.

*Infringement and Importation.* In *Holt Howard Associates, Inc. v. Goldman*, 177 F. Supp. 611 (S.D.N.Y. 1959), the plaintiff secured copyright registration for several imported ceramic articles as published works of art; plaintiff then took the steps provided by law (17 U.S.C. sec. 109) to have the Collector of Customs bar from entry similar articles being imported by defendant; and plaintiff also brought this action for infringement. Defendant alleged that plaintiff had sold copies of this work in the United States without an adequate copyright notice. The court denied plaintiff's motion for summary judgment but granted defendant's request for an injunction against the plaintiff and the Collector of Customs. The court indicated that defendant may prevail by showing either that plaintiff had no valid copyright or that defendant was an innocent infringer misled by plaintiff's accidental omission of the notice from some of the published copies.

*Government Publications.* The perplexing question of what constitutes a "Gov-

ernment publication" received attention in the case of *Public Affairs Associates, Inc. v. Rickover*, 177 F. Supp. 601 (D.D.C. 1959). The issue was whether a Government official may copyright speeches prepared by him with the use of Government facilities. Admiral Rickover had prepared a number of speeches, largely dealing with the problem of education. Government facilities were used in duplicating them. All those released before December 1, 1958, bore no notice of copyright. A notice appeared on those released after that date. The plaintiff publisher, who had been refused the right to publish the speeches, brought action for a declaratory judgment that the copyrights were invalid. The court held that the speeches were related to but not a part of the defendant's duties and that they were thus essentially prepared in his private capacity. In discussing the obligations of a Government official, the court stated that "no one sells or mortgages all the products of his brain to his employer by the mere fact of employment." The court concluded that only "limited publication" had been made of the copies of the speeches that bore no notice and that thus there was no dedication to the public of Admiral Rickover's rights to them. Plaintiff appealed and the case has been argued before the Circuit Court of Appeals but no decision had yet been released when this report went to the printer.

*Publication.* What constitutes such "general publication" as will divest the common-law rights in a work? The case of *Smith v. Paul*, 345 P. 2d 546 (Cal. Dist. Ct. App. 1959), involved an architect who drew plans for a house for defendant. The latter had used the plans to build additional houses. When the architect brought action for infringement of his common-law rights in the plans the defendant contended that plaintiff had lost his rights in the work when it was deposited with the local building department for the purpose of getting a building permit. It was held, however, that this deposit was not general publication under the California Civil Code since it was for

the limited purpose of securing the building permit. It is interesting to note that just the opposite conclusion was reached in an earlier New York case, *Tumey v. Little*, 18 Misc. 2d 462, 186 N.Y.S. 2d 94 (Sup. Ct. 1959).

*Renewals.* In 1943 in the case of *Fred Fisher Music Co. v. M. Witmark & Sons* (318 U.S. 643) the Supreme Court decided in effect that an assignment made by an author of his renewal interest before the renewal year was valid against himself or any other of the statutory recipients of the right to renew if he (the author) lived into the renewal year; but the court indicated that such an assignment might be denied enforcement if the consideration were so inadequate as to make enforcement unconscionable. Each branch of this opinion was elaborated upon during fiscal 1960.

In *Miller Music Corp. v. Charles N. Daniels, Inc.*, 362 U.S. 373 (1960), the question involved was whether the executor under the author's will (as holder of the right to renew, there being no widow or children) "stood in the shoes" of the deceased author and was therefore bound by the latter's assignment, or whether he in this circumstance had an independent stature and was therefore to be treated as would have been the widow or children, and thus take the renewal free of the assignment. The Supreme Court, in a 5-4 decision, accepted the latter position on the view that it expressed the legislative intent to give "symmetry and logic" to the renewal provision.

In *Rose v. Bourne, Inc.*, 176 F. Supp. 605 (S.D.N.Y. 1959), *aff'd* 279 F. 2d 79 (2d Cir. 1960), it was held that the question of whether the compensation paid an author for the assignment of a renewal expectancy was so inadequate as to make enforcement unconscionable was to be judged by its fairness at the time the bargain was struck, not by whether it is adequate in the light of later developments.

*Assignments.* The perennial question of the distinction between an assignment and a license arose in *Vidor v. Serlin*, 125 U.S.P.Q. 364 (N.Y. Ct. of Appeals 1960). It was held that the conveyance of the

movie rights in a book must be recorded as required by the recording provision of the copyright law to secure the benefits of constructive notice, and the court stated that there was testimony of an "invariable custom" which calls for filing the assignment in the Copyright Office in such cases.

*Antitrust Action.* An action under the Clayton Act instituted a number of years ago at last reached the stage of partial decision. In *Schwartz v. Broadcast Music, Inc.*, 124 U.S.P.Q. 34 (S.D.N.Y. 1959), the plaintiff song-writers brought a treble damage antitrust action against BMI and several radio and TV networks, as well as against certain recording and publishing firms. The charge is that defendants had conspired to control the market for musical compositions and engaged in other illegal activities. Defendants maintained that plaintiffs were ineligible to bring the action. The court held that plaintiffs had divested themselves of the nondramatic performing rights by transferring them to ASCAP so that as regards these rights plaintiffs had no standing. As to the publishing and recording rights, however, plaintiffs as song-writers were the only persons injured if their allegations are true; hence the action was continued with respect to plaintiffs' case under these rights.

### *International Developments*

#### U.S. COPYRIGHT EXTENSION FOR AUSTRIAN CITIZENS

Austrian citizens who desire to secure or renew United States copyright protection for works which were first published, or became eligible for the renewal term, during the period on or after March 13, 1938, and prior to July 27, 1956, may do so by complying with the necessary formalities before June 15, 1961. By a Presidential Proclamation signed June 15, 1960, contained in an exchange of diplomatic notes with the Austrian embassy, a year's extension of time for delayed registration has been granted. The proclamation recognizes the difficulties of Austrian citizens in complying with United States formalities between the time of Hitler's *Anschluss* and

the withdrawal of all occupation troops from Austria.

The United States copyright law provides that there shall be no liability for the lawful use of any of the affected works prior to the proclamation date or for the continuation during the subsequent year of any undertaking that involves expenditures or contractual obligation of any such work.

#### FLORENCE AGREEMENT

The Agreement on the Importation of Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Materials was signed by the United States on June 24, 1959, and ratified by the Senate on February 23, 1960, but it will not become effective for the United States until the enactment of implementing legislation, which has not yet been introduced.

#### UNIVERSAL COPYRIGHT CONVENTION

During fiscal 1960 four more countries became adherents to the Universal Copyright Convention, bringing the total of member states to 35. Czechoslovakia was the first Communist-bloc country to join the Convention; its accession was effective January 6, 1960. The effective date of the accession of Lebanon was October 17, 1959, and that of Brazil January 13, 1960. On May 31, 1960, Belgium deposited its instrument of ratification, to become effective August 31, 1960.

Several countries are still in the process of drafting new laws, after the adoption of which there are indications that they will adhere to the Universal Copyright Convention. During the year the report of the New Zealand Copyright Committee was published and it urged adherence.

The fourth session of the Intergovernmental Copyright Committee was held at Munich from October 12 to 17, 1959, coincident with the eighth session of the Permanent Committee of the Berne Union. Joint sessions of the two committees, successfully inaugurated in the previous year for discussion of items common to the agendas of both, were held. The Register served as the United States representative to the Intergovernmental Copyright Committee and as United States

observer at the Berne Union Committee meeting.

The agenda of these meetings included among other topics the protection of neighboring rights, designs and applied art, television broadcasts, cinematographic works, and works of certain intergovernmental organizations. On a proposal by the United States delegate, the Committee recommended that UNESCO's Programme of Participation in the Activities of Member States be extended to the field of copyright law, particularly to assist newly established countries not party to either of the two worldwide copyright conventions in drafting appropriate legislation for the protection of domestic and foreign authors in keeping with the accepted international standards of copyright protection.

#### DESIGN PROTECTION

Rendering design protection more effective is a task which has attracted as much recent attention on the international as on the national level. On the international scene, the most important development of the year was the drawing-up, by an International Conference of Experts, of a draft revision of the so-called Hague Arrangement on the International Registration of Designs. The conference, held in October 1959 at The Hague under the auspices of the Netherlands Government and the Bureau of the International Union for the Protection of Industrial Property, numbered approximately 60 participants from 16 countries. The United States delegation, to which Congressional observers were attached, was headed by the Register of Copyrights, who was elected chairman of the Drafting Committee of the Conference.

The draft of the multilateral convention, which emerged after 2 weeks of frequently arduous meetings, provides for an international registry for designs in Geneva. Registration in this central place would have the same effect in each contracting country as if separate registrations had taken place in each of them—except that registration in the country of origin may still be required. Thus, for example, the United States owner

of a design in such fields as textiles, porcelain, hardware, watches, jewelry, household appliances, shoes, and dresses could, by a single registration, secure protection in all the contracting countries except the United States, where he would still have to fulfill the domestic formalities required for protection.

The international register would be kept by the Bureau of the International Union at Geneva, Switzerland. A gazette containing the reproductions of the registered designs and other pertinent data would be published by the Bureau in order to keep the public informed without the necessity of consulting the files in Geneva.

In January 1960, a smaller group of experts drew up draft regulations for the implementation of the draft convention. Arpad Bogsch of the Copyright Office attended this meeting.

The drafts were drawn up with two main objectives in mind, namely, that they should establish a practical and low-cost system of registration, and that they allow the adherence of a great number of artistically and industrially important countries. As far as the United States is concerned, the present drafts would necessitate only small changes in present legislation.

In May 1960, the draft convention and the draft regulations were submitted for comments to the various governments. A diplomatic conference was called to convene in November 1960 for consideration of these drafts, their adoption, and the signing of the final instruments.

The Department of State has set up an International Design Advisory Committee, the first meeting of which was held in March 1960. Chambers of commerce, trade associations, artists' associations, and attorney specialists, as well as interested Government departments, are represented on this committee, the task of which is to advise the Government informally on the desirable extent and conditions of United States participation in the proposed international design-registration system. The Register of Copyrights serves on this Committee.

#### NEIGHBORING RIGHTS

The international movement, now almost a decade old, for the adoption of an international multilateral convention for the recognition of the so-called "neighboring rights" entered into a new phase as a result of the meeting of an international committee of experts at The Hague in May 1960. The committee consisted of delegates invited from 16 countries by the Berne Copyright Union, UNESCO, and the International Labour Office, and of observers from numerous international organizations of trade unions and trade associations. The Register of Copyrights was one of the two United States experts.

The draft instrument drawn up by the committee provides, in essence, that each contracting country must recognize the same rights for performing artists, phonograph-record producers, and broadcasting organizations of the other contracting countries as it recognizes in the case of the performances of domestic performers, the phonographic recordings of domestic record-producers, and the radio and television broadcasts of domestic broadcasters. This principle of "national treatment" is the basis of other intellectual-property treaties, such as the Universal and the Berne Copyright Conventions and the Paris Industrial Property Convention.

The draft instrument also provides for certain "minimum rights," that is, rights that each contracting country would guarantee to nationals of other contracting countries. For example, one of the minimum rights would make it illegal to copy a phonograph record or tape without the authorization of both the performing artists whose performance is incorporated in the recording and of the company that produced the recording. Some experts proposed that whereas the recognition of the principle of national treatment should be binding on all contracting countries, acceptance of the minimum-rights provisions should be optional, in the belief that any treaty in this new field needs maximum flexibility if adherence by a great number of countries is desired.

The proposed treaty would be open to adherents of the Universal or the Berne Copyright Conventions. This provision is calculated to safeguard the traditional rights of the authors, whose works constitute the raw material for performers, recorders, and broadcasters.

If the reaction of a sufficient number of governments is generally favorable, it is expected that the draft will be submitted in a year or two to a diplomatic conference for final negotiation and signature.

During the year the United States Neighboring Rights Panel, of which the Register of Copyrights is the chairman,

continued to function. Panel members were regularly advised through informational and documentary materials about current developments, and the Panel met in March preparatory to the May meeting of experts at The Hague.

\* \* \* \* \*

Tabular statements of the copyright business and a list of copyright law revision studies are appended.

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR FISHER

*Register of Copyrights*

WASHINGTON, D.C.,

September 8, 1960

*Registration by Subject Matter Classes for the Fiscal Years 1956-60*

Class	Subject matter of copyright	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960
A	Books:					
	(a) Manufactured in the United States: Books, pamphlets, leaflets, etc.	49, 373	48, 811	53, 275	51, 835	55, 713
	(b) Manufactured abroad (except those registered for ad interim copyright) . . . . .	3, 115	2, 915	2, 937	3, 549	3, 740
	(c) English-language books registered for ad interim copyright . . . . .	1, 454	1, 777	1, 030	583	581
	Subtotal . . . . .	53, 942	53, 503	57, 242	55, 967	60, 034
B	Periodicals (issues) . . . . .	58, 576	59, 724	60, 691	62, 246	64, 204
	(BB) Contributions to newspapers and periodicals . . . . .	3, 490	3, 214	3, 355	3, 042	3, 306
C	Lectures, sermons, addresses . . . . .	771	1, 003	852	829	835
D	Dramatic or dramatico-musical compositions . . . . .	3, 329	2, 764	2, 754	2, 669	2, 445
E	Musical compositions . . . . .	58, 330	59, 614	66, 515	70, 707	65, 558
F	Maps . . . . .	2, 242	2, 084	1, 614	1, 865	1, 812
G	Works of art, models, or designs . . . . .	4, 168	4, 557	5, 019	4, 593	5, 271
H	Reproductions of works of art . . . . .	785	914	1, 044	1, 184	2, 516
I	Drawings or plastic works of a scientific or technical character . . . . .	1, 132	699	683	663	768
J	Photographs . . . . .	1, 408	964	1, 037	741	842
K	Prints and pictorial illustrations . . . . .	3, 306	3, 409	3, 413	3, 186	3, 343
	(KK) Commercial prints and labels . . . . .	9, 491	8, 687	8, 924	8, 786	8, 142
L	Motion-picture photoplays . . . . .	1, 659	1, 967	2, 451	2, 757	2, 755
M	Motion pictures not photoplays . . . . .	1, 353	1, 231	748	967	702
R	Renewals of all classes . . . . .	20, 926	21, 473	22, 593	21, 533	21, 393
	Total . . . . .	224, 908	225, 807	238, 935	241, 735	243, 926

*Statement of Gross Cash Receipts, Yearly Fees, Number of Registrations, etc., for the Fiscal Years 1956-60*

Fiscal year	Gross receipts	Yearly fees applied	Number of registrations	Increases in registrations
1956.....	\$930,351.82	\$881,612.50	224,908	176
1957.....	938,408.70	892,612.50	225,807	899
1958.....	992,865.59	945,231.50	238,935	13,128
1959.....	1,030,099.70	979,941.50	241,735	2,800
1960.....	1,033,563.55	974,113.03	243,926	2,191
Total.....	4,925,289.36	4,673,511.03	1,175,311	.....

*Number of Articles Deposited During the Fiscal Years 1956-60*

Class	Subject matter of copyright	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960
A	Books:					
	(a) Manufactured in the United States: Books, pamphlets, leaflets, etc. . . . .	98,746	97,622	106,550	103,670	111,426
	(b) Manufactured abroad (except those registered for ad interim copyright. . . . .)	5,823	5,326	5,404	6,262	6,549
	(c) English books registered for ad-interim copyright. . . . .	2,504	3,028	1,689	822	786
	Subtotal. . . . .	107,073	105,976	113,643	110,754	118,761
B	Periodicals (issues). . . . .	117,122	119,390	121,362	124,426	128,328
	(BB) Contributions to newspapers and periodicals. . . . .	3,490	3,214	3,355	3,042	3,306
C	Lectures, sermons, etc. . . . .	771	1,003	852	829	835
D	Dramatic or dramatico-musical compositions. . . . .	3,862	3,260	3,212	3,125	2,840
E	Musical compositions. . . . .	75,815	76,825	84,445	88,833	83,005
F	Maps. . . . .	4,484	4,167	3,228	3,728	3,621
G	Works of art, models, or designs. . . . .	6,664	7,520	8,861	7,775	9,273
H	Reproductions of works of art. . . . .	1,554	1,814	2,076	2,258	4,996
I	Drawings or plastic works of a scientific or technical character. . . . .	1,779	1,111	1,099	946	1,118
J	Photographs. . . . .	2,387	1,647	1,547	1,183	1,355
K	Prints, labels, and pictorial illustrations. . . . .	25,590	24,188	24,667	23,939	22,965
L	Motion-picture photoplays. . . . .	3,293	3,933	4,897	5,502	5,498
M	Motion pictures not photoplays. . . . .	2,518	2,215	1,364	1,657	1,271
	Total. . . . .	356,402	356,263	374,608	377,997	387,172

## SUMMARY OF COPYRIGHT BUSINESS, FISCAL YEAR 1960

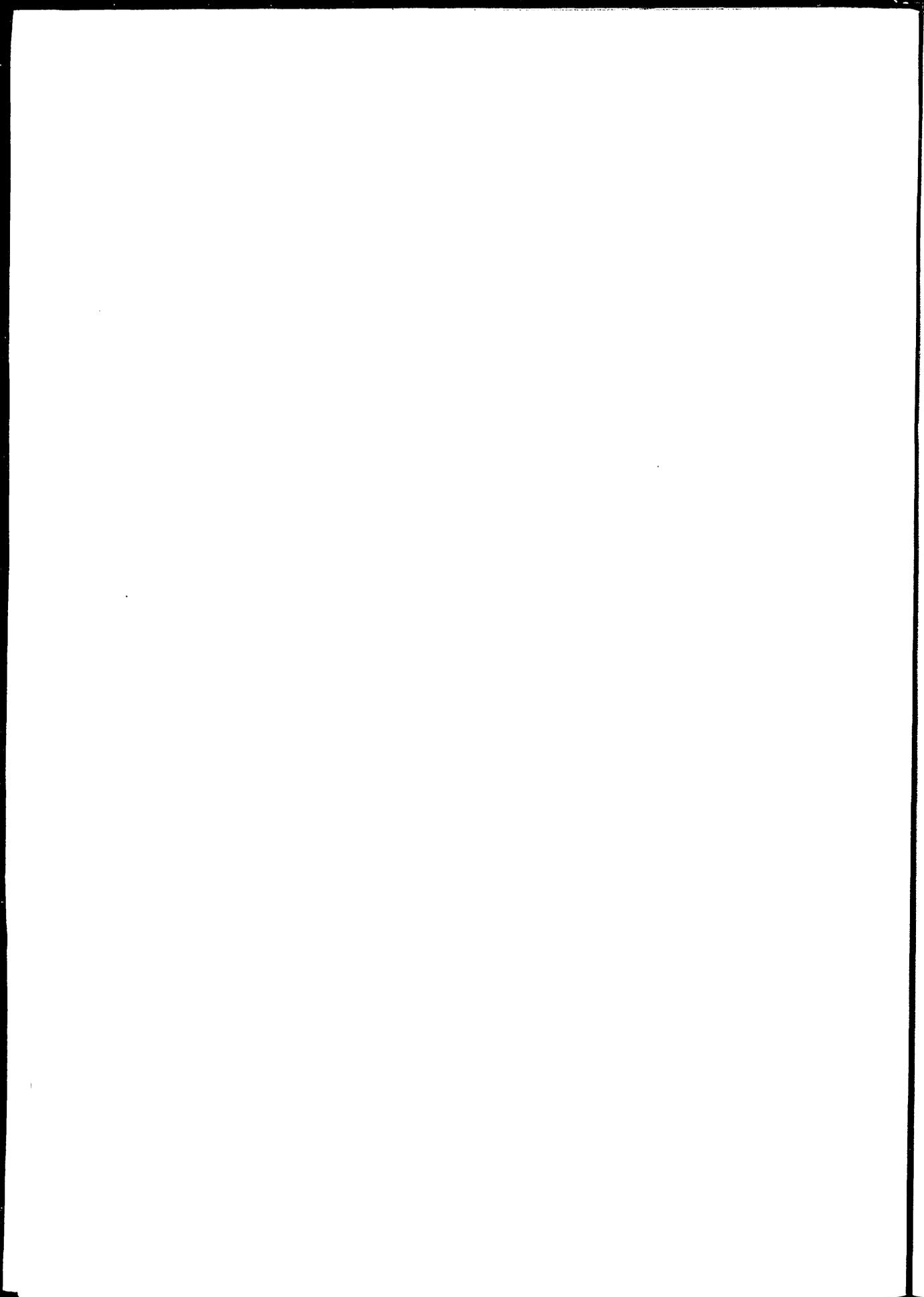
Balance on hand, July 1, 1959.....		\$230,320.16
Gross receipts, July 1, 1959 to June 30, 1960.....		1,033,563.55
		<hr/>
Total to be accounted for.....		1,263,883.71
Refunded.....	\$82,964.22	
Checks returned unpaid.....	1,558.00	
Deposited as earned fees.....	975,192.47	
Deposited as forfeiture of fees.....	1,111.04	
Balance carried over to July 1, 1960:		
Fees earned in June, 1960 but not deposited until July 1960.....	\$87,143.06	
Unfinished business balance.....	25,298.90	
Deposit accounts balance.....	88,016.83	
Card Service.....	2,599.19	
	<hr/>	
	203,057.98	
		<hr/>
		1,263,883.71
		<hr/>
Registrations for prints and labels.....	8,136	\$48,816.00
Registrations for published works.....	151,889	607,556.00
Registrations for unpublished works.....	52,158	208,632.00
Registrations for renewals.....	21,393	42,786.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total number of registrations.....	<sup>1</sup> 233,576	
Fees for registrations.....		907,790.00
Fees for recording assignments.....	\$26,354.50	
Fees for indexing transfers of proprietorship.....	10,335.00	
Fees for notices of user recorded.....	7,937.00	
Fees for certified documents.....	2,776.50	
Fees for searches made.....	14,487.00	
Card Service.....	4,433.03	
	<hr/>	
		66,323.03
		<hr/>
Total fees earned.....		\$974,113.03

<sup>1</sup> Excludes 10,350 registrations made under Act of June 3, 1949 (63 Stat. 153).

## LIST OF COPYRIGHT LAW REVISION STUDIES

Copyright Office general revision studies	Study no. in Senate Committee prints	
Preliminary A	1	<i>The History of U.S.A. Copyright Law Revision from 1901 to 1954</i> , by A. A. Goldman
Preliminary B	2	<i>Size of the Copyright Industries</i> , by W. M. Blaisdell
	3	<i>The Meaning of "Writings" in the Copyright Clause of the Constitution</i> , by staff members of the <i>N.Y.U. Law Review</i> under the guidance of Prof. Walter Derenberg
	4	<i>The Moral Right of the Author</i> , by William S. Strauss
1	5	<i>The Compulsory License Provisions of the United States Copyright Law</i> , by Prof. Harry G. Henn
2	22	<i>The Damage Provisions of the Copyright Law</i> , by William S. Strauss
3	30	<i>Duration of Copyright</i> , by James J. Guinan
4	11	<i>Divisibility of Copyrights</i> , by Abraham L. Kaminstein, with supplements by Lorna G. Margolis and Arpad Bogsch
5	26	<i>The Unauthorized Duplication of Sound Recordings</i> , by Barbara A. Ringer
6	7	<i>Notice of Copyright</i> , by Vincent A. Doyle, George D. Cary, Marjorie McCannon, and Barbara A. Ringer
7	29	<i>Protection of Unpublished Works</i> , by William S. Strauss
8	25	<i>Liability of Innocent Infringers of Copyrights</i> , by Alan Latman and William S. Tager
9	23	<i>The Operation of the Damage Provisions of the Copyright Law: An Exploratory Study</i> , by Prof. Ralph S. Brown, assisted by William A. O'Brien and Herbert Turkington
10	14	<i>Fair Use of Copyrighted Works</i> , by Alan Latman
11	13	<i>Works Made for Hire and on Commission</i> , by Borge Varmer
12	6	<i>The Economic Aspects of the Compulsory License</i> , by W. M. Blaisdell
13	12	<i>Joint Ownership of Copyrights</i> , by George D. Cary
14	17	<i>The Registration of Copyright</i> , by Prof. Benjamin Kaplan
15	19	<i>The Recordation of Copyright Assignments and Licenses</i> , by Alan Latman, assisted by Lorna G. Margolis and Marcia Kaplan
16	16	<i>Limitations on Performing Rights</i> , by Borge Varmer
17A	8	<i>Commercial Use of the Copyright Notice</i> , by W. M. Blaisdell
17B	9	<i>Use of the Copyright Notice by Libraries</i> , by Joseph W. Rogers
18A	24	<i>Remedies Other Than Damages for Copyright Infringement</i> , by William S. Strauss
18B	18	<i>Authority of the Register of Copyrights to Reject Applications for Registration</i> , by Caruthers Berger
18C	10	<i>False Use of Copyright Notice</i> , by Caruthers Berger
18D	34	<i>Copyright in Territories and Possessions of the United States</i> , by Borge Varmer
19	15	<i>Photoduplication of Copyrighted Material by Libraries</i> , by Borge Varmer
20	32	<i>Protection of Works of Foreign Origin</i> , by Arpad Bogsch
21A	27	<i>Copyright in Architectural Works</i> , by William S. Strauss
21B	28	<i>Copyright in Choreographic Works</i> , by Borge Varmer
21C	33	<i>Copyright in Government Publications</i> , by Caruthers Berger
22	20	<i>Deposit of Copyrighted Works</i> , by Elizabeth K. Dunne
23	21	<i>The Catalog of Copyright Entries</i> , by Elizabeth K. Dunne and Joseph W. Rogers
24	31	<i>Renewal of Copyright</i> , by Barbara A. Ringer

# APPENDIXES



## Appendix I. Library of Congress Trust Fund Board

### SUMMARY OF REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1960

*Membership.* Members of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board at the close of fiscal 1960 were:

*Ex officio members:*

Robert B. Anderson, Secretary of the Treasury, Chairman

L. Quincy Mumford, Librarian of Congress, Secretary

Theodore Francis Green, Chairman, Joint Committee on the Library

*Appointive Members:*

Benjamin M. McKelway (reappointed for the period March 9, 1958, to March 9, 1963)

Agnes E. Meyer (reappointed for the period March 9, 1960, to March 9, 1965)

*Changes in Investments.*

The following changes in investments held by the Board occurred during fiscal 1960:

*Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation:* The United States Savings Bonds (\$15,800 face amount, series G, 2½ percent), due October 1, 1959, were redeemed and the proceeds deposited in the Permanent Loan account by the Treasury Department.

*Meetings of the Board.* The Board did not meet in fiscal 1960.

*Summary of Activities, Fiscal 1960, Supported by Funds Held by the Board.*

1. Support of Chairs in American History, Aeronautics, Geography, Music, and Poetry in the English Language.
2. Support of consultant work on Hispanic materials, certain manuscript collections and other holdings of the Library, the National Union Catalog, space problems, and other special administrative matters.
3. Support of work connected with the acquisition, interpretation, and service of Hispanic and Portuguese materials.
4. Purchase of Hispanic materials for the Library's collections.
5. Purchase of Slavic materials for the Library's collections.
6. Preparation of a list of recordings in the Archive of Recorded Poetry and Literature.
7. Consultations regarding art materials and support of work on an inventory of artistic posters.
8. Support of performance of music under the Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation.
9. Provision of seven grants under the Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation for composition of original musical works.
10. Publication of a lecture delivered by Jaap Kunst on "Some Sociological Aspects of Music" and publication of Hans Nathan's *Dan Emmett and Aspects of Early American Negro Minstrelsy*.
11. Commissioning of four original musical works, the manuscripts of which will be added to the Library's collections.
12. Presentation of a concert in the Coolidge Auditorium under the Serge Koussevitzky Music Foundation.
13. Presentation of concerts in the Coolidge Auditorium under the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation (for music).
14. Maintenance of the collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte bows.
15. Presentation of poetry and literature readings in the Coolidge Auditorium under the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund.
16. Maintenance and cataloging of the Dayton C. Miller collection of flutes.
17. Employment of a braille assistant and purchase of tape for reproducing titles for distribution to the blind.
18. Purchase of prints for addition to the Joseph and Elizabeth Robins Pennell Collection.
19. Expenses in connection with 18th National Exhibition of Prints, which was postponed until the fall of 1960.
20. Maintenance of the Hispanic Society Room.
21. Printing of a catalog of the Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana in the Library of Congress.
22. Acquisition and preparation for service of microfilm and other reproductions of manuscript material on American history in European archives.

23. Support of bibliographical work in the field of geography.
24. Support of work on the processing and service of American historical materials.
25. Honoraria to four members of the Library staff for responsibilities additional to their regular duties, undertaken in connection with the concert program and the poetry and literature series.

*Summary of Income and Obligations*

	Permanent Loan Account	Investment Account	Total
Unobligated funds carried forward from fiscal 1959.....	\$220, 446. 78	\$20, 021. 00	\$240, 467. 78
Adjustment for 1959 obligations.....	+ 8. 01	-10. 00	-1. 99
Income, fiscal 1960.....	178, 356. 56	17, 203. 09	195, 559. 65
Available for obligation, fiscal 1960.....	398, 811. 35	37, 214. 09	436, 025. 44
Obligations, fiscal 1960.....	154, 747. 19	21, 823. 28	176, 570. 47
Carried forward to fiscal 1961.....	244, 064. 16	15, 390. 81	259, 454. 97

## Appendix II. Statistics of Acquisitions and Acquisitions Work

### A. RECEIPTS, FISCAL YEARS 1959 AND 1960, BY SOURCE

	Pieces, 1959	Pieces, 1960
By purchase from—		
Appropriated funds:		
Administrative expenses . . . . .		3,934
Air Information . . . . .		4,186
Air Research . . . . .	38	353
Copyright Office reference materials . . . . .	2,102	1,484
Increase of the Law Library . . . . .	57,070	75,616
Increase of the Library of Congress, General . . . . .	464,098	462,320
Legislative Reference Service . . . . .	19,313	19,053
Gift funds:		
Aaronsohn . . . . .	48	
Anonymous . . . . .	15	
Babine Fund . . . . .	35	192
Confidential . . . . .	9	5
Ford Foundation . . . . .	74	182
Friends of Music . . . . .	20	
GR and B confidential . . . . .		3
Gitelson Fund . . . . .	8	40
Guggenheim Fund . . . . .	2	
Houghton Fund . . . . .	3	1
Hubbard Fund . . . . .	54	69
Huntington Fund . . . . .	5,128	1,885
Koussevitsky . . . . .	3	
Loeb Fund . . . . .	2	
Loeffler . . . . .	5	
Miller Fund . . . . .	9	6
National Science Foundation . . . . .		4
Pennell Fund . . . . .	318	178
Presidential Papers . . . . .		1
Rockefeller . . . . .	91	
Semitic Fund . . . . .	3	
Stern Fund . . . . .	224	220
Union List of Serials . . . . .		7
Wilbur Fund . . . . .	308	83
Total . . . . .	548,980	569,822
By virtue of law from—		
Books for the blind . . . . .	2,215	1,935
Copyright . . . . .	378,140	390,673
Public Printer . . . . .	792,587	600,395
Total . . . . .	1,172,942	993,003
By official donations from—		
Local agencies . . . . .	2,653	3,228
State agencies . . . . .	118,387	100,799
Transfers from Federal agencies . . . . .	1,727,320	1,668,180
Total . . . . .	1,848,360	1,772,207
By exchange from—		
Domestic exchange . . . . .	20,421	20,326
Foreign governments (including international exchange) . . . . .	489,039	634,763
Total . . . . .	509,460	655,089
By gift from individual and unofficial sources . . . . .	1,221,861	839,824
Total receipts . . . . .	5,301,603	4,829,945

## B. ADDITIONS TO THE COLLECTIONS AND TOTAL CONTENTS OF THE LIBRARY, FISCAL YEARS 1959 AND 1960

	Additions to the collections		Total contents of the Library	
	1959	1960	1959	1960
Volumes and pamphlets . . . . .	368, 419	295, 553	11, 779, 894	12, 075, 447
Bound newspaper volumes <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	1, 878	1, 713	165, 941	167, 654
Microfilms (newspapers) . . . . .	7, 049	6, 903	56, 122	63, 025
Manuscripts (pieces) . . . . .	497, 373	345, 936	16, 185, 209	16, 531, 145
Maps and views . . . . .	81, 799	94, 277	2, 469, 085	2, 563, 362
Microcards . . . . .	7, 734	3, 289	43, 398	46, 687
Microprint cards . . . . .	13, 364	8, 885	113, 728	122, 613
Microfilms (reels and strips) <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	11, 117	10, 117	117, 391	127, 508
Motion pictures (reels) . . . . .	2, 535	2, 338	124, 418	126, 756
Music (volumes and pieces) . . . . .	29, 445	31, 706	2, 018, 017	2, 049, 723
Phonograph recordings (records) . . . . .	3, 656	1, 449	107, 927	109, 376
Talking books for the blind . . . . .	14, 188	16, 821	429, 056	445, 877
Photographic negatives, prints, and slides . . . . .	11, 174	43, 873	2, 981, 017	3, 024, 890
Prints and reproductions (pieces) . . . . .	859	425	583, 738	584, 163
Other (broadsides, photostats, posters, etc.) . . . . .	166, 759	5, 695	951, 300	956, 995
Total . . . . .	1, 217, 263	868, 980	38, 126, 241	38, 995, 221

<sup>1</sup> Adjusted to include bound newspapers reported by the Slavic Division.

<sup>2</sup> Adjusted to separate microfilm newspapers.

## C. ADDITIONS TO AND TOTAL CONTENTS OF THE ORIENTAL COLLECTIONS

	Volumes and pamphlets			Bound newspaper volumes		
	Additions		Total contents 1960	Additions		Total contents 1960
	1959	1960		1959	1960	
<b>Far Eastern Languages</b>						
Chinese .....	4,552	5,896	325,976	0	0	477
Japanese .....	4,012	22,556	<sup>1</sup> 439,593	0	0	258
Korean .....	1,410	1,531	12,070	0	0	0
Total .....	9,974	29,983	777,639	0	0	735
<b>Near East Languages</b>						
Arabic .....	351	1,279	13,875	39	54	513
Armenian .....	129	48	2,794	0	0	59
Georgian .....	124	121	1,516	0	0	0
Persian .....	235	328	4,214	2	29	441
Turkish .....	431	329	9,964	0	53	55
Other .....	22	113	1,061	0	0	48
Total .....	1,292	2,218	<sup>1</sup> 33,424	41	136	1,116
<b>South Asia Languages</b>						
Assamese .....	0	0	10	0	0	0
Bengali .....	314	261	2,260	0	0	48
Gujarati .....	15	15	1,081	0	0	92
Hindi .....	543	297	3,223	0	0	155
Kannada .....	5	13	164	0	0	17
Marathi .....	67	179	1,568	0	0	26
Nepali .....	3	58	671	0	0	2
Punjabi .....	0	1	122	0	0	11
Sanskrit .....	23	17	2,196	0	0	0
Sinhalese .....	2	25	201	0	0	17
Tamil .....	13	8	395	0	0	56
Telugu .....	5	1	91	0	0	34
Tibetan .....	151	9	1,111	0	0	0
Urdu .....	181	129	2,137	0	0	204
Other .....	12	0	123	0	0	76
Total .....	1,334	1,013	15,359	0	0	738
<b>Southeast Asia Languages</b>						
Burmese .....	19	31	1,944	0	0	0
Cambodian .....	11	3	176	0	0	0
Indonesian .....	133	478	2,633	0	0	0
Laotian .....	2	6	87	0	0	0
Malay .....	3	89	193	0	0	0
Tagalog .....	16	57	234	0	0	0
Thai .....	186	369	6,714	0	45	45
Vietnamese .....	61	86	484	0	0	0
Other .....	0	0	226	0	0	0
Total .....	431	1,119	12,691	0	45	45
Hebraic .....	1,383	1,588	61,540	0	0	262
Total .....	14,414	35,921	<sup>1</sup> 900,653	80	181	2,851

<sup>1</sup> Total allows for transfers.

D. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK REFERENCE DEPARTMENT,  
FISCAL YEARS 1959 AND 1960

	1959	1960
Lists and offers scanned . . . . .	43, 221	53, 145
Items searched . . . . .	62, 216	76, 103
Recommendations made for acquisitions . . . . .	66, 410	78, 340
Items accessioned . . . . .	2, 170, 755	1, 625, 527
Items disposed of . . . . .	2, 378, 894	2, 500, 460
Total man-hours devoted to acquisitions . . . . .	25, 636	26, 824

E. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK, LAW LIBRARY, FISCAL YEARS  
1959 AND 1960

	1959	1960
Lists and offers scanned . . . . .	928	1, 264
Items searched . . . . .	25, 334	28, 709
Recommendations made for acquisitions . . . . .	4, 757	22, 503
Special want-lists prepared . . . . .		26
Items disposed of . . . . .	( <sup>1</sup> )	463, 600

<sup>1</sup> Figures for number of looseleaf pages, pocket parts, etc., discarded in fiscal year 1959 not available.

F. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK, PROCESSING DEPARTMENT,  
FISCAL YEARS 1959 AND 1960

	1959	1960
Order Division:		
Evaluations . . . . .	995	350
Reference inquiries answered . . . . .	2, 020	1, 623
Order Section		
Titles searched . . . . .	23, 185	18, 699
Purchase requisitions acted upon . . . . .	35, 794	44, 950
Pieces accessioned . . . . .	118, 475	107, 731
Invoices:		
Received . . . . .	10, 291	8, 859
Cleared . . . . .	10, 450	8, 938
On hand at end of period . . . . .	690	507
Serial Record Division		
Serial parts processed <sup>1</sup>		
Pieces processed . . . . .	1, 654, 786	1, 782, 774
Volumes added to classified collections . . . . .	16, 619	19, 599
Total serial parts processed . . . . .	1, 671, 405	1, 802, 373
Reference inquiries handled:		
Telephone inquiries . . . . .	40, 142	47, 212
Personal and written inquiries . . . . .	3, 142	4, 892
Total reference inquiries handled . . . . .	43, 284	52, 104

<sup>1</sup> Workload figure including pieces transferred to other libraries such as the National Library of Medicine and material discarded immediately.

F. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK, PROCESSING DEPARTMENT,  
FISCAL YEARS 1959 AND 1960—Continued

	1959	1960
<b>Serial Record Division—Continued</b>		
New entries made . . . . .	12, 713	12, 149
Materials awaiting disposition:		
Pieces awaiting first search . . . . .	16, 000	63, 500
Pieces awaiting further search . . . . .	4, 600	12, 333
Pieces awaiting cataloging . . . . .	1, 275	1, 390
Total awaiting disposition . . . . .	17, 875	77, 223
<b>Exchange and Gift Division:</b>		
Exchange Sections		
Correspondence . . . . .	5, 892	6, 202
Requests sent (form letters) . . . . .	9, 952	12, 909
Acknowledgments (form letters) . . . . .	16, 604	15, 580
Incoming pieces handled . . . . .	4, 752, 623	4, 260, 123
Outgoing pieces handled:		
Exchange . . . . .	340, 121	287, 745
Transfer . . . . .	61, 742	59, 160
Donations to institutions . . . . .	114, 098	127, 952
Sales . . . . .		159, 793
Pulping . . . . .	3, 174, 524	3, 224, 559
Total . . . . .	3, 690, 485	<sup>2</sup> 3, 903, 063
Gift Section		
Correspondence . . . . .	2, 130	1, 349
Requests sent (form letters) . . . . .	14, 198	11, 910
Acknowledgments (form letters) . . . . .	4, 989	6, 097
Incoming pieces handled:		
Gift Section . . . . .	588, 709	537, 835
Manuscript Division . . . . .	633, 152	301, 989
Total . . . . .	1, 221, 861	839, 824
Unaccessioned gift items . . . . .		
<i>Monthly Checklist of State Publications:</i>		
Items listed for publication . . . . .	12, 728	12, 929
Items requested . . . . .	614	1, 787
Incoming pieces handled . . . . .	70, 817	73, 112

<sup>2</sup> This total includes unwanted items from large quantities of accumulated unprocessed materials in the custody of the Reference Department custodial divisions reviewed by the staff of these divisions and the Selection Officer such as copyright deposits, unbound newspapers, LC publications, non-book materials, and transfers from Federal agencies.

## Appendix III. Statistics of Cataloging and Maintenance of Catalogs

### A. DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGING OF MATERIAL, FISCAL YEARS 1959 AND 1960

	1959	1960
<i>1. Preparation for the Collection</i>		
1. Preliminary cataloging:		
a. Searching (Descriptive Cataloging Division):		
1. Titles received.....	148,497	161,395
2. Titles forwarded.....	211,014	179,663
3. Titles awaiting searching:		
a. Preliminary (searching).....	21,659	20,659
b. Serials.....	3,108	5,514
c. Slavic.....	4,558	4,158
d. Far Eastern languages.....	167,188	168,246
e. Foreign languages (Gaelic and Greek).....	2,413	2,540
f. Total titles awaiting searching.....	198,926	201,117
b. Entries prepared:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	105,012	77,197
2. Titles awaiting preliminary cataloging.....	13,590	7,912
2. Titles cataloged:		
a. Regular cataloging:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	74,079	68,465
2. Map Division.....	499	500
3. Total.....	74,578	68,965
b. Cooperative titles adapted:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	9,102	6,608
2. Map Division.....	6	10
3. Total.....	9,108	6,618
c. Brief cataloging (multilith cards):		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division (Music Section).....	4,690	4,730
2. Map Division.....	3,235	769
3. Total brief cataloging.....	7,925	5,499
d. Form card cataloging:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	3,423	4,014
e. Total new titles cataloged.....	95,034	85,096

<sup>1</sup> *Adjusted figure.*

A. DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGING OF MATERIAL, FISCAL YEARS  
1959 AND 1960—Continued

	1959	1960
3. Titles in process:		
a. Titles cataloged awaiting revision:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division .....	3, 123	1, 664
b. Titles preliminarily prepared awaiting cataloging:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division .....	88, 971	89, 160
c. Titles preliminarily cataloged as Priority 4:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division .....	22, 417	7, 354
2. Previously cataloged as Priority 4 .....	103, 587	126, 004
3. Total .....	126, 004	133, 358
<i>II. Maintenance of Catalogs</i>		
4. Titles recataloged or revised:		
a. Titles recataloged:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division .....	4, 035	3, 028
2. Map Division .....	65	80
3. Total .....	4, 100	3, 108
b. Titles reprinted revised:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division .....	9, 030	8, 712
2. Map Division .....	1	8
3. Total .....	9, 031	8, 720
c. Total titles recataloged and reprinted revised .....	13, 131	11, 828
5. Titles in process:		
a. Titles recataloged awaiting revision .....	133	213
<i>III. For Other Libraries</i>		
6. Cooperative titles edited:		
a. Titles edited:		
1. Regular .....	11, 734	9, 336
2. Motion pictures .....	4, 021	2, 950
3. Braille and talking books .....	357	453
4. Total .....	16, 112	12, 739
b. Titles awaiting editing .....	1, 600	2, 340
c. Number of cooperative libraries supplying copy .....	<sup>2</sup> 121	99
<i>IV. Development of Catalog Tools</i>		
7. Authority cards:		
a. Established:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division .....	43, 932	42, 790
b. Changed:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division .....	9, 827	9, 281

<sup>2</sup> Adjusted to include libraries sending Far Eastern languages copy.

## B. SUBJECT CATALOGING OF MATERIAL, FISCAL YEARS 1959 AND 1960

1. *Résumé of Activities*

	1959	1960
<i>I. Preparation for the Collections</i>		
1. Subject Cataloging:		
a. Catalog titles classified and subject headed . . . . .	93,960	87,863
b. Catalog titles awaiting revision . . . . .	161	
c. Titles awaiting subject cataloging . . . . .	15,456	14,230
d. Total pieces given form card cataloging . . . . .	4,449	10,831
e. Titles classified as Priority 4 . . . . .	28,951	9,205
f. Titles awaiting Priority 4 . . . . .		
2. Shelving:		
a. Titles shelved . . . . .	73,051	68,226
b. Volumes and pieces shelved . . . . .	116,111	107,223
c. Other shelving (titles) . . . . .	11,790	10,494
d. Other shelving (volumes) . . . . .	12,433	10,934
e. Titles awaiting shelving . . . . .	1,323	618
f. Volumes and pieces awaiting shelving . . . . .	5,238	4,479
3. Labeling:		
a. Volumes labeled . . . . .	320,483	298,245
b. Volumes awaiting labeling . . . . .	9,361	45,512
<i>II. Maintenance of Catalogs</i>		
4. Titles recataloged or revised:		
a. Titles recataloged . . . . .	<sup>1</sup> 5,268	3,928
b. Titles revised . . . . .	20,237	23,404
c. Total titles recataloged and revised . . . . .	25,505	27,332
d. Titles awaiting recataloging or review . . . . .	346	1,035
5. Reshelving:		
a. Titles reshelved . . . . .	8,873	7,729
b. Volumes reshelved . . . . .	17,241	16,024
c. Titles awaiting reshelving or review . . . . .	1,993	1,785
d. Volumes awaiting reshelving or review . . . . .	3,060	1,160
<i>III. For Other Libraries</i>		
6. Cooperative titles edited:		
a. Regular . . . . .	11,734	9,336
b. Motion pictures . . . . .	4,021	2,950
c. Braille and talking books . . . . .	357	453
d. Total titles edited . . . . .	16,112	12,739
<i>IV. Development of Cataloging Tools</i>		
7. Subject headings:		
a. Established . . . . .	2,895	2,935
b. Canceled or changed . . . . .	209	282
8. Class numbers:		
a. Established . . . . .	1,026	894
b. Changed . . . . .	247	224

<sup>1</sup> Adjusted figure.

B. SUBJECT CATALOGING OF MATERIAL, FISCAL YEARS 1959 AND 1960—  
Continued

2. Material Shelved<sup>1</sup> During Fiscal Years 1959 and 1960 and Approximate Total  
Number of Volumes in the Classified Collections of the Library of Congress by  
Class, as of June 30, 1960

	1959		1960		Total volumes
	Titles	Volumes	Titles	Volumes	
A Polygraphy . . . . .	561	4, 141	645	3, 801	235, 266
B-BJ Philosophy . . . . .	1, 435	2, 376	1, 154	2, 003	84, 019
BL-BX Religion . . . . .	2, 751	4, 475	3, 097	4, 452	270, 469
C History, Auxiliary Science . . . . .	886	1, 580	641	1, 264	105, 387
D History (except American) . . . . .	7, 086	12, 465	6, 065	10, 396	417, 635
E-F American history . . . . .	2, 542	5, 352	2, 401	4, 709	348, 028
G Geography-Anthropology . . . . .	12, 419	4, 473	2, 613	4, 445	127, 633
H Social sciences . . . . .	10, 962	25, 810	9, 994	22, 414	1, 097, 173
J Political science . . . . .	2, 743	9, 620	2, 061	6, 293	441, 772
L Education . . . . .	1, 704	4, 723	1, 711	4, 397	240, 286
M Music . . . . .	7, 140	13, 131	7, 980	14, 727	257, 539
N Fine arts . . . . .	1, 973	3, 620	3, 076	4, 077	135, 546
P Language and Literature . . . . .	11, 608	14, 815	10, 600	14, 847	845, 703
Q Science . . . . .	4, 623	10, 367	4, 537	9, 682	424, 972
R Medicine . . . . .	2, 023	4, 046	1, 639	3, 485	180, 711
S Agriculture . . . . .	2, 185	4, 569	1, 561	3, 690	199, 405
T Technology . . . . .	7, 008	16, 606	6, 711	15, 113	481, 623
U Military science . . . . .	812	2, 437	541	1, 779	99, 177
V Naval science . . . . .	634	1, 213	406	1, 095	55, 272
Z Bibliography . . . . .	2, 197	5, 648	1, 620	4, 980	255, 104
Incunabula . . . . .					445
Total . . . . .	73, 292	151, 467	60, 053	137, 649	6, 303, 165

<sup>1</sup> Includes monographs and—

1. Bound volumes of serials recorded in the Serial Record Division.
2. Music scores classified in the Descriptive Cataloging Division.
3. Maps and atlases classified in the Map Division.

3. Number of Titles Classified by Decimal Classification (Fiscal Years 1930 to 1960)

April 1-June 30, 1930 . . . . .	3, 917	1946 . . . . .	32, 292
1931 . . . . .	31, 285	1947 . . . . .	30, 184
1932 . . . . .	33, 829	1948 . . . . .	30, 499
1933 . . . . .	33, 251	1949 . . . . .	31, 151
1934 . . . . .	42, 314	1950 . . . . .	31, 785
1935 . . . . .	34, 709	1951 . . . . .	30, 453
1936 . . . . .	34, 267	1952 . . . . .	26, 280
1937 . . . . .	33, 371	1953 . . . . .	33, 799
1938 . . . . .	34, 060	1954 . . . . .	30, 509
1939 . . . . .	27, 436	1955 . . . . .	20, 744
1940 . . . . .	28, 977	1956 . . . . .	19, 994
1941 . . . . .	27, 939	1957 . . . . .	20, 081
1942 . . . . .	32, 512	1958 . . . . .	23, 068
1943 . . . . .	27, 594	1959 . . . . .	27, 130
1944 . . . . .	34, 328	1960 . . . . .	28, 643
1945 . . . . .	32, 020	Total . . . . .	908, 421

## C. MAINTENANCE OF CATALOGS, FISCAL YEARS 1959 AND 1960

	1959	1960
<b>Card Preparation Section: <sup>1</sup></b>		
1. Cards in process, beginning of fiscal year . . . . .	63,302	46,339
2. Cards prepared for filing:		
a. Official Catalog . . . . .	491,460	491,369
b. Main Catalog . . . . .	386,540	383,254
c. Annex Catalog . . . . .	345,072	347,237
d. Music Catalog . . . . .	65,589	75,005
e. Process Information File . . . . .	199,547	177,377
f. Special Catalog . . . . .	477,042	398,586
g. Total cards prepared for filing . . . . .	1,935,250	1,872,828
h. Corrections made . . . . .	26,995	26,939
i. Cards canceled . . . . .	19,423	2,064
3. Cards in process, end of fiscal year . . . . .	46,339	56,773
<b>Filing Section: <sup>2</sup></b>		
1. Unfiled cards on hand, beginning of fiscal year . . . . .	78,647	63,965
2. Cards filed:		
a. Official Catalog . . . . .	479,710	466,659
b. Main Catalog . . . . .	399,462	329,986
c. Annex Catalog . . . . .	354,033	322,770
d. Music Catalog . . . . .	70,133	74,516
e. Process Information File . . . . .	199,552	177,158
f. Total cards filed . . . . .	1,502,890	1,371,089
3. Unfiled cards on hand, end of fiscal year . . . . .	63,965	<sup>3</sup> 167,118
4. Growth of catalogs:		

Catalog	Cards in catalogs, end of fiscal 1959	New cards added in fiscal 1960	Total cards, end of fiscal 1960
Main . . . . .	10,391,589	<sup>4</sup> 294,237	10,685,826
Official . . . . .	11,204,057	<sup>4</sup> 404,564	11,608,621
Annex . . . . .	4,749,914	<sup>4</sup> 293,883	5,043,797
Music Division . . . . .	1,746,121	75,005	1,821,126
Total . . . . .	28,091,618	1,067,689	29,159,370

<sup>1</sup> Cards prepared for filing include all cards handled by Card Preparation Section: main, subject, and added entries; printed, typed, and form cross references; descriptive, subject, and series authority cards; revised and corrected reprints; corrected replacements; refiles; preliminary cards; unbound serials form cards.

<sup>2</sup> Cards prepared for special catalogs are not filed by the Filing Section.

<sup>3</sup> Unfiled cards on hand in the general catalogs were as follows: Official Catalog, 50,260; Main Catalog, 70,721; Annex Catalog, 44,143; and Music Catalog, 1,739. There were 255 cards in the Process Information File.

<sup>4</sup> "Unfiled cards on hand" does not include the 1939-47 Annex Catalog arrearage from which 6,292 cards were filed in fiscal 1952, leaving an estimated remainder of 324,000 cards in this particular arrearage.

<sup>4</sup> Includes 9,980 Priority-4 cards.

D. STATISTICS OF THE UNION CATALOG DIVISION, FISCAL YEARS  
1959 AND 1960

	1959	1960
<i>I. Cards Received</i>		
<i>Main-Entry Cards</i>		
Library of Congress printed cards . . . . .	74, 299	80, 210
Library of Congress non-printed cards . . . . .	21, 616	9, 765
Cards contributed by other libraries . . . . .	925, 594	935, 769
Titles clipped and pasted from book catalogs of other libraries . . . . .	1, 027	. . . . .
Cards typed for entries located through specific inquiry . . . . .	1, 027	1, 013
Entries copied from regional union catalogs . . . . .	149, 894	111, 850
<i>Festschriften</i> . . . . .	161	146
<i>Added-Entry and Cross-Reference Cards</i>		
Library of Congress printed added entry cards for personal and corporate authors . . . . .	18, 414	18, 219
Library of Congress printed cross-reference cards . . . . .	18, 815	22, 312
Cross-reference cards made by Union Catalog Division staff . . . . .	725	408
<i>Replacement Cards</i>		
Corrected and revised reprints for Library of Congress titles . . . . .	20, 965	16, 484
Corrected and revised Library of Congress added-entry cards . . . . .	4, 451	3, 551
Total cards received . . . . .	1, 236, 988	1, 199, 727
<i>II. Cards Filed</i>		
<i>National Union Catalog</i>		
Cards filed into National Union Catalog from the Supplement . . . . .	371, 320	245, 156
Cards removed as duplicates during filing . . . . .	158, 620	107, 400
Total number of cards in National Union Catalog . . . . .	12, 806, 130	12, 943, 886
<i>Supplements</i>		
Cards filed into Supplements . . . . .	356, 761	237, 279
Cards removed as duplicates from Supplements . . . . .	86, 392	20, 400
Cards removed for filing into National Union Catalog . . . . .	371, 320	245, 156
Total number of cards in Supplements . . . . .	1, 549, 378	1, 521, 101
<i>III. Cards in Auxiliary Catalogs</i>		
Slavic Union Catalog . . . . .	415, 449	435, 889
Hebraic Union Catalog . . . . .	85, 022	100, 447
Japanese Union Catalog . . . . .	101, 552	101, 552
Chinese Union Catalog . . . . .	54, 001	54, 001
Total number of cards in Auxiliary Catalogs . . . . .	656, 024	691, 889
<i>IV. Services</i>		
Titles searched . . . . .	25, 999	27, 671
Titles located . . . . .	21, 772	21, 793
Titles not located . . . . .	4, 227	5, 878

E. PROCESSING ACTIVITIES OF THE REFERENCE DEPARTMENT,  
FISCAL YEARS 1959 AND 1960

	1959	1960
Items sorted or arranged.....	5,035,201	5,411,157
Items cataloged:		
Searched.....	5,966	15,696
Temporary.....	12,003	15,434
Descriptive.....	1,848	4,643
Subject.....	4,856	3,057
Shelflisted.....	16,822	14,786
Recataloged.....	72	207
Classified.....	6,254	8,189
Other finding aids prepared:		
Cards.....	47,366	60,409
Pages.....	769	796
Authorities established.....	92	318
Items or containers:		
Labeled.....	101,627	98,169
Titled.....	28,705	35,698
Captioned.....	1,749	3,468
Lettered.....	6,494	2,431
New items or containers filed or shelved.....	2,831,106	3,081,922
Volumes or items prepared for:		
Binding.....	56,240	48,044
Lamination.....	73,433	104,013
Other treatment.....	21,784	30,565
Cards filed and arranged.....	380,166	338,112
Total man-hours devoted to processing.....	99,995	99,983

F. PROCESSING ACTIVITIES OF THE LAW LIBRARY, FISCAL YEAR 1960

Items sorted or arranged.....	188,136
Items cataloged:	
Descriptive (temporary).....	4,515
Subject.....	1,131
Shelflisted.....	21,810
Items or containers labeled.....	31,154
New items or containers filed or shelved.....	558,816
Volumes or items prepared for binding.....	10,892
Cards filed and arranged.....	98,902

## Appendix IV. Statistics of Binding, Fiscal Years 1959 and 1960

	1959	1960
<b>Volumes transmitted for binding:</b>		
<b>Full binding:</b>		
Government Printing Office.....	23,311	21,601
Commercial contract.....	3,500	4,000
Newspaper binding (GPO).....	2,702	2,841
Economy binding (commercial contract).....	6,500	7,000
Quarter-binding (GPO).....	27,369	26,227
<b>Total new binding.....</b>	<b>63,382</b>	<b>61,669</b>
<b>Full rebinding:</b>		
Government Printing Office.....	4,945	3,624
Commercial contract.....	10,500	14,000
Economy rebinding (commercial contract).....	11,500	20,500
<b>Total rebinding.....</b>	<b>26,945</b>	<b>38,124</b>
<b>Total volumes transmitted.....</b>	<b>90,327</b>	<b>99,793</b>
<b>Volumes bound:</b>		
<b>Full binding:</b>		
Government Printing Office.....	22,853	25,191
Commercial contract.....	3,500	4,000
Newspaper binding (GPO).....	2,625	3,414
Economy binding (commercial contract).....	6,500	7,000
Quarter-binding (GPO).....	28,985	33,465
<b>Total new binding.....</b>	<b>64,463</b>	<b>73,070</b>
<b>Full rebinding:</b>		
Government Printing Office.....	6,449	4,814
Commercial contract.....	10,500	14,000
Economy rebinding (commercial contract).....	11,500	20,500
<b>Total rebinding.....</b>	<b>28,449</b>	<b>39,314</b>
<b>Total volumes bound.....</b>	<b>92,912</b>	<b>112,384</b>
Pamphlets stitched in covers.....	33,827	38,528
Rare books repaired, cleaned, and conditioned.....	3,655	4,351
Other books repaired without rebinding.....	15,725	9,987
Prints and fine arts items given preservative treatment.....	34,427	34,468
Manuscripts restored and repaired.....	80,790	85,062
Maps mounted, laminated, and conditioned.....	64,597	60,843

## Appendix V. Statistics of Card Distribution

### A. TOTAL INCOME FROM SALES OF CARDS AND TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

	1959	1960
Sales (regular) . . . . .	\$1, 873, 846. 59	\$2, 067, 318. 86
Sales (to U. S. Government libraries) . . . . .	140, 803. 74	173, 145. 54
Sales (to foreign libraries) . . . . .	51, 921. 61	51, 615. 66
Total gross sales . . . . .	1 2, 066, 571. 94	1 2, 292, 080. 06

#### ANALYSIS OF TOTAL INCOME

	1959	1960
Card sales (gross) . . . . .	\$1, 655, 085. 69	\$1, 835, 762. 38
Nearprint publications . . . . .	8, 149. 61	5, 657. 79
<i>National Union Catalog, including Motion Pictures and Filmstrips and Music and Phonorecords . . . . .</i>	282, 443. 06	313, 895. 01
<i>Subject Catalog . . . . .</i>	58, 663. 50	72, 371. 00
<i>New Serial Titles . . . . .</i>	55, 452. 48	63, 267. 48
<i>National Library of Medicine Catalog . . . . .</i>	6, 777. 60	1, 126. 40
Total . . . . .	2, 066, 571. 94	2, 292, 080. 06

#### ADJUSTMENT OF TOTAL SALES

Total gross sales before adjustments . . . . .		<i>U. S. Government Discount</i>	\$2, 292, 080. 06
Adjustments:	<i>Credit</i>		
Cards returned . . . . .	\$8, 176. 19	\$12, 272. 79	
Publications returned . . . . .	43. 50	64. 85	
Adjustments on subscriptions:			
<i>National Union Catalog . . . . .</i>	528. 50	2, 038. 00	
<i>Subject Catalog . . . . .</i>	17. 50	610. 86	
<i>National Library of Medicine Catalog . . . . .</i>	17. 50	9. 54	
<i>New Serial Titles . . . . .</i>	215. 00	546. 35	
Total . . . . .	8, 980. 69	15, 542. 39	-24, 523. 08
Total net sales . . . . .			2, 267, 556. 98

<sup>1</sup> These figures represent total sales before allowing credits and adjustments.

## B. ANALYSIS OF GROSS SALES BY CLASS

	1960			
	Rate per card	First cards	Second cards	Amount
Class I: Regular cards .....	\$0.11	1,331,272		\$146,439.92
	.09	9,574		861.66
	.08	164		13.12
	.07	4,689,645		328,275.15
	.06	19		1.14
	.05		23,653,260	1,182,663.00
	.04	5,280		211.20
	.03		37,962	1,138.86
	.02	9		.18
	.01	120,985		1,209.85
Postage .....				34,229.15
Total .....		6,156,948	23,691,222	1,695,043.23
Class 2: Manuscript cards .....	.10	1,885		188.50
	.07	2,261		158.27
	.05		1,466	73.30
	.01	11,313		113.13
Postage .....				15.71
Total .....		15,459	1,466	548.91
Class 3: Series orders .....	.11	49		5.39
	.09	76,108		6,849.72
	.08	42,672		3,413.76
	.07	134		9.38
	.06	3		.18
	.05		459,347	22,967.35
	.04	14		.56
	.03	3,649		109.47
Postage .....				852.98
Total .....		122,629	459,347	34,208.79
Class 4: Subject orders .....	.11	228		25.08
	.08	3,509		280.72
	.07	92,369		6,465.83
	.06	7,812		468.72
	.05		102,687	5,134.35
	.04	3		.12
	.03	203,613		6,108.39
Postage .....				366.56
Total .....		307,534	102,687	18,849.77
Class 5: Agriculture cards .....	.07	204		14.28
	.06	18,864		1,131.84
	.05		49,678	2,483.90
Postage .....				56.22
Total .....		19,068	49,678	3,686.24
Class 8: Map cards .....	.08	2,842		227.36
	.05		6,898	344.90
Postage .....				16.68
Total .....		2,842	6,898	588.94

## B. ANALYSIS OF GROSS SALES BY CLASS—Continued

	1960			Amount
	Rate per card	First cards	Second cards	
Class 9: Miscellaneous.....				\$16. 98
Postage.....				. 22
Total.....				17. 20
Class 10: Anonymous and pseudony- mous cards.....	\$0. 04	2, 108		84. 32
Postage.....				4. 16
Total.....		2, 108		88. 48
Class 11: Waste cards.....				726. 50
Postage.....				12. 51
Total.....				739. 01
Class 12: Phonorecord cards.....	. 11	9, 387		1, 032. 57
	. 09	12		1. 08
	. 07	16, 897		1, 182. 79
	. 06	163		9. 78
	. 05		164, 044	8, 202. 20
	. 04	5		. 20
	. 03	33, 620		1, 008. 60
	. 01	207		2. 07
Postage.....				345. 51
Total.....		60, 291	164, 044	11, 784. 80
Class 21: Photocopies.....	. 15	53, 911		8, 086. 65
Total.....		53, 911		8, 086. 65
Class 22: Film cards.....	. 11	7, 463		820. 93
	. 10	1, 382		138. 20
	. 07	11, 231		786. 17
	. 06	4, 247		254. 82
	. 05		78, 871	3, 943. 55
	. 03	464, 338		13, 930. 14
	. 01	9, 915		99. 15
Postage.....				310. 61
Total.....		498, 576	78, 871	20, 283. 57
Class 23: Chinese, Japanese, and Korean cards.....	. 11	1, 156		127. 16
	. 07	1, 334		93. 38
	. 05		11, 235	561. 75
	. 04	166, 740		6, 669. 60
	. 02	750		15. 00
Postage.....				97. 07
Total.....		169, 980	11, 235	7, 563. 96

## B. ANALYSIS OF GROSS SALES BY CLASS—Continued

	1960			
	Rate per card	First cards	Second cards	Amount
Class 24: National Library of Medicine cards.....	\$0.04	240		\$9.60
Postage.....	.02	82,454		1,649.08
Total.....		82,694		1,699.00
Total first and second cards.....		7,492,040	24,565,448	1,803,188.55
Total cards.....		32,057,488		1,803,188.55
	1960			
	Amount			
Class 6: Proofsheets.....		3,525,763	\$26,314.15	
Postage.....			6,259.68	
Total.....			32,573.83	32,573.83
Total gross card sales (including postage).....				\$1,835,762.38
	1960			
	Sales	Postage	Amount	
Class 32: <i>National Union Catalog: All issues.</i>	\$308,880.00	\$3,387.00	\$312,267.00	
Class 33: <i>Motion Pictures and Filmstrips, Music and Phonorecords.</i>	1,511.75	96.26	1,608.01	
Class 34: <i>U. S. Atlases.</i>	20.00		20.00	
Subtotal.....			\$313,895.01	
Class 40: <i>Subject Catalog.</i>	71,785.00	586.00	72,371.00	
Class 45: <i>New Serial Titles: All issues.</i>	58,380.00	1,263.23	59,643.23	
Class 46: <i>New Serial Titles: Annual.</i>	3,623.00	1.25	3,624.25	
Subtotal.....			63,267.48	
Class 94: <i>Film Reference Guide for Medicine and Allied Sciences.</i>	21.45		21.45	
Class 96: <i>Nearprint publications.</i>	5,636.34		5,636.34	
Class 97: <i>National Library of Medicine Catalog.</i>	1,102.50	23.90	1,126.40	
Subtotal.....			456,317.68	
Total gross sales.....			\$2,292,080.06	

## C. CARDS DISTRIBUTED

	1959	1960
Cards sold . . . . .	30,093,915	32,057,488
Cards supplied to other sources:		
To depository libraries . . . . .	1,431,825	1,474,215
For Library of Congress catalogs . . . . .	2,299,772	2,867,531
To other divisions of the Library of Congress . . . . .	275,854	235,163
To foreign institutions . . . . .	121,685	93,069
To U.S. Government libraries . . . . .	142,749	155,849
To cooperating libraries . . . . .	133,924	139,861
To Members of Congress . . . . .	7,741	10,333
For special projects . . . . .	191,680	133,505
To publishers, book donors, etc . . . . .	276,321	312,144
To subscribers for revised series cards . . . . .	9,313	7,564
For Card Division catalogs . . . . .	234,999	222,377
Total . . . . .	5,125,863	5,651,611
Total cards distributed . . . . .	35,219,778	37,709,099
Cards received from the bindery . . . . .	47,230,844	47,733,382
Cards added to stock . . . . .	12,011,066	10,024,283
Author-title searches . . . . .	2,085,990	2,149,257
Serial-number orders . . . . .	4,418,890	4,724,521
New subscribers added:		
Regular . . . . .	791	838
Foreign . . . . .	46	63
U.S. Government libraries . . . . .	56	52
Firms and individuals . . . . .	209	273
H (free) . . . . .	2	4
Subtotal . . . . .	1,104	1,230
Reactivated accounts . . . . .	54	82
Total . . . . .	1,158	1,312

## D. PRINTING AND REPRINTING OF CATALOG CARDS

Series	Number of titles printed	
	1959	1960
Regular . . . . .	69,212	63,027
Cross references . . . . .	19,885	19,844
U.S. Government libraries . . . . .	1,046	1,109
American libraries . . . . .	8,536	8,657
Film . . . . .	5,110	2,832
Sound recordings . . . . .	1,890	2,281
Far Eastern languages . . . . .	4,626	6,567
Cards for talking books and books in raised characters . . . . .	361	487
Manuscript cards . . . . .	0	1,806
Total . . . . .	110,666	106,610
<i>Titles Reprinted by Government Printing Office</i>		
Daily reprints . . . . .	36,834	34,060
Special reprints . . . . .	24,046	25,268
Revised reprints . . . . .	11,444	9,669
Corrected reprints . . . . .	3,017	2,417
Total . . . . .	75,341	71,414
<i>Multilith Printing by Card Division (Reprints)</i>		
Offsets (title units) . . . . .	125,384	100,892
Copyflo (title units) . . . . .	0	94,724

## Appendix VI. List of Publications, Fiscal Year 1960

### A. PUBLICATIONS OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS<sup>1</sup>

- The Air Pollution Bibliography*. Vol. II. By Arnold J. Jacobius, Jack R. Gibson, Vincent S. Wright, Wave E. Culver, and Ludmila Kassianoff. 1959. 176 p. Paper. Free upon request to the Air Pollution Engineering Program, Division of Sanitary Engineering Services, U.S. Public Health Service, Washington 25, D.C.
- Anniversary Lectures, 1959*. By Robert Hillyer, Richard Wilbur, and Cleanth Brooks. Lectures presented under the auspices of the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund. 1959. 56 p. Paper. 25 cents.
- Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1959*. 1960. 182 p. Cloth. \$2.00.
- Annual Report of the Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Deviser for the Year Ending June 30, 1959*. 1959. 12 p. Paper. Limited free distribution by the Committee's office in the Library of Congress.
- Annual Report of the Register of Copyrights for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1959*. 1960. 18 p. Paper. Free.
- Aviation Cartography: A Historico-Bibliographic Study of Aeronautical Charts*. Second edition (revised and enlarged). By Walter W. Ristow. 1960. 245 p. Processed. Paper. \$1.75.
- Bibliography on Design Protection*. Supplement, 1959. Compiled by William Strauss, Borge Varmer, and Caruthers G. Berger. 160 p. Processed. Paper. Free upon request to the Copyright Office, Library of Congress.
- Catalog of Copyright Entries. Third Series.*<sup>2</sup>  
Part 1. *Books and Pamphlets Including Serials and Contributions to Periodicals*. January–December 1959. \$2.50 a copy; \$5.00 a year.  
Part 2. *Periodicals*. January–December 1959. \$1.00 a copy; \$2.00 a year.  
Parts 3–4. *Dramas and Works Prepared for Oral Delivery*. January–December 1959. \$1.00 a copy; \$2.00 a year.  
Part 5. *Music*. January–December 1959. \$3.50 a copy; \$7.00 a year.  
Part 6. *Maps and Atlases*. January–December 1959. 50 cents a copy; \$1.00 a year.  
Parts 7–11A. *Works of Art, Reproductions of Works of Art, Scientific and Technical Drawings, Photographic Works, Prints and Pictorial Illustrations*. January–December 1959. \$1.00 a copy; \$2.00 a year.  
Part 11B. *Commercial Prints and Labels*. January–December 1959. \$1.00 a copy; \$2.00 a year.  
Parts 12–13. *Motion Pictures and Filmstrips*. January–December 1959. 50 cents a copy; \$1.00 a year.
- A Catalog of the Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana in the Library of Congress*. 1960. 498 p. Cloth. For sale by the Card Division, Library of Congress. \$15.00.
- The Cataloging-in-Source Experiment*. A report to the Librarian of Congress by the Director of the Processing Department. 1960. 199 p. Paper. Free upon request to the Card Division, Library of Congress.
- Cataloging Service*. Bulletin No. 53 (June 1959) and No. 54 (January 1960). 1959–60. Free to subscribers to the Card Distribution Service.

<sup>1</sup> All processed publications are for sale by the Card Division, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C. All other priced publications are for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C., unless otherwise indicated. Free publications should be requested from the Office of the Secretary, Library of Congress, unless otherwise indicated.

<sup>2</sup> Annual subscription price for complete yearly *Catalog of Copyright Entries* is \$20.00, for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.

- Charles Fenderich, Lithographer of American Statesmen: A Catalog of His Work.* Compiled by Alice Lee Parker and Milton Kaplan. 1959. 64 p., 16 plates. Processed. Paper. Free.
- Checklist of Hearings Before Congressional Committees Through the Sixty-Seventh Congress.* Parts I, II, and III. Revised edition. Compiled by Harold O. Thomen. 1959. 114 p. Processed. Paper. \$1.00.
- Classification Schedules:*
- Class B. Philosophy and Religion: Part 1, B-BJ, Philosophy.* Second edition. 1950. Reprinted with supplementary pages, 1960. 166, 45 p. Paper. \$1.75.
- Class L. Education.* Third edition. 1951. Reprinted with supplementary pages, 1960. 200, 43 p. Paper. \$1.75.
- Class U. Military Science.* Third edition. 1952. Reprinted with supplementary pages, 1960. 86, 15 p. Paper. \$1.00.
- Class Z. Bibliography and Library Science.* Fourth edition. 1959. 226 p. Paper. \$1.75.
- Copyright Law of the United States of America.* Bulletin 14 (revised to January 1, 1960). 1960. 62 p. Paper. 25 cents.
- Decimal Classification Additions, Notes, and Decisions.* Vol. 1, Nos. 1-4 (January, June-September, December 1959), and Vol. 1, No. 5 (March 1960). 1959-60. Processed. Free to purchasers of the 16th edition of the *Dewey Decimal Classification* upon request to the Decimal Classification Office, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.
- Decisions of the United States Courts Involving Copyright, 1957-1958.* Compiled and edited by Benjamin W. Rudd. Bulletin No. 31. 1959. 717 p. Cloth. \$2.75.
- Digest of Public General Bills and Selected Resolutions with Indexes.* (86th Congress, 1st Session). January-September 1959. Final issue. 1959. Paper.
- . (86th Congress, 2d Session). January-June 1960. 4 cumulative issues and 6 supplements. Single copy prices vary. \$10.00 subscription for each session, domestic, \$12.00 foreign.
- East European Accessions Index.* Vol. 8, Nos. 7-12 (July-December 1959); Vol. 9, Nos. 1-6 (January-June 1960). 1959-60. Paper. Single copy prices vary; \$10.00 a year domestic, \$13.50 foreign.
- East Germany: A Selected Bibliography.* Compiled by Fritz T. Epstein. 1959. 55 p. Processed. Paper. Free.
- Final Report and Papers of the Fourth Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials, June 18-19, 1959.* 1960. 132 p. Processed. Paper. Limited free distribution by the Order Division, Library of Congress.
- A Guide to the Study of the United States of America.* Representative Books Reflecting the Development of American Life and Thought. Prepared under the direction of Roy P. Basler by Donald H. Mugridge and Blanche P. McCrum. 1960. 1,193 p. Cloth. \$7.00.
- The Gutenberg Bible.* 1959. 2 p., frontis. Paper. Free.
- Handbook of Latin American Studies,* No. 21. 1959. 331 p. Cloth. \$12.50. For sale by the University of Florida Press, Gainesville, Fla.
- Highlights of Current Legislation and Activities in Mid-Europe.* Prepared by the Mid-European Law Project. Edited by Vladimir Gsovski. Vol. VII, Nos. 7-12 (July-December 1959), and Vol. VIII, Nos. 1-2 (January-February 1960). 1959-60. Processed. Paper. Free distribution by the Mid-European Law Project, Law Library.
- . Supplement to Vol. VII, Nos. 5 and 6 (May and June 1959), pp. 237-77. Processed. Paper.
- . Subject-Index to Vol. VII, Nos. 1-2, 1959. 1960. Processed. Paper. Free distribution by the Mid-European Law Project, Law Library.
- Information Bulletin.* Vol. 18, Nos. 27-52 (July 6-December 28, 1959), and Vol. 19, Nos. 1-26 (January 4-June 27, 1960). 1959-60. 52 nos. Processed. \$2.00 a year.
- . *Index,* Vol. 18 (January-December 1959). 1960. Processed. Paper. Free to libraries and other institutions.
- Latin America in Soviet Writings, 1945-1958: A Bibliography.* Compiled by Leo A. Okinshovich and Cecilia J. Gorokhoff. Edited by Nathan A. Haverstock. (Hispanic Foundation Bibliographical series, No. 5) 1959. 257 p., illus. Processed. Paper. Free.
- Library of Congress Catalog—Books: Subjects.* A Cumulative List of Works Represented by Library of Congress Printed Cards. July-September 1959, January-March and April-June 1960. 1959-60. \$135.00 (plus \$1.50 postage) a year for 3 quarterly issues and annual cumulation.
- : ——. Annual issue 1958. 1959. 2,986 p. Paper.
- Library of Congress Catalog—Motion Pictures and Filmstrips.* A Cumulative List of Works

- Represented by Library of Congress Printed Cards. April-June and July-September 1959; and January-March 1960. 1959-60. Paper. \$7.50 (plus 50 cents postage) a year for 3 quarterly issues and the paperbound annual cumulation.
- Library of Congress Catalog—Music and Phonorecords.* A Cumulative List of Works Represented by Library of Congress Printed Cards. January-June 1959. 1959. \$4.25 (plus 25 cents postage) a year for the semiannual issue and the paperbound annual cumulation.
- : ——. Annual issue 1959. 1960. 265 p. Paper.
- L.C. Classification—Additions and Changes.* Nos. 114-117 (April, July and October 1959; January 1960). 1959-60. 40 cents a copy; \$1.50 a year domestic, \$2.00 foreign.
- Library of Congress Publications in Print, May 1960.* 1960. 24 p. Paper. Free.
- Monthly Checklist of State Publications, Vol. 50,* Nos. 7-12 (July-December 1959), and Vol. 51, Nos. 1-6 (January-June 1960). 1959-60. Paper. 25 cents a copy; \$2.00 a year domestic, \$2.75 foreign.
- . Index. Vol. 50, 1959. 1960. Paper. 50 cents.
- Monthly Index of Russian Accessions.* Vol. 12, Nos. 3-12 (June-December 1959; January-March 1960); Vol. 13, Nos. 1-2 (April-May 1960). 1959-60. Paper. Single copy prices vary; \$12.00 a year domestic, \$16.00 foreign.
- National Library of Medicine Catalog.* A List of Works Represented by National Library of Medicine Cards. Quinquennial cumulation, 1955-1959. 1960. 6 vols. For sale by Judd & Detweiler, Inc., 1500 Eckington Place, N.E., Washington 2, D.C.
- The National Union Catalog.* A Cumulative Author List Representing Library of Congress Printed Cards and Titles Reported by Other American Libraries. Compiled by the Library of Congress with the Cooperation of the Committee on Resources of American Libraries of the American Library Association. July, August, October, November, and December 1959; January, February, April, and May 1960. 9 monthly issues. July-September 1959; and January-March and April-June 1960. 3 quarterly issues. 1959-60. \$260.00 (plus \$3.00 postage) a year for 9 monthly and 3 quarterly issues, together with annual cumulation and the separately issued *Motion Pictures and Filmstrips* and *Music and Phonorecords* catalogs appearing during the year.
- . Annual issue 1958. 1959. 5 vols. Cloth.
- New Serial Titles.* A Union List of Serials Commencing Publication after December 31, 1949. July 1959-June 1960. 1959-60. Monthly issues and cumulative annual volume. Paper. \$55.00 (plus \$1.25 postage) for monthly issues and cumulative annual volume.
- . Annual volume. Second series. 1959 cumulation. 1960. 1,550 p. Cloth.
- . *Classed Subject Arrangement.* July 1959-June 1960. 1959-60. Monthly. Subscription price \$25.00 a year.
- Newspapers on Microfilm.* Supplement I to third edition. Compiled under the direction of George A. Schwegmann, Jr. 1959. 37 p. Processed. Paper. \$1.00.
- Nigerian Official Publications, 1869-1959: A Guide.* Compiled by Helen F. Conover. 1959. 153 p. Processed. Paper. Free.
- Official Publications of French West Africa, 1946-1958: A Guide.* Compiled by Helen F. Conover. 1960. 88 p. Processed. Paper. 75 cents.
- Official Publications of Somaliland, 1941-1959: A Guide.* Compiled by Helen Conover. 1960. 41 p. Processed. Paper. 45 cents.
- Preservation and Storage of Sound Recordings.* A study supported by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation. By A. G. Pickett and M. M. Lemcoc. 1959. 74 p. Paper. 45 cents.
- Presidents' Papers Index Series:*
- Zachary Taylor.* 1960. 9 p. Paper. 20 cents.
- One copy of each index will be supplied free to purchasers of the microfilms of the Presidents' papers. Positive copies of the microfilms are for sale by the Photoduplication Service, Library of Congress.
- Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions.* Vol. 16, No. 4 (August 1959) with index to Vol. 16, and Vol. 17, Nos. 1-3 (November 1959, February and May 1960). 1959-60. Paper. Published as a supplement to the *Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress.* Single copy prices vary; \$2.00 per year, including the *Annual Report*, domestic, \$2.50 foreign.
- Registers of Collections of Personal Papers in the Library of Congress:*
- Bishop Charles Henry Brent.* 1959. 10 p. Processed. Paper. Free.
- Walter L. Fisher.* 1960. 9 p. Processed. Paper. 30 cents.
- Douglas Southall Freeman.* 1960. 14 p. Processed. Paper. 30 cents.

- Judson King*. 1960. 10 p. Processed. Paper. Free.
- Morrison R. Waite*. 1959. 8 p. Processed. Paper. 30 cents.
- Rules for Descriptive Cataloging in the Library of Congress. Pictures, Designs, and Other Two-Dimensional Representations*. Preliminary edition. 1959. 16 p. Paper. Free distribution by the Card Division, Library of Congress.
- Select List of Unlocated Research Books*. No. 23. 1959. 65 p. Processed. Paper. Limited free distribution by the Union Catalog Division.
- Southern Asia Accessions List*. Vol. 8, Nos. 7-12 (July-December 1959); Vol. 9, Nos. 1-6 (January-June 1960). 1959-60. Monthly. Processed. Paper. 25 cents a copy; \$3.00 a year domestic.
- The Soviet Union Treaties and Agreements with Bulgaria, 1944-1958*. By Ivan Sipkov. Supplement to *Highlights of Current Legislation and Activities in Mid-Europe*, Vol. VII, Nos. 5 and 6 (May and June 1959). 43 p. Processed. Free upon request to the Mid-European Law Project, Law Library, Library of Congress.
- Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress*. January-December 1959. Supplement to the 6th edition. 1960. 113 p. Paper. 35 cents.
- . January-May 1960. 1960. 71 p. This supplement is to be used with the 6th edition and with the January 1956-December 1959, and the January-December 1959 supplements.
- The cumulative supplements appear monthly. They are cumulated each month from January through June; the July to November issues cumulate again from July. Subscription \$2.50 a year domestic; \$3.25 foreign.
- Talking Books for Juvenile Readers: A Cumulative List of Titles Issued Since January 1, 1953*. 1959. 35 p. Paper. Free distribution by the Division for the Blind, Library of Congress.
- Willa Cather, the Paradox of Success*. By Leon Edel. A lecture presented under the auspices of the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund, October 12, 1959. 1960. 17 p. Paper. Free.
- World List of Future International Meetings*. July 1959-June 1960. 1959-60. Monthly (Parts I and II). Prepared by the International Organizations Section, General Reference and Bibliography Division. Part I: *Science, Technology, Agriculture, Medicine*. 70 cents a copy or \$7.00 a year domestic, \$8.50 foreign; Part II: *Social, Cultural, Commercial, Humanistic*. 50 cents a copy or \$5.00 a year domestic, \$6.25 foreign.
- Yugoslav Abbreviations: A Selective List*. Prepared by Ilija P. Plamenatz. 1959. 185 p. Processed. Paper. \$1.00.

## B. PUBLICATIONS IN PREPARATION AT THE END OF FISCAL YEAR 1960

(Exclusive of Serial Publications Continued from 1959)

## OFFICE OF THE LIBRARIAN

*Information and Publications Office*

Information for Readers in the Library of Congress. (Rev. ed.)

*Personnel Office*

The Library of Congress and You. (Rev. ed.)

## COPYRIGHT OFFICE

Decisions of the United States Courts Involving Copyright, 1959-60. (Copyright Office Bulletin 32.)

Motion Pictures, 1950-59.

## LAW LIBRARY

*European Law Division*Legal Sources and Bibliography of Poland.  
Legal Sources and Bibliography of the Baltic States: Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania.Legal Sources and Bibliography of Rumania.  
Legal Sources and Bibliography of Yugoslavia.

## PROCESSING DEPARTMENT

*Descriptive Cataloging Division*Rules for Descriptive Cataloging in the Library of Congress:  
Manuscripts. (Rev. ed.)  
Phonorecords.*Subject Cataloging Division*

Classification Schedules:

Class A, General Works: Polygraphy.  
(Reprint of 3d ed., with supplementary pages.)

Class M, Music. (Reprint of 2d ed., with supplementary pages.)

Class P, Philology, Subclasses P-PA, Philology, Linguistics, Classical Philology,

and Literature. (Reprint of 1st ed., with supplementary pages.)

———, Subclasses PN-PZ, Literature (General), English and American Literature, Fiction in English, Juvenile Literature. (2d ed.)

Class Q, Science. (6th ed.)

Outline of the Library of Congress Classification. (2d ed.)

Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress. (7th ed.)

#### *Union Catalog Division*

Newspapers on Microfilm. (4th ed.)

National Union Catalog, 1952-55.

Symbols Used in the National Union Catalog of the Library of Congress. (8th ed.)

#### REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

Astronautics, Rocketry, Aviation, and Aeronautical Sciences in the Soviet Union. Supplement to Aeronautical Sciences and Aviation in the Soviet Union: A Bibliography.

French and German Letters Today. Four lectures by Pierre Emmanuel, Alain Bosquet, Erich Heller, and Hans Egon Holthusen.

Petroleum in the USSR: An Annotated Bibliography.

#### *Division for the Blind*

Books on Magnetic Tape: An Annotated List of Thirty Recorded Books Which Supplement the Talking Books Program.

Braille Books for Juvenile Readers. A Cumulative List of Titles Issued Since January 1, 1953.

Catalog of Press Braille Books Provided by the Library of Congress, 1931-48.

Maintenance Guidebook for Talking Book Machines. (Rev. ed.)

Supplement to the Union Catalog of Hand-Copied Books in Braille.

Talking Book Reproducers. (Rev. ed.)

#### *General Reference and Bibliography Division*

The American Civil War: A Selected Reading List.

Biographical Sources for the United States.

Catalog of the Archive of Recorded Poetry and Literature.

Guide to Union Lists of Serials.

Information, Documentation, and Library Services of International Organizations in the Fields of Science, Technology, Agriculture, and Medicine: A Guide.

Official Publications of British East Africa. A Guide:

Part I, East Africa High Commission (1948-60) and General.

Part II, Kenya.

Part III, Uganda.

Part IV, Tanganyika and Zanzibar.

Presidential Inaugurations: A Selected List of References. (Rev. ed.)

#### *Hispanic Foundation*

Hispanic Activities: 1900-60. (Rev. ed. of The Hispanic Activities of the Library of Congress.)

Proceedings of the First Meeting of the Committee on Historical Bibliography.

Voces de Poetas y Prosistas Ibéricos y Latinoamericanos en el Archivo de Literatura Hispánica en Cinta Magnética de la Fundación Hispánica.

Works by Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra in the Library of Congress.

#### *Manuscript Division*

Calendar of the Mexican Manuscripts in the Harkness Collection.

Presidents' Papers Index Series:

Chester A. Arthur.

Benjamin Harrison.

William H. Harrison.

Andrew Johnson.

Abraham Lincoln.

William McKinley.

James Monroe.

Franklin Pierce.

John Tyler.

George Washington.

Registers of Collections of Personal Papers in the Library of Congress:

William Jennings Bryan.

James McKeen Cattell.

Mercer Green Johnston.

Jesse H. Jones.

Glenn L. Martin.

Ambrose W. Thompson.

Joseph Meredith Toner.

Robert W. Woolley.

#### *Map Division*

Aids to Cartographical Research.

Annotated List of Maps Showing Explorers' Routes and Trails in the United States.

Civil War Maps: An Annotated List of Maps and Atlases in Map Collections of the Library of Congress.

A Guide to Historical Cartography. (Rev. ed.)

List of Geographical Atlases in the Library of Congress, vol. 6: Atlases of Eastern Hemisphere Areas Received Since 1920.

Maps: Their Care, Repair, and Preservation in Libraries. (3d ed.)

Marketing Maps of the United States: An Annotated Bibliography. (4th ed.)

- References to Literature on Cartography in U.S. Serials and Books. Compiled as a part of *Bibliotheca Cartographica*.
- Music Division*  
The Music Division: Its Collections and Services.
- Orientalia Division*  
An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works in Japanese on Taiwan.  
Burma: An Annotated Bibliographical Guide, 1900-60.
- Prints and Photographs Division*  
Catalog of 1,047 Copy Negatives Made from Originals Selected from the Mathew B. Brady Collection.
- Science and Technology Division*  
Aeronautical and Space Serials: A World List.  
Aviation Medicine: An Annotated Bibliography, vol. 4: 1955 Literature.
- Bibliography of the International Geophysical Year.  
Bibliography on Snow, Ice, and Permafrost. Guide to U.S. Indexing and Abstracting Services in Science and Technology.  
Infrared Bibliography. (Supplement to 1954 ed.)  
List of Scientific and Technical Serials Currently Received by the Library of Congress.  
Marine Borers. (Comprehensive ed.)
- Serial Division*  
African Newspapers Currently Received in Selected American Libraries. (Rev. ed.)
- Slavic and Central European Division*  
Bulgarian Abbreviations: A Selective List.  
Hungarian Abbreviations: A Selective List.  
Scholarly Activities in the Slavic Field Since 1945 in the German Federal Republic.  
West German Libraries Since 1945.

## Appendix VII. Photoduplication Statistics

### A. DISPOSITION OF ORDERS FOR PHOTODUPLICATES, FISCAL YEARS 1959 AND 1960

	1959	1960
Total number of requests for photoduplicates and estimates . . . . .	75, 948	88, 425
Total number of requests (orders) filled . . . . .	58, 842	70, 563
Total number of official orders . . . . .	4, 007	3, 960
Total number of estimates made . . . . .	6, 849	7, 127
Total number of items requested and searched . . . . .	114, 470	131, 416
Total number of items supplied . . . . .	95, 887	110, 251
Total number of items referred to other libraries . . . . .	1, 424	1, 780
Total number of items not supplied due to copyright restrictions . . . . .	865	1, 225

### B. PHOTODUPLICATION PRODUCED, FISCAL YEARS 1959 AND 1960

	Official		All Other		Total Production	
	1959	1960	1959	1960	1959	1960
Photostat exposures . . . . .	27, 260	23, 913	80, 808	81, 044	108, 068	104, 957
Electrostatic prints . . . . .	53, 627	337, 466	1, 264, 288	1, 635, 096	1, 317, 915	1, 972, 562
Negative exposures on microfilm . . . . .	257, 945	318, 464	4, 682, 546	5, 788, 684	4, 940, 491	6, 107, 148
Positive feet of microfilm . . . . .	3, 302	16, 361	787, 608	1, 783, 288	790, 910	1, 799, 649
Enlargement from microfilm . . . . .	55, 351	2, 247	28, 336	21, 297	83, 687	23, 544
Photograph copy negatives . . . . .	2, 804	3, 157	25, 473	19, 279	28, 277	22, 436
Photograph contact prints . . . . .	4, 698	4, 282	13, 407	11, 283	18, 105	15, 565
Photograph projection prints . . . . .	2, 299	1, 727	3, 870	5, 230	6, 169	6, 957
Photograph view negatives . . . . .	192	983	10	200	202	1, 183
Lantern slides (incl. color) . . . . .	84	331	277	3, 881	361	4, 212
Black line and blue prints (sq. ft.) . . . . .	290	307	10, 629	13, 002	10, 919	13, 309
Zinc plates (offset) . . . . .	107	60	.....	13	107	73
Dry mounting and laminating . . . . .	3, 369	1, 720	54	4	3, 423	1, 724

<sup>1</sup> Includes microfilm exposures for electrostatic prints.

## Appendix VIII. Recording Laboratory Statistics

### FISCAL YEARS 1959 AND 1960

	1959	1960
<i>Receipts, obligations, and potential values:</i>		
Unobligated balance, beginning of fiscal year.....	\$2,764.85	\$7,343.14
Receipts.....	23,600.76	26,469.44
Total available.....	26,365.61	33,812.58
Obligations (including adjustments).....	19,022.47	28,293.95
Unobligated balance, end of fiscal year.....	7,343.14	5,518.63
Accounts receivable (work completed).....	700.25	1,109.39
Supplies on hand.....	18,435.97	16,421.30
Supplied on order, end of fiscal year.....	1,298.50	129.00
Potential value, end of fiscal year.....	27,777.86	23,178.32
<i>Production:</i>		
12'' instantaneous acetate records.....	104	36
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> '' instantaneous acetate records.....	52	8
16'' instantaneous acetate records.....	22	18
7'' tape recordings.....	283	219
10'' tape recordings.....	199	198
<i>Sale of Pressings:</i>		
10'' AFS records at 78 rpm.....	47	70
12'' AFS records at 78 rpm.....	111	117
12'' AFS records at 33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub> rpm.....	1,554	1,029
12'' Poetry records at 78 rpm.....	28	9
12'' Poetry records at 33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub> rpm.....	515	1,298

## Appendix IX. Statistics of CIRCULATION OF MATERIALS AND RESPONSE

	Number of readers	Reference conferences	Reference questions answered	Reference and loan requests by telephone			
				Congress	Government	Other	Total
<b>REFERENCE DEPARTMENT DIVISIONS:</b>							
General Reference and Bibliography <sup>6</sup> .....	685	1,470	109,160	1,982	17,819	22,598	42,399
Hispanic.....	277	978	1,474	194	1,321	652	2,167
Loan.....	10,804	28	27,008	21,338	278	3,851	25,467
Manuscript.....	7,125	1,071	3,505	82	1,391	1,161	2,634
Map.....	4,266	1,277	10,161	267	1,336	659	2,262
Music.....	15,949	6,309	13,831	963	9,044	17,056	27,063
Orientalia.....	13,244	3,859	22,344	350	10,792	4,728	15,870
Prints and Photographs.....	2,557	811	16,226	275	1,432	1,556	3,263
Rare Book.....	7,250	225	5,912	.....	4,555	4,162	8,717
Science and Technology.....	<sup>5</sup> 11,916	185	6,791	128	3,133	1,769	5,030
Serial.....	85,973	537	59,745	6,429	12,114	13,801	32,344
Slavic and Central European <sup>6</sup> .....	<sup>5</sup> 26,750	1,742	21,973	455	21,193	3,458	25,106
Stack and Reader.....	<sup>2,5</sup> 478,029	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Microfilm Reading Room.....	2,805	78	7,002	33	1,322	275	1,630
Motion Pictures.....	136	182	1,891	95	1,065	673	1,833
Total—1960.....	667,766	18,752	307,023	32,591	86,795	76,399	195,785
1959.....	609,281	18,249	288,215	34,693	83,835	71,230	189,758
1958.....	631,920	16,943	283,970	37,346	83,942	72,363	193,651
<b>LAW LIBRARY</b> .....	55,257	5,120	53,776	5,118	9,981	5,471	20,570
<b>LAW LIBRARY IN CAPITOL</b> .....	3,263	86	1,162	3,353	.....	.....	3,353
<b>LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE <sup>1</sup></b> .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
<b>PROCESSING DEPARTMENT</b> .....	4,006	662	4,085	1,329	54,789	16,183	72,301
Grand Total, 1960.....	730,292	24,620	366,046	42,391	151,565	98,053	292,009
<b>Comparative totals:</b>							
1959 <sup>9</sup> .....	672,766	24,361	345,057	120,210	99,864	77,294	297,368
1958 <sup>9</sup> .....	696,752	21,446	340,498	121,272	94,591	77,273	293,136
1957 <sup>8,6</sup> .....	708,312	21,106	322,264	102,858	91,114	75,988	269,960
1956 <sup>8,9</sup> .....	663,137	18,982	284,816	102,042	82,628	71,815	256,485

1. See Appendix X for complete statistics for the Division for the Blind which are not included here. Also not included are statistics for the Legislative Reference Service, which answered a total of about 81,000 inquiries in fiscal year 1960 and served 4,063 readers in the Congressional Reading Room.

2. Readers in the Main Reading Room and the Thomas Jefferson Room are estimated.

3. Materials selected for loan.

4. Materials lent outside the Library of Congress.

# Reader and Reference Service<sup>1</sup>

## TO REFERENCE INQUIRIES FOR FISCAL YEAR 1960

Reference correspondence		Items supplied for photo-duplication	Circulation			Bibliographies prepared			Special reference studies or reports		Translations (pages)	
Individual replies	Form replies		Volumes	Other units	Loans	Number	Number of typed pages	Number of entries <sup>7</sup>	Number	Number of typed pages		
7,759	8,141	3				6	1,580	4,883	17	278	204	
808	180	189				25	771	8,029	14	108	255	
1,102	22,914	710										
1,365	963	6,347		82,788	4	202,451			35	320		
998	215	1,375	2,296	80,552	3	2,983			18	152	5	
2,541	21,259	1,954	30,819	4,733	3	1,797	10	662	18,996			
1,382	6	1,112	58,810	17,741	3	3,791	6	155	2,930			
997	2,089	17,202	4,893	23,516	3	968	18	25	10,304	3	51	
811		1,606	31,857				8	7	421	1	31	
2,256	1,793									2	36	
1,603	280	6,643	41,920	403,561	3	28,842		3,641		9	289	
641	235	98	22,878	13,672	3	1,630	4	431	592	14	149	
			956,740					10,098			80	
100	2	35	3,010	4,722		771						
733	266	12				836				1	17	
23,096	58,343	37,286	1,153,223	631,085	4	202,451	77	3,631	59,894	114	1,431	1,028
21,780	61,834	37,798	1,135,124	622,112	4	217,931	128	3,593	56,574	189	2,157	1,018
20,932	57,691	36,488	1,216,987	544,528	4	207,141	117	2,281	55,576	209	2,868	1,132
843	465	342	304,708			8,208	43	564	3,171	150	961	875
			12,467			4,056						
1,572	9,448	50					50	242		6	74	43
25,511	68,256	37,678	1,470,398	631,085	4	206,507	170	4,437	66,811	270	2,466	1,946
31,817	68,929	38,908	(2,090,053)		4	221,999	239	3,999	61,217	3,973	29,282	5,307
30,463	65,237	38,807	(2,123,481)		4	210,500	286	2,750	60,859	4,282	32,683	6,207
29,466	55,598	41,065	(2,203,315)		4	291,303	233	2,487	69,782	3,983	30,840	6,295
27,868	58,419	40,748	(2,056,286)		4	281,835	159	3,220	85,147	3,654	32,439	6,226

5. Extended evening service began August 25, 1959.

6. Slavic Room transfer from General Reference and Bibliography Division to Slavic and Central European Division was affected December, 15, 1958.

7. Includes entries for continuing bibliographies.

8. Blind Division statistics included.

9. Legislative Reference Service statistics included.

## Appendix X. Statistics of the Division for the Blind, Fiscal Years 1959 and 1960

	1959	1960
<i>National Program</i>		
<i>Reference activities:</i>		
Reference conferences . . . . .	3	0
Telephone requests . . . . .	108	42
<i>Correspondence:</i>		
Individual replies . . . . .	329	902
Form replies . . . . .	2,162	10,174
<i>Instruction courses:</i>		
<i>Braille transcribing:</i>		
Number of students . . . . .	1,621	1,843
Lessons corrected . . . . .	2,251	2,018
Tests graded . . . . .	779	758
Certificates awarded . . . . .	556	535
<i>Braille proofreading:</i>		
Number of students . . . . .	326	274
Lessons corrected . . . . .	361	272
Tests graded . . . . .	40	34
Certificates awarded . . . . .	17	9
<i>Acquisition Activities:</i>		
Book titles screened for advisory groups . . . . .	2,589	2,594
Titles selected for reproduction . . . . .	973	896
<i>Processing Activities:</i>		
<i>Handcopied books:</i>		
Form letters requesting copyright permission . . . . .	411	350
Inkprint books assigned for transcription . . . . .	378	438
Volumes collated . . . . .	966	819
Title pages typed . . . . .	1,250	803
Titles placed in other libraries . . . . .	100	110
Volumes prepared for binding . . . . .	1,313	728
<i>Press-braille and talking books:</i>		
Annotated and unannotated items . . . . .	348	558
Cards arranged and filed . . . . .	2,009	1,766
<i>Related Activities:</i>		
<i>Talking-book machines:</i>		
New machines distributed to agencies . . . . .	6,920	7,156
Repaired machines delivered to agencies . . . . .	9,976	18,219
Total machines delivered to agencies . . . . .	16,896	25,375
<i>Regional Service</i>		
	1959 <sup>1</sup>	1960
<i>Circulation Activities:</i>		
Readers served (number of requests filled) . . . . .	20,294	11,904
Volumes and other units issued . . . . .	49,930	30,710
Titles issued . . . . .	35,791	19,191
Loan telephone requests . . . . .	5,890	4,794
Volumes reshelfed . . . . .	44,214	12,550
Registration for loan service . . . . .	622	602
Information mailed (catalogs and instructions) . . . . .	2,450	958
<i>Acquisitions Activities:</i>		
Items accessioned . . . . .	3,729	6,679
<i>Processing Activities:</i>		
Items sorted or arranged . . . . .	2,070	7,246
Volumes prepared for binding or lettering . . . . .	1,994	3,761
New items shelved . . . . .	2,632	2,548
Cards arranged and filed . . . . .	1,639	3,579

<sup>1</sup> Reorganization of the regional library and transfer of part of its bookstock to Richmond and Raleigh necessitated temporary curtailment of some processing activities. Transfer of readers to the new libraries resulted in permanent reductions in circulation activities.

## Appendix XI. List of Concerts, Readings, and Lectures

### A. LIST OF CONCERTS, FISCAL YEAR 1960

#### THE ELIZABETH SPRAGUE COOLIDGE FOUNDATION

##### CONCERTS PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE AUDITORIUM

###### 1959

- October 30. Founder's Day Concert. The Kroll Quartet, and Alan Shulman, violin-cello.  
November 20. The New York Pro Musica, Noah Greenberg, Musical Director.  
December 4. Carl Dolmetsch and Joseph Saxby.

###### 1960

- January 29. The Paganini Quartet.  
February 5. Carroll Glenn, violin; Eugene List, piano; William Kincaid, flute; Anthony Gigliotti, clarinet; Mason Jones, horn; and Bernard Garfield, bassoon.  
February 12. The New York Chamber Soloists, Margaret Hillis, Musical Director.  
February 26. The Claremont Quartet.  
March 4. Vitya Vronsky and Victor Babin, duopianists.

##### EXTENSION CONCERTS

###### 1959

- October 13. The Stanley String Quartet at the University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, Ill.  
October 14. The Stanley String Quartet at Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind.  
October 16. The Stanley String Quartet at the Oberlin Conservatory of Music, Oberlin, Ohio.  
November 9. The Juilliard String Quartet at the Mississippi State College for Women, Columbus, Miss.  
November 10. The Juilliard String Quartet at the University of Alabama, University, Ala.  
November 11. The Juilliard String Quartet at Northeast Louisiana State College, Monroe, La.  
November 12. The Juilliard String Quartet at Grambling College, Grambling, La.  
November 13. The Juilliard String Quartet at Dillard University, New Orleans, La.  
November 17. The Juilliard String Quartet at Southern University, Baton Rouge, La.  
November 19. The Juilliard String Quartet at McNeese State College, Lake Charles, La.

###### 1960

- January 17. The Juilliard String Quartet at Joslyn Art Museum, Omaha, Nebr.  
January 18. The Stanley String Quartet at the University of Buffalo, Buffalo, N.Y.  
January 19. The Stanley String Quartet at the University of Rochester, Rochester, N.Y.  
February 8. The Stanley String Quartet at Miles College, Birmingham, Ala.  
February 9. The Stanley String Quartet at Belhaven College, Jackson, Miss.  
February 9. The Alabama String Quartet at Central College, Fayette, Mo.  
February 11. The Alabama String Quartet at the University of Dubuque, Dubuque, Iowa.  
February 11. The Stanley String Quartet at Blue Mountain College, Blue Mountain, Miss.  
February 12. The Alabama String Quartet at Westmar College, Le Mars, Iowa.  
February 15. The Alabama String Quartet at Elon College, Elon College, N.C.  
February 15. The Stanley String Quartet at Alabama State College, Montgomery, Ala.  
February 17. The Alabama String Quartet at Shepherd College, Shepherdstown, W. Va.  
February 21. The Netherlands String Quartet at Joslyn Art Museum, Omaha, Nebr.  
March 6. The Claremont String Quartet at Alabama College, Montevallo, Ala.  
March 7. The Claremont String Quartet at Florence State College, Florence, Ala.  
March 10. The Claremont String Quartet at Centenary College of Louisiana, Shreveport, La.  
March 11. The Claremont String Quartet at Spring Hill College, Mobile, La.  
March 14. The Claremont String Quartet at Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, La.  
March 15. The Claremont String Quartet at Francis T. Nicholls State College, Thibodaux, La.  
March 17. The Claremont String Quartet at Hinds Junior College, Raymond, Miss.  
May 3. The Alabama String Quartet at Queens College, Charlotte, N.C.

## THE SERGE KOUSSEVITZKY MUSIC FOUNDATION

CONCERT PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE AUDITORIUM

1960

January 8. The Juilliard String Quartet.

## THE GERTRUDE CLARKE WHITTALL FOUNDATION

CONCERTS PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE AUDITORIUM

1959

October 8, 9. The Budapest String Quartet.

October 16, 17. The Budapest String Quartet,  
and Walter Trampler, viola.October 22, 23. The Budapest String Quartet;  
Bethany Beardslee, soprano; and Walter  
Trampler, viola.November 5, 6. Joseph Roisman, violin; Boris  
Kroyt, viola; Mischa Schneider, violoncello;  
David J. Oppenheim, clarinet; Elias Carmen,  
bassoon; John Barrows, horn; Samuel Lif-  
schey, viola; and Julius Levine, double bass.November 12, 13. The Budapest String Quar-  
tet.November 27. Jean-Pierre Rampal, flute; and  
Robert Veyron-La Croix, piano.December 11. The Phoenix String Quartet,  
and Carleton Sprague Smith, flute.December 17, 18. Zino Francescatti, violin;  
and Robert Casadesus, piano.

1960

January 22. The Albeneri Trio.

February 19. The Festival Quartet.

March 11. The Philadelphia Woodwind Quin-  
tet.

March 17, 18. The Budapest String Quartet.

March 24, 25. The Budapest String Quartet.

March 31, April 1. The Budapest String Quar-  
tet.

April 7, 8. The Budapest String Quartet.

April 14, 15. The Budapest String Quartet.

April 21, 22. The Budapest String Quartet.

B. READINGS AND LECTURES PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE  
AUDITORIUM

1959

September 28. Richard Eberhart, reading his  
poems.

1960

May 4. Robert Frost, lecture and reading to  
Members of Congress and their wives, followed  
by a reception in the Whittall Pavilion.

## THE GERTRUDE CLARKE WHITTALL POETRY AND LITERATURE FUND

1959

- October 5.* Kimon Friar, "The Odyssey: A Modern Sequel," lecture.
- October 12.* Leon Edel, "Willa Cather, the Paradox of Success," lecture.
- October 19.* William Meredith, reading.
- October 26.* Richard Crowder, "E. A. Robinson and the Human Condition," lecture and reading.
- November 2.* Stephen Spender, reading.
- November 9, 10.* The Canadian Players, Ltd., "The Cherry Orchard," staged reading.
- November 10.* The Canadian Players, Ltd., "The Cherry Orchard," staged reading presented for members of the staff of the Library of Congress. Matinée performance.
- December 7, 8.* Dorothy Stickney in "A Lovely Light," a dramatization of the poems and letters of Edna St. Vincent Millay.

1960

- January 11.* Alain Bosquet, "Latest Trends in French Prose," lecture.
- January 25.* Hans Egon Holthusen, "Crossing the Zero Point: German Literature Since World War II," lecture.
- February 8.* Erich Heller, "The Modern German Mind," lecture.
- February 15, 16.* Vincent Price, "Three American Voices," dramatic reading.
- February 29.* Alec Waugh, "Tales of a Way-faring Writer," lecture.
- March 14.* The Théâtre du Vieux Colombier de Paris in a performance of Molière's "Le Misanthrope."
- March 21.* Stanley Kunitz, reading.
- March 28, 29.* The Greater New York Chapter of The American National Theatre and Academy. Presentation of two plays, "Coggerers," by Paul Vincent Carroll, and "Time To Go," by Sean O'Casey.
- April 4.* Harry Scherman, "Readers, Writers, and the Book Club," lecture in observance of National Library Week.
- April 11, 12.* Arnold Moss and The Shakespeare Festival Players, "King Lear," staged reading.
- April 13.* Arnold Moss and The Shakespeare Festival Players, "King Lear," presented for senior high school students of the Washington metropolitan area. Matinée performance.
- May 2.* Robert Frost, "The Next Five Hundred Like the Last Five Hundred (Years, I Mean)," reading.

## Appendix XII. Statistics of Employment, Fiscal Year 1960

	Employed on pay period ending		
	July 12, 1959	Dec. 27, 1959	June 26, 1960
<b>Salaries and Expenses, Library of Congress:</b>			
Office of the Librarian <sup>1</sup> .....	5	5	5
Information and Publications Office.....	6	6	6
Total.....	11	11	11
Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian.....	4	4	4
Exhibits Office.....	3	3	3
Audit Office.....	1	2	3
Total.....	8	9	10
<b>Administrative Department:</b>			
Director's Office.....	3	3	5
Chief of Fiscal Services.....	2	3	3
Budget Office.....	4	4	4
Accounting Office:			
Accounts Section.....	8	8	9
Tabulating Section.....	8	9	7
Disbursing Office.....	7	7	7
Keeper of Collections.....	3	3	3
Personnel Office.....	22	19	21
Secretary's Office.....	47	42	44
Buildings and Grounds Division.....	194	187	191
Guard Division.....	81	77	74
Total.....	379	362	368
<b>Reference Department:</b>			
Director's Office.....	7	7	7
General Reference and Bibliography Division.....	43	44	42
Hispanic Foundation.....	7	7	6
Manuscript Division.....	21	21	21
Map Division.....	19	20	18
Music Division.....	19	20	19
Orientalia Division.....	25	26	26
Prints and Photographs Division.....	9	9	10
Rare Book Division.....	5	5	5
Stack and Reader Division.....	106	119	122
Serial Division.....	44	47	49
Loan Division.....	47	46	47
Science and Technology Division.....	15	17	20
Slavic and Central European Division.....	11	13	12
Total.....	378	401	404
Law Library.....	48	50	58
<b>Processing Department:</b>			
Director's Office.....	14	13	14
Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	118	110	114
Subject Cataloging Division.....	67	62	69
Binding Division.....	7	10	10
Catalog Maintenance Division.....	24	28	31
Exchange and Gift Division.....	30	32	32
Order Division.....	40	38	39

<sup>1</sup> General Order No. 1709, dated March 14, 1960, reorganized the Office of the Librarian to include the Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian and the Audit, Exhibits, Information and Publications, and Personnel Offices.

## STATISTICS OF EMPLOYMENT, FISCAL YEAR 1960—Continued

	Employed on pay period ending		
	July 12, 1959	Dec. 27, 1959	June 26, 1960
<b>Processing Department—Continued</b>			
Serial Record Division.....	41	39	42
Union Catalog Division.....	19	18	17
Total.....	360	350	368
Special and Temporary.....	3	2	2
Total, salaries and expenses.....	1187	1185	1221
<b>Copyright Office:</b>			
Register's Office.....	26	25	24
Cataloging Division.....	53	62	59
Examining Division.....	56	58	58
Reference Division.....	26	25	26
Service Division.....	71	71	71
Total.....	232	241	238
<b>Legislative Reference Service:</b>			
Director's Office.....	20	22	23
Senior Specialists Division.....	27	29	29
Foreign Affairs Division.....	17	17	18
Education and Public Welfare Division.....	11	16	16
History and Government Division.....	21	21	21
Economics Division.....	17	16	18
Library Services Division.....	15	17	17
American Law Division.....	26	30	28
Natural Resources Division.....	6	7	8
Reimbursements.....	36	4	5
Total.....	196	179	183
<b>Card Division:</b>			
Office of the Chief.....	18	18	19
Accounting Section.....	26	26	24
Orders Section.....	93	87	100
Inventory Section.....	31	29	34
Special Services Section.....	16	16	18
Documents Section.....	2	4	4
Decimal Classification Section.....	4	4	4
Cumulative Catalog Section.....	21	17	17
New Serial Titles Section.....	7	8	7
National Union Catalog—Current Imprints Section.....	19	18	22
Total.....	237	227	249
Division for the Blind.....	28	25	28
Organizing and microfilming the papers of the Presidents.....	16	19	17
Preservation of early American motion pictures.....	2	2	2
Total, appropriated funds.....	1,898	1,878	1,938
Transferred and working funds.....	693	685	692
Gift and trust funds.....	144	140	149
Grand total, all funds.....	2,735	2,703	2,779

### Appendix XIII. Legislation Specifically Relating to the Library of Congress, Fiscal Year 1960

*Public Law 86-176* makes appropriations for the Legislative Branch for fiscal year ending June 30, 1960.

Under this Act funds were provided for the Library of Congress, as follows:

Salaries and Expenses—

Library proper.....	\$7,159,890
Copyright Office.....	1,450,000
Legislative Reference Service.....	1,455,000
Distribution of catalog cards.....	1,981,000
Expenses for general increase of the Library.....	350,000
Expenses for increase of the Law Library.....	90,000
Purchase of books for the Supreme Court.....	30,000
Salaries and expenses in connection with Books for the Blind.....	1,619,400
Organizing and microfilming papers of the Presidents of the United States.....	106,800
Preservation of Early American Motion Pictures.....	60,000

*Public Law 86-469* directs the Architect of the Capitol, under the supervision of the Joint Committee on the Library, to prepare preliminary plans and estimates of cost for an additional building for the Library of Congress; and authorizes an appropriation of \$75,000 for expenses necessary to carry out the law.

## Appendix XIV. Financial Statistics

### SUMMARY—FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION, FISCAL YEAR 1960, AS OF JUNE 30, 1960

	Unobligated balance from prior year	Appropriations or receipts, 1960	Total available for obligation, 1960	Obligated, 1960	Unobligated balance not available	Unobligated balance forwarded to 1961
Annual appropriations.....	\$43,873.99	\$14,302,790.00	\$14,346,663.99	\$14,279,202.79	\$11,172.06	\$56,289.14
Transfers from other Government agencies.....	238,972.15	4,842,708.44	5,081,680.59	4,849,505.90	5,598.16	226,576.53
Gift and trust funds.....	912,774.28	1,193,856.69	2,106,630.97	1,212,275.30	.....	894,355.67
Total.....	1,195,620.42	20,339,355.13	21,534,975.55	20,340,983.99	16,770.22	1,177,221.34

### SUMMARY—PERMANENT LOAN AND INVESTMENT ACCOUNTS (PRINCIPAL)

	Balance from prior year	Added to principal, 1960	Balance forwarded to 1961
Hubbard account.....	\$20,000.00	.....	\$20,000.00
Permanent loan account.....	4,447,321.30	\$15,800.00	4,463,121.30
Investment account <sup>1</sup> .....	15,800.00	-15,800.00	.....
Total.....	4,483,121.30	.....	4,483,121.30

<sup>1</sup> Does not include investments valued at approximately \$1,055,000 held by the Bank of New York under a provision made by the late Archer M. Huntington, from which the Library receives one half of the income.

In addition there was appropriated to the Architect of the Capitol \$149,000 for furniture and furnishings, Library buildings, and \$1,050,500 for structural and mechanical care, Library Buildings, or a total of \$1,220,500 for the two items.

### APPROPRIATED FUNDS—SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 1960, AS OF JUNE 30, 1960

	Unobligated balance from prior year	Current appropriations	Total available for obligation	Obligated, 1960	Unobligated balance not available	Unobligated balance forwarded to 1961
<b>ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>						
Salaries and expenses, Library of Congress.....		\$7,159,890.00	\$7,159,890.00	\$7,158,666.27	\$1,223.73	.....
Salaries and expenses, Copyright Office.....		1,450,000.00	1,450,000.00	1,449,381.19	618.81	.....
Salaries and expenses, Legislative Reference Service.....		1,455,400.00	1,455,400.00	1,450,504.80	4,895.20	.....
Salaries and expenses, distribution of catalog cards.....		1,981,300.00	1,981,300.00	1,979,841.21	1,458.79	.....
General increase of the Library, two-year.....	\$4,004.47	350,000.00	354,004.47	348,454.20	.....	\$5,550.27
Increase of the Law Library, two-year.....	1,496.15	90,000.00	91,496.15	75,025.23	.....	16,470.92
Books for the Supreme Court.....		30,000.00	30,000.00	29,999.44	.....	56
Books for the blind.....		1,619,400.00	1,619,400.00	1,616,886.62	2,513.38	.....
Salaries and expenses, preservation of early American motion pictures.....		60,000.00	60,000.00	59,538.41	461.59	.....
Salaries and expenses, organizing and microfilming the papers of the Presidents, no-year.....	38,373.37	106,800.00	145,173.37	110,905.42	.....	34,267.95
Total annual appropriations.....	43,873.99	14,302,790.00	14,346,663.99	14,279,202.79	11,172.06	56,289.14
<b>Consolidated working funds:</b>						
General fund:						
No-year.....	235,631.96	1,045,728.44	1,281,360.40	1,057,925.27	.....	223,435.13
1960.....		3,725,350.00	3,725,350.00	3,719,751.84	5,598.16	.....
Special fund:						
No-year.....	3,340.19	68,000.00	71,340.19	68,198.79	.....	3,141.40
Transfer appropriation: 1960.....		3,630.00	3,630.00	3,630.00	.....	.....
Total transfer of funds from other government agencies.....	238,972.15	4,842,708.44	5,081,680.59	4,849,505.90	5,598.16	226,576.53

## GIFT AND TRUST FUNDS—SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL YEAR

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Cash in permanent loan <sup>1</sup>
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress.	Purchase of prints . . . . .	<sup>2</sup> \$20,000.00
Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress:		
Babine, Bequest of Alexis V . . . . .	Purchase of Slavic material . . . . .	6,684.74
Benjamin, William Evarts . . . . .	Chair of American history; surplus of annual income applicable to material for the historical collections of the Library, or the services of them, as the Librarian may determine.	83,083.31
Bowker, R. R. . . . .	Bibliographical service . . . . .	14,843.15
Carnegie Corporation of New York . . . . .	To promote and encourage an interest in and an understanding of fine arts in the United States.	93,307.98
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by donation and bequest of Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge).	Furtherance of musical research, composition, performance and appreciation of music.	804,444.26
Elson Memorial Fund, Louis C. (established under bequest of Bertha L. Elson).	To provide annually one or more free lectures open to the public upon subjects associated with music or its literature.	6,000.00
	To be expended as the Librarian may deem best calculated to foster the interest of the public in music or in the literature of music.	6,585.03
Friends of Music in the Library of Congress (established by above association).	Enrichment of music collection . . . . .	5,509.09
Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., Daniel.	Chair of aeronautics . . . . .	90,654.22
Hanks, Bequest of Nymphus C. . . . .	For furthering work for the benefit of the blind and particularly in providing books for the Library of Congress used by blind persons.	5,227.31
Huntington, Archer M:		
Donation . . . . .	Purchase of Hispanic material . . . . .	112,305.74
Donation . . . . .	Consultant in Spanish and Portuguese literature.	49,746.52
Bequest . . . . .	Equipment and maintenance of the Hispanic Society Room, and for a chair of poetry of the English language.	98,525.40
Koussevitzky Music Foundation in the Library of Congress, the Serge (established by the Koussevitzky Music Foundation Inc.).	Furtherance of the art of music composition.	176,103.58
Longworth Foundation in the Library of Congress, the Nicholas (established by friends of the late Nicholas Longworth).	Furtherance of music . . . . .	9,691.59
Miller, Bequest of Dayton C. . . . .	For the benefit of the Dayton C. Miller collection of flutes.	20,548.18
National Library for the Blind (established by the National Library for the Blind, Inc.).	To provide reading matter for the blind additional to matter provided by Federal appropriations, and to employ blind persons in providing library services for the blind.	36,015.00
Pennell, Bequest of Joseph . . . . .	Purchase of material in the fine arts for the Pennell collection.	303,250.46
Porter Memorial Fund, the Henry Kirke (established by Annie-May Hegeman).	For consultantships or any other proper purpose of the Library.	290,500.00
Roberts Fund (established under bequest of Margaret A. Roberts).	For the benefit of, or in connection with the Library of Congress, its collections or its services.	62,703.75

See footnotes at end of table, p. 124.

1960, AS OF JUNE 30, 1960

Unobligated balance from prior year	Income or receipts, 1960	Total available for obligation	Obligated, 1960	Unobligated balances forwarded to 1961
\$2,525.04	\$800.00	\$3,325.04	\$888.07	\$2,436.97
3,410.48	267.38 3,323.34	3,677.86 3,323.34	708.93 3,200.08	2,968.93 123.26
650.95 67,327.52	593.72 3,732.32	1,244.67 71,059.84	479.70 89.08	764.97 70,970.76
28,595.73	32,009.48	60,605.21	30,421.20	30,184.01
1,382.48	240.00	1,622.48	.....	1,622.48
.73	263.40	264.13	20.20	243.93
180.60	220.36	400.96	.....	400.96
7,882.93	3,626.16	11,509.09	3,626.16	7,882.93
414.92	209.10	624.02	.....	624.02
460.54 54.81	4,492.24 1,989.86	4,952.78 2,044.67	4,952.78 1,752.31	..... 292.36
3,070.80	3,941.02	7,011.82	2,420.83	4,590.99
10.11	7,044.14	7,054.25	6,963.98	90.27
560.89	387.66	948.55	.....	948.55
3,451.11	821.92	4,273.03	1,990.93	2,282.10
359.02	1,440.60	1,799.62	1,420.91	378.71
4,236.43	12,130.02	16,366.45	9,061.95	7,304.50
16,164.17	11,620.00	27,784.17	5,589.07	22,195.10
19,807.65	2,508.16	22,315.81	5,220.50	17,095.31

## GIFT AND TRUST FUNDS—SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL YEAR

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Cash in permanent loan <sup>1</sup>
Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress—Continued		
Sonneck Memorial Fund (established by the Beethoven Association).	Aid and advancement of musical research.	\$12,088.13
Whittall, Gertrude Clarke:		
Poetry Fund.....	For the development of the appreciation of poetry in this country.	101,149.73
Poetry and Literature Fund.....	For the presentation of general literature, embracing poetry, drama, fiction, history, essays, fantasy, etc.	393,279.59
Literature.....	For the development of appreciation and understanding of good literature.	150,000.00
Whittall Foundation, Gertrude Clarke (established by Gertrude Clarke Whittall).	Maintenance of collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte bows presented by Mrs. Whittall, and for programs in which those instruments are used.	1,225,060.97
Wilbur, James B.:		
Donation.....	Reproductions of manuscript source material on American history in European archives.	192,671.36
Bequest.....	Chair of geography.....	81,856.92
Bequest.....	Treatment of source material for American history.	31,285.29
Total interest on permanent loan.....		\$4,463,121.30
Library of Congress Trust Fund, income from investment account:		
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by donation and bequest of Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge).	Furtherance of musical research, composition, performance, and appreciation of music.	
Huntington, Archer M. <sup>3</sup> .....	Equipment and maintenance of the Hispanic Society Room, and for a chair of poetry of the English language.	
Bequest.....	Equipment and maintenance of Hispanic Society Room, and for a chair of poetry of the English language.	
Sonneck Memorial Fund (established by the Beethoven Association).	Aid and advancement of musical research.	
Total income from investment account.....		
Library of Congress Gift Fund:		
Ambrook Foundation, Inc.....	For support of the continuation of the series of poetry records, <i>Twentieth Century Poetry in English</i> .	
American Council of Learned Societies...	Cataloging Chinese and Japanese books.	
American Library Association.....	Toward the preparation of the third edition of the <i>ALA Cataloging Rules for Author and Title Entries</i> .	
	For editorial costs connected with publishing of a segment of the <i>National Union Catalog</i> —authors, covering the years 1952-55.	
American Universities Field Staff.....	For preparing entries for inclusion in bibliography for American undergraduate colleges on world societies.	
Bollingen Foundation, Inc.....	To assist in an extension of the recording program and in the strengthening of the Library's Poetry Archive.	

See footnotes at end of table, p. 124.

1960, AS OF JUNE 30, 1960—Continued

Unobligated balance from prior year	Income or receipts, 1960	Total available for obligation	Obligated, 1960	Unobligated balances forwarded to 1961
\$5, 578. 58	\$483. 52	\$6, 062. 10	\$2, 500. 00	\$3, 562. 10
8. 22	4, 045. 98	4, 054. 20	3, 600. 00	454. 20
3, 011. 32	15, 731. 18	18, 742. 50	18, 727. 85	14. 65
5, 421. 70	6, 000. 00	11, 421. 70	3, 113. 57	8, 308. 13
12, 673. 24	49, 002. 44	61, 675. 68	37, 971. 37	23, 704. 31
31, 966. 26	7, 706. 86	39, 673. 12	4, 138. 37	35, 534. 75
3, 033. 88	3, 274. 28	6, 308. 16	5, 833. 41	474. 75
731. 71	1, 251. 42	1, 983. 13	936. 00	1, 047. 13
<u>\$220, 446. 78</u>	<u>\$178, 356. 56</u>	<u>\$398, 803. 34</u>	<u>\$154, 739. 18</u>	<u>\$244, 064. 16</u>
\$440. 00	\$197. 50	\$637. 50	\$637. 50	.....
17, 221. 87	17, 005. 59	34, 227. 46	18, 921. 33	\$15, 306. 13
2, 274. 45	.....	2, 274. 45	2, 274. 45	.....
84. 68	.....	84. 68	.....	84. 68
<u>\$20, 021. 00</u>	<u>\$17, 203. 09</u>	<u>\$37, 224. 09</u>	<u>\$21, 833. 28</u>	<u>\$15, 390. 81</u>
\$13, 500. 00	.....	\$13, 500. 00	\$4, 807. 20	\$8, 692. 80
6. 15	.....	6. 15	6. 15	.....
4, 059. 38	.....	4, 059. 38	3, 941. 88	117. 50
48, 108. 04	.....	48, 108. 04	32, 594. 85	15, 513. 19
573. 12	.....	573. 12	573. 12	.....
1, 339. 85	\$2, 500. 00	3, 839. 85	1, 114. 89	2, 724. 96

## GIFT AND TRUST FUNDS—SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL YEAR

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Cash in permanent loan <sup>1</sup>
Library of Congress Gift Fund—Con. Bourne Memorial Fund, Edward Gaylord, various donors.	For whatever purpose or purposes may be of benefit to the Hispanic Foundation.	.....
Canadian Defense Research Board.....	Toward preparation of the bibliography on aviation medicine.	.....
Carnegie Corporation of New York.....	For the production of phonograph records of American folklore.	.....
	To establish an Africana unit in the Library of Congress.	.....
Committee on Historical Bibliography, Activities of the, various donors.	To aid in carrying on the activities of the committee.	.....
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge).	Furtherance of musical research, composition, performance, and appreciation of music.	.....
Cooperative Acquisition Mission to Latin America, various donors.	To achieve a more effective flow of research materials to the United States.	.....
Council on Library Resources, Inc.....	For preliminary investigations toward solution of problems relating to "cataloging-in-source".	.....
	For assistance toward the development of a shelf-classification schedule for law books.	.....
	For stack use study.....	.....
	For a National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections.	.....
Creole Foundation.....	To continue the survey of Latin American resources in the U.S.	.....
de Iongh, Mrs. Daniel Crena.....	To aid the Library in improving its African collections.	.....
Documents Expediting Project (Joint Committee of the American Library Association and Association of Research Libraries).	Distribution of documents to participating libraries.	.....
Ford Foundation.....	To assist in improving the availability of Slavic research materials in Western Europe and in Finland:	.....
	Microfilming of Russian catalog in Helsinki.	.....
	Microfilming of materials in Western Europe.	.....
	For support of the Committee on Documentary Reproduction for the microfilming of foreign documentary materials.	.....
	To enable the Library of Congress over a 5-year period (1955-60) to continue and improve its <i>Southern Asia Accessions List</i> .	.....
	To develop a coordinated program for improving library services relating to South and Southeast Asia (1957-59).	.....
Forest Press, Inc.....	Toward the cost of a 7-year project to edit the 17th edition of the <i>Decimal Classification</i> .	.....
Free Europe Committee, Inc.....	Mid-European Law Project: For the preparation of an index to and an analysis of legal and allied literature.	.....
	Bibliographical project: <i>East European Accessions Index</i> .	.....
Friends of Music, various donors.....	Furtherance of music.....	.....

See footnotes at end of table, p. 124.

## 1960, AS OF JUNE 30, 1960—Continued

Unobligated balance from prior year	Income or receipts, 1960	Total available for obligation	Obligated, 1960	Unobligated balances forwarded to 1961
\$65. 93	\$2. 35	\$68. 28	—\$1.71 cr.	\$69. 99
.....	10, 000. 00	10, 000. 00	3, 560. 64	6, 439. 36
2, 756. 33	.....	2, 756. 33	2, 756. 33	.....
.....	33, 500. 00	33, 500. 00	10, 691. 76	22, 808. 24
.....	300. 00	300. 00	90. 23	209. 77
250. 00	.....	250. 00	250. 00	.....
391. 78	.....	391. 78	391. 78	.....
11, 225. 04	.....	11, 225. 04	11, 225. 04	.....
4, 431. 16	.....	4, 431. 16	1, 249. 68	3, 181. 48
.....	5, 525. 00	5, 525. 00	5, 525. 00	.....
88, 950. 68	.....	88, 950. 68	52, 766. 22	36, 184. 46
1, 758. 27	.....	1, 758. 27	1, 758. 27	.....
.....	1, 500. 00	1, 500. 00	.....	1, 500. 00
3, 743. 37	18, 915. 00	22, 658. 37	13, 839. 00	8, 819. 37
4, 886. 35	.....	4, 886. 35	81. 47	4, 804. 88
. 02	.....	. 02	. 02	.....
297. 31	.....	297. 31	34. 92	262. 39
8, 319. 42	.....	8, 319. 42	8, 319. 42	.....
1, 516. 23	.....	1, 516. 23	764. 90	751. 33
19, 425. 05	26, 792. 00	46, 217. 05	28, 058. 83	18, 158. 22
17, 212. 20	103, 959. 96	121, 172. 16	121, 140. 96	31. 20
3, 171. 40	.....	3, 171. 40	3, 171. 40	.....
7. 50	.....	7. 50	.....	7. 50

## GIFT AND TRUST FUNDS—SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL YEAR

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Cash in permanent loan <sup>1</sup>
Library of Congress Gift Fund—Con.		
Gitelson, Dr. M. L. ....	For the establishment and development of the Henry Gitelson library of Israeli literature.	
Heineman Foundation. ....	For the purchase of rare books and manuscripts for the collections of the Music Division.	
Houghton, Arthur A., Jr. ....	Purchase of rare map. ....	
Judd and Detweiler, Inc. ....	Publication of a catalog entitled quinquennial edition of the <i>National Library of Medicine Catalog</i> , 1955-59.	
Latin American Seminar, various donors.	For contributions toward expenses of the Fourth Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library materials.	
Loeb, Leo—In memory of Richard Loeb.	For the purchase of material on American government.	
Loeffler, Bequest of Elise Fay. ....	Purchase of music. ....	
Luce, Clare Boothe. ....	In furtherance of the work of organizing for use the collection of her personal papers which, by separate instrument, she gave to the Library of Congress.	
Luce, Henry R. ....	For furthering the work of organizing the Clare Boothe Luce papers in the Library of Congress.	
National Academy of Sciences. ....	Services in connection with the preparation of an IGY bibliography.	
Oberlaender Trust. ....	For the foreign consultant program in Germany and other German-speaking countries.	
Pageant Books, Inc. ....	Publication of a catalog entitled quinquennial edition of the <i>Library of Congress Catalog—Books: Subjects</i> , 1955-59.	
Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Commission on History of.	To prepare black-and-white maps to illustrate a three-volume history of the Americas.	
	To edit a manuscript in connection with the program of the History of the Americas.	
Program for the blind, various donors. ...	Interest of the blind. ....	
Publications, Support of, various donors. .	Support of publications. ....	
Rockefeller Foundation. ....	For research on the preservation and storage of sound recordings.	
	For the recording and cataloging of Latin American poetry.	
	Toward a program of exploring the folk and art music of Morocco by the writer and composer, Paul Bowles.	
	To extend our program of recording contemporary Latin American literature and to make the recordings available for use by students and scholars.	
Scherman, Harry. ....	To be applied to the expenses of some other public function the Library may be carrying out this year.	
Sonneck, Bequest of Oscar G. ....	For the purchase of an original musical manuscript or manuscripts.	

See footnotes at end of table, p. 124.

## 1960, AS OF JUNE 30, 1960—Continued

Unobligated balance from prior year	Income or receipts, 1960	Total available for obligation	Obligated, 1960	Unobligated balances forwarded to 1961
\$4.63		\$4.63	\$4.63	
	\$5,000.00	5,000.00	4,490.00	\$510.00
	1,000.00	1,000.00	997.96	2.04
9,000.00		9,000.00	7,916.92	1,083.08
147.71	16.00	163.71	163.71	
2.48		2.48	2.48	
141.07	19.79	160.86		160.86
29.65		29.65		29.65
5,101.02		5,101.02		5,101.02
2,051.50		2,051.50		2,051.50
3,800.00		3,800.00	1,100.00	2,700.00
42,545.29		42,545.29	36,268.20	6,277.09
398.23		398.23	398.23	
	4,500.00	4,500.00	4,500.00	
213.15	94.80	307.95	15.50	292.45
1,251.05		1,251.05		1,251.05
1,450.76		1,450.76	1,450.76	
151.45		151.45	151.45	
1,207.41		1,207.41	1,207.41	
	4,900.00	4,900.00	1,534.10	3,365.90
	300.00	300.00	94.84	205.16
4,156.91		4,156.91		4,156.91

## GIFT AND TRUST FUNDS—SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL YEAR

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Cash in permanent loan <sup>1</sup>
Library of Congress Gift Fund—Con. Stern, Alfred Whital . . . . .	Preparation of a facsimile edition of the Lincoln-Douglas debates scrapbook and a catalog of the Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana in the Library of Congress.	. . . . .
	For the purchase of material for the Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana in the Library of Congress.	. . . . .
Surplus Book Disposal Project, various donors.	Toward expenses of project . . . . .	. . . . .
Time, Inc. . . . .	To develop better understanding of and access to pictures.	. . . . .
Union List of Serials, Inc., Joint Committee on the.	For the preparation for publication of the 3rd edition of the <i>Union List of Serials</i> .	. . . . .
United Nations. . . . .	To cover bibliographical services rendered by the Library of Congress for the United Nations.	. . . . .
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization project, various donors.	Furtherance of U. S. participation in UNESCO.	. . . . .
Yarborough, Senator Ralph W. . . . .	For any proper purposes of the Manuscript Division, as determined by the Chief of the division.	. . . . .
Total, Library of Congress Gift Fund.		. . . . .
Service fees, Library of Congress . . . . .	Laboratory of microphotography . . . . .	. . . . .
	Development of Recording Laboratory, Music Division, Library of Congress.	. . . . .
	Books, <i>The Stradivari Memorial</i> . . . . .	. . . . .
	Books, <i>Fior di Virtu</i> . . . . .	. . . . .
	Christmas cards . . . . .	. . . . .
	Verner W. Clapp publication fund . . . . .	. . . . .
	Facsimile edition of the Lincoln-Douglas debates scrapbook.	. . . . .
	Sale of Alfred Whital Stern Catalog of Lincolniana.	. . . . .
Total service fees . . . . .		. . . . .
Cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress.	Cataloging project . . . . .	. . . . .
Grand total, trust accounts . . . . .		\$4, 483, 121. 30

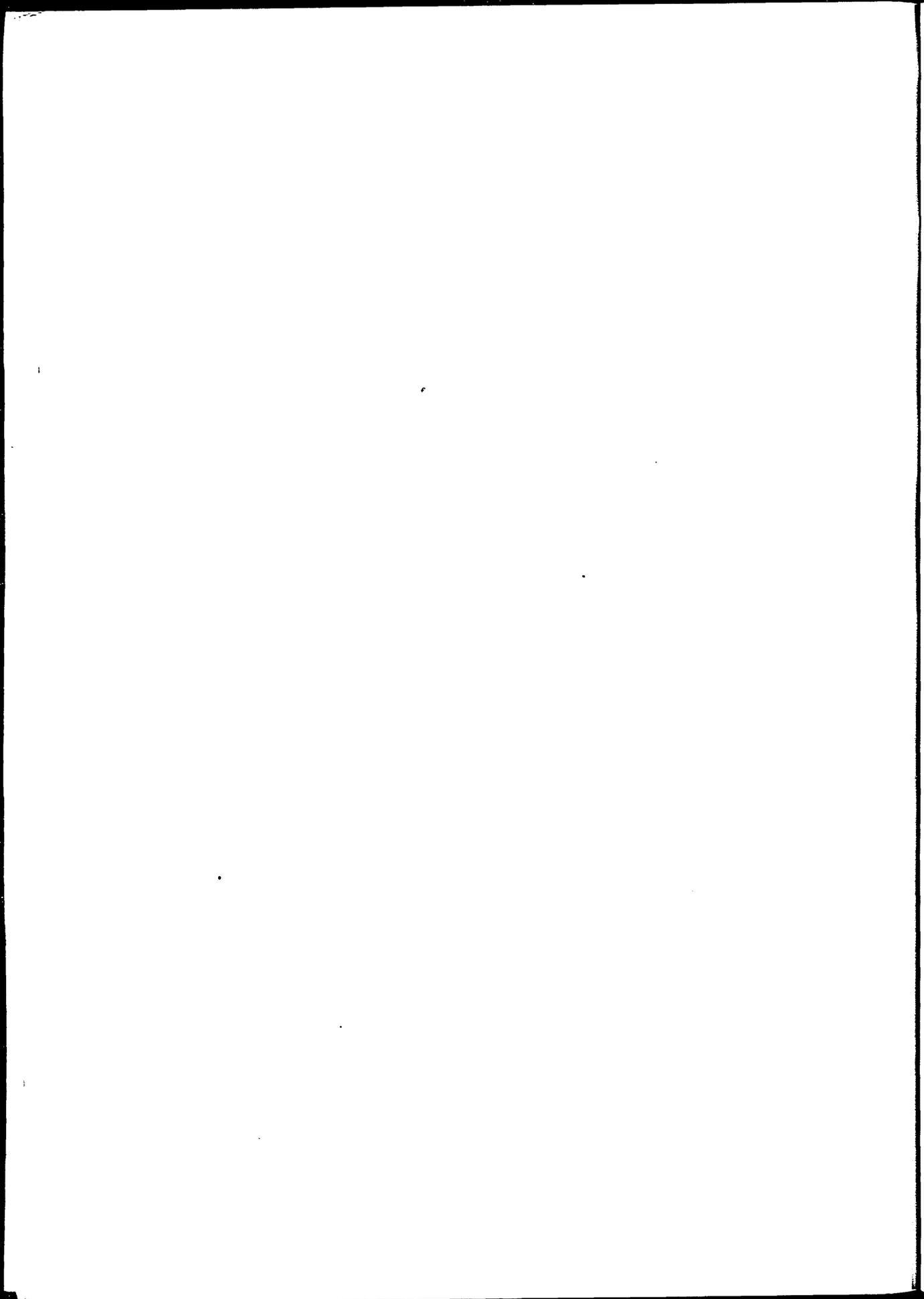
<sup>1</sup> Authorized under Public Law 5-11, 68th Congress, March 3, 1925, as amended, "An Act to create a Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, and for other purposes."

<sup>2</sup> Bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard in the amount of \$20,000 accepted by an act of Congress (Public Law No. 276, 62d Congress, approved August 20, 1912) and deposited with the U.S. Treasury, from which the Library of Congress receives an annual income of \$800.

<sup>3</sup> Under a provision made by Mr. Huntington in November, 1936, the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board receives approximately \$17,000 a year from investments held in trust by the Bank of New York.

1960, AS OF JUNE 30, 1960—Continued

Unobligated balance from prior year	Income or receipts, 1960	Total available for obligation	Obligated, 1960	Unobligated balances forwarded to 1961
\$29. 50		\$29. 50	\$29. 50	
4, 307. 71	\$10, 000. 00	14, 307. 71	7, 317. 54	\$6, 990. 17
105. 06	3, 080. 28	3, 185. 34	2, 784. 55	400. 79
178. 20		178. 20	38. 45	139. 75
	97, 000. 00	97, 000. 00	58, 965. 36	38, 034. 64
848. 40	3, 000. 00	3, 848. 40	3, 173. 54	674. 86
23. 19		23. 19	23. 19	
	100. 00	100. 00		100. 00
\$313, 138. 95	\$332, 005. 18	\$645, 144. 13	\$441, 340. 57	\$203, 803. 56
\$331, 228. 91	\$636, 163. 69	\$967, 392. 60	\$558, 542. 46	\$408, 850. 14
7, 343. 14	26, 469. 44	33, 812. 58	28, 293. 95	5, 518. 63
630. 66		630. 66		630. 66
422. 45	35. 75	458. 20		458. 20
4, 036. 65	218. 80	4, 255. 45		4, 255. 45
2, 242. 77	42. 00	2, 284. 77		2, 284. 77
3, 695. 50	425. 00	4, 120. 50	4, 120. 50	
	482. 50	482. 50		482. 50
\$349, 600. 08	\$663, 837. 18	\$1, 013, 437. 26	\$590, 956. 91	\$422, 480. 35
7, 042. 43	1, 654. 68	8, 697. 11	2, 517. 29	6, 179. 82
\$912, 774. 28	\$1, 193, 856. 69	\$2, 106, 630. 97	\$1, 212, 275. 30	\$894, 355. 67



## INDEX

### A

- Aaronsohn Memorial Foundation, Inc., 79
- Accessions lists, 4-6, 37, 61
- Accounting: procedures in the Service Division, survey, 61; *see also* Accounting Office
- Accounting Office: administrative officers, vii; employment statistics, 112; *see also* Tabulating Section
- Accounts Section: employment statistics, 112; head, vii
- Acquisition of materials: books for the blind, 108; committees, 1, 2; cooperative projects, 1, 2, 6, 25; microfilm projects, 3, 4; part played by custodial divisions, 23-25, 47, 82; publications on, ix, 4-6, 12, 37; services of consultants and specialists, viii, 42, 43 (funds), 77; sources, 30, 79; staff activities, 1, 2, 5, 23-25, 30, 47; statistics, 1, 2, 79-83; surveys and area studies, 25; use of bibliographies and indexes, 23, 24, 82; *see also* Accessions lists; Appropriations; Copyright; Exchange programs; Gift and trust funds; Gifts; names of specific countries or regions; Purchase of materials; Selection; Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials; and Transfer of materials
- Acquisitions Committee, 1, 2
- Administration and management: consultant services, funds, 77; improved techniques, procedures, or equipment, 5, 12, 15, 16, 21, 55, 56, 61-63; organizational changes and administrative developments, xii, 22, 47, 49, 51; space problems, xii, xiii, 28, 50, 51, (solutions), 55; surveys of operations, functions and practices, 2, 14, 25, 27, 28, 48, 61, 62; *see also* Administrative Department; Finance; Personnel; and Preservation and care of the collections
- Administrative Department: administrative officers and divisions, vii, 51; employment, 112; organizational changes, xii; report (fiscal 1960), 50-58; statistics, 50-54; 56-58, 112; *see also* Administration and management; and names of specific divisions
- Advisory Committee on the Development of a Classification Scheme for Anglo-American Law, 11, 12
- Aeronautics: chair and honorary consultants, viii, 43, (funds), 77, 116; historical materials, acquisition funds, 116; motion pictures relating to, 25; studies and reports concerning, 31, (legal), 46, (U-2 incident), 19; *see also* Aeronautics Section; and Space (interplanetary)
- Aeronautics Section, head, vi
- Afghanistan: law and legal materials, processing plans, 47; *see also* Near and Middle East
- Africa: acquisitions mission to, 2; exhibit concerning Northern territory, 41; folk and art music of Morocco, study (funds), 122; newspapers, acquisitions survey, 25; official publications, lists, xiv, 37; studies and reports on, 20, 31, (legal), 45, 46; *see also* Africana Section; names of specific countries; Near and Middle East; and Near Eastern and North African Law Division
- Africana Section: establishment, 22; funds, xii, 52, 120; head, 34
- Aged; *see* Social security and old-age assistance
- Agreement on the Importation of Educational Scientific and Cultural Materials, xiii, 69
- Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (1954), amendment and extension, developments relating to and deferment, xiii, 53
- Agriculture, Department of. *Library*, 8
- Agriculture and farming, studies and reports on, 18, (legal), 46
- Aguilera, Francisco, v, 25; award, 34
- Air Force (U.S.), legal study relating to, 46
- Air Information Division: administrative officers, v; relocation plans, 55; statistics, 79
- The Air Pollution Bibliography*, Vol. II, 36, 98
- Air Research Division: administrative officers, v; statistics, 79
- Alaska, studies and reports concerning, 16, 33
- Albania: LC specialist on, 49; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe; and Slavic countries (other than the USSR)
- Albright, Roger, viii
- Album of Modern Poetry: An Anthology Read by the Poets*, 22
- Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana: additions, 2, 3, 24, (funds), 124; catalog, xiv, 35, 36, (funds), 77, 124
- "All-the-Books" Plan, 15
- Ambrook Foundation, gift fund, 118, 119
- "The America of Currier and Ives," exhibit, 41
- "American Art Nouveau of the 1890's," exhibit, 41
- American Association of Law Libraries, 11, 12
- American Association of State Libraries, 5

- American Book Publishing Record*, 10, 15
- American-British Law Division: chief, vi; operations and services, with statistics, 45-48; *see also* Law Library, Capitol branch
- American Council of Learned Societies, gift funds, 118, 119
- American Documentation Institute, 57
- American government: acquisition of material on, funds, 122; Spanish and Portuguese literature on (bibl.), 46, 47; studies and reports on, 16, 17, 20; *see also* Government agencies (U. S.); Government publications (U. S.); Political parties; and entries beginning with Congress or Congressional
- American Historical Association; *see* Committee on Documentary Reproduction
- American history and civilization: archives in foreign depositories, reproduction, 4, 77, (checklist), 3; bibliographic guide, xiv, 22, 35; cataloging and other processing, funds, 78; chair and honorary consultants, viii, (funds), 77, 116; early records and papers on film, 4; gift and trust funds pertaining to, 77, 116, 118; studies and reports on, 20, 31-33; *see also* Manuscripts; and names of specific wars
- American Imprints Inventory, 13
- American Indians: studies and reports relating to, 19, 31, 32
- American Institute of Graphic Arts, 41
- American Law Division: chief, vi, (former), vi, 17; employment statistics, 113; operations and services, 16, 17
- American libraries: contributions to the NUC, 12, 13, 89; NUCMC contributions, xiv, participants in other union catalogs or lists, 5-7; resources, committee on, 8; *see also* Inter-library cooperation; and Union catalogs or lists
- American Library Association: cataloging code, 11, (3d ed., funds for), 118; committees and joint committees, 6, 8, 9, 11; gifts funds, 118-20; publications, 9; *Junior Members Round Table*, bibliographic project of D.C. Chapter, 13; *see also* Association of College and Research Libraries; Association of Research Libraries
- American literature: bibliographic guide, xiv, 22, 35; consultants, viii, readings and lectures, 39, 40, (publ. eds.), 37, 38; *see also* Drama and the theater; and Poetry
- American National Theatre and Academy: *Greater New York Chapter*, staged readings, 40
- American Revolution; *see* Revolutionary War
- American Universities Field Staff, gift fund, 118, 119
- American University, *Washington, D.C.*, 32
- The Americas: history, funds, 122; *see also* Central America; Latin America; the United States; and Western Hemisphere
- Anderson, Robert B., iv, 77
- Angell, Richard S., vii
- Annex Building: new equipment and repairs, xiii, 50, 55; space problems, xii, xiii, 28, (temp. solution), 50; *see also* Buildings of the Library
- Annex Catalog, statistics, 11, 12, 88
- Anniversaries: concerts, 38, 109, 110; exhibits, 41, 42; MCSP 50th anniversary, 4, 5; readings and lectures, 37; *see also* Civil War Centennial; and Lincolnia, sesquicentennial studies and reports
- Anniversary Lectures, 1959*, 37, 98
- Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress*, letter of transmittal for 1960 report, and supplement, ix
- Antarctica; *see* Polar regions
- Applebaum, Edmond L., vi, vii
- Appropriations, 51, 79, 114-25; extended hours of service, 23; expired funds, law concerning, 53; for 1914, 22; LC's third building, study and plans, xiii, 50, 53, 114; other studies and reports relating to, 16, 17; rental of additional space and installation of additional stack equipment, xiii, 50; *see also* names of specific LC departments or divisions
- Arabic materials: acquisitions statistics, 81; law and legal items, 48, (processing plans), 47; *see also* Semitic materials
- Archaeology (Islamic), consultant, viii, 43
- Architect of the Capitol: appropriations for LC, xiii, 50, 114, 115; assistance in LC space problems, 51; building jurisdiction, law relating to, 53; contracts awarded by, 56; translation supplied for, 33
- Archive of Folk Song: head, v; recordings (sale), 105; (selections from), 37
- Archive of Hispanic Literature on Tape, 25, 26
- Archive of Recorded Poetry and Literature, 43; holdings (list, funds for), 77, (strengthening, funds), 118; selected recordings, album, 22, 37
- Archives: German Secret State Archives, transcripts, 43; reproduction of materials in foreign depositories, 4, (catalogs and checklists), 3, (funds), 77, 118; *see also* entries beginning with Archive
- Arctic; *see* Polar regions
- Argentina: studies and reports on, 20, 32; *see also* Latin America
- Armed services (U. S.): unification, background report on, 19; *see also* Military science; and names of specific branches

- Armenian materials, acquisitions statistics, 81  
 Army, U. S. Department of the: cooperative activities with, 27, 31; *see also* Armed services (U. S.); and Military science  
 Arnall, Ellis, 64  
 Art and artists: charts and graphs for Congress, 21; consultant services, funds, 77; copyright protection (designs and "works of art"), 59-62, 64-67, (performing rights), 65, 68; drawings and original illustrations, 3, 33, 38, (catalog), xiv; exhibits, 41; *see also* Fine arts; and Prints and photographs  
 Arthur, Chester A., papers on film, 36  
 Asia: exhibit concerning, 41; microfilm project, 57; *see also* Far East; South and Southeast Asia; and names of specific countries  
 Assistant Librarian for Public Affairs, v  
 Assistant Librarian for the American Collections, v  
 Association for Asian Studies: cooperative microfilm project, 57; *see also* Committee on American Library Resources on the Far East  
 Association of Research Libraries, 6, 120  
 Astronautics; *see* Space (interplanetary)  
 Atlases: list of geographical atlases, 26; *see also* Maps and atlases  
 Atomic energy: study on international policies, 20; *see also* Atomic Energy Commission (U. S.), and Nuclear physics  
 Atomic Energy Commission (U. S.): declassified reports, 57; *Office of Isotopes Development*, bibliography prepared for, 36  
 Attorney General of the United States: legislation relating to, xiii, 65; *see also* Justice, U. S. Department of  
 Audit Office: employment statistics, 112; *see also* Internal Auditor  
 Australia, legal study on, 45  
 Austria: U. S. copyright protection for citizens' works (1938-56), 68, 69; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe  
 Aviation; *see* Aeronautics  
 Awards, citations, and commendations; Frost award, legislation authorizing, xiii; Peabody award for radio series, 24; Spanish Government awards to LC staff members, 34
- B
- Babin, Victor, 38  
 Babine, Alexis V., trust fund, 79, 116, 117  
 Bach, Johann Sebastian, works, symphonic transcriptions (mss.), 3  
 Baltic States, law and legal materials (bibls.), 49  
 "Baranof Castle," 33  
 Barber, Samuel, manuscript, songs, 3  
 Barbour, Arthur C., vii  
 Barker, Ernest C., v; *see also* Internal Auditor  
 Barrett, John, papers, additions, 3  
 Bartlett, Paul W., papers, additions, 3  
 Bartlett, Mrs. Robert, gift, 3  
 Basadre, Jorge, 43  
 Basler, Roy P., v, 22, 28, 34, 35, 39  
 Beal, Edwin G., v  
 Beck, Earl C., 37  
 Beethoven Association, 118  
 Belgium: adherence to the UCC, 69; legal study on, 45; *see also* Europe  
 Benjamin, Williams Evarts, fund, 116, 117  
 Bequests to the Library: forms of, iv; *see also* Gift and trust funds; and Gifts  
 Berger, Caruthers, 74  
 Bergsma, William, manuscript scores, 3  
 Berne Copyright Union, 70; *Permanent Committee*, meetings, 69  
 Berry, Paul L., vi  
 Bible, Gutenberg, 33, 99  
 Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes: African materials, xiv, 37; air pollution, 36; American history and civilization, xiv, 22, 35; art, xiv, 38; bibliographic services of consultants and specialists, vi, viii, 8, 9, 25, 43, 49, (funds), 52, 77, 78, 116-25; books for the blind, 37; classification schedule for bibliography and library science, 11; collections of the library, xiv, 8, 12, 38; Congressional Committee hearings, 99; cooperative projects, 32, 46, 47, 61, (union catalogs), 6-8; copyright material, 60, 61; early American imprints, 13; German Democratic Republic, 25, 36, 37; Hispanica, 25, 32, 38, 43; Hungarica, 49; international meetings, 38; law and legal materials, 17, 46, 47, 49; Lincolniana, 35, 36, (funds), 77, (Stern collection), xiv; manuscripts, 36; maps, 36; medicine, 12, (funds), 122; microfilms, 3, 4; motion pictures and filmstrips, 61; newspapers on film, 14; Orientalia, 3, 4, 37; research materials, unlocated books, 13; scientific and technical materials, 12, 36; serials, 5; Slavica, xiv, 5, 6, 49; State materials, 4, 5; statistics, 21, 107; subject headings, 5, 12; symbols used in NUC, 13; telephone directories, foreign, 26; use in the acquisitions program, 23, 24, 82; *see also* Book catalogs; Catalogs (card); Committee on Historical Bibliography; Dictionaries; names of specific countries or regions; Presidents' Papers Index Series; Publications of the Library; and Union catalogs or lists  
 Bibliography Section, head, vi  
 Bibliothèque Nationale, *Paris*, 24  
 Biddle, Francis, xv

- Binding and repair of materials: books for the blind, 108; commercial contracts, 14, 91; law and legal materials, 45, 48; newspapers, 91; other reference items, 14, 90, 91; rare items, 28, 29, 91; statistics, 1, 14, 91, 104; *see also* Government Printing Office. *Library Branch*
- Binding Committee, 14
- Binding Division: administrative officers, vii; catalog cards received from, 96; employment, 112; report (fiscal 1960), 14; statistics, 1, 14, 91, 112
- Biographies: Lincoln chronology, sketches for members traveling to Soviet Union, 32
- Biology, reports relating to, 31
- Bishop, Elizabeth, viii
- Blackmur, Richard P., viii
- Blackwood, Easley, *Quartet No. 2*, premiere, 39
- Blaisdell, W. M., 74
- Blickensderfer, Joseph P., viii, xv
- Blind, services to, xii, 44, 108; funds for, 77, 116, 122, 123; *see also* Books for the blind; and Division for the Blind
- Bogsch, Arpad, 69, 74
- Bollingen Foundation, Inc., gift fund, 52, 118, 119
- Boniface, Irvin E., vii
- Book catalogs, 12; catalog cards processed for, 1; copyright entries, 61; Hispanica, 38; LC holdings, subject index, 12; sale, 14, 92, 95; Slavica, 5, 6; State materials, 4, 5; *see also* Publications of the Library, list
- Books for the blind: acquisitions statistics, 79, 80; appropriations and trust funds, 51, 114-16; bibliographies and indexes, 37; cataloging and other processing, 85, 86; children's literature, 37; production and circulation, xii, 44, 108; tape-recordings, 44; *see also* Blind, services to; and Division for the Blind
- Books Recommended for the Overseas Program*, supplement in preparation, 13
- Bosquet, Alain: consultant services, 43; lecture, 39
- Bourne (Edward Gaylord) Memorial Fund, 120, 121
- Bowker, Richard Rogers: fund, 116, 117; *see also* next entry
- Bowker (R.R.) Company, 10, 15
- Brady, Mathew B., collection of negatives, processing and checklist, 27
- Braille publications: cataloging and other processing, 85, 86; production and circulation, xii, 44, 108; *see also* Books for the Blind
- Bray, Robert S., v
- Brazil: adherence to the UCC, 69; studies and reports on, 20; *see also* Latin America; and Luso-Brazilian culture
- Breitenbach, Edgar, vi, viii, 43
- Brent, Rev. Charles H., papers, register, 36
- British colonies and protectorates: legal studies and reports on, 46; non-current legal materials from Hong Kong, 47
- British Commonwealth of Nations: legal studies and reports relating to, 45; *see also* Great Britain; and names of specific Commonwealth nations
- British Museum, *London*, archives relating to America, film, 4
- Broadcasts and broadcasters: CBS radio series, tape-recordings, 24; copyright protection, 69; pictorial materials for TV programs, 33; Soviet affairs broadcast (radio), information supplied for, 32; VOA (broadcasts in Europe), 43, (scripts and FBIS reports, collecting and filming), 6; *see also* Radio; and Television
- Broadsides and posters: acquisitions statistics, 80; artistic posters (exhibit), 41, (inventory, funds for), 77; Japanese advertising posters, 25; Lincolniana, 3; Presidential campaign materials, 33; processing, 27
- Bronson, Bertrand H., 37
- Brooks, Cleanth, viii: lecture (publ. ed.), 37
- Brown, Clement R., vi
- Brown, William A., 74
- Bryan, William Jennings, papers, organization, 26
- Buck, Solon J., viii
- Budapest String Quartet, 38
- Budget, U.S. Bureau of the, 53
- Budget Office: administrative officer, vii; employment statistics, 112; relocation, 50; role in developing program under P.L. 480, 53
- Buildings and Grounds Division: administrative officers, vii; employment statistics, 112; operations and services, with statistics, 51, 54-57; *see also* Buildings of the Library
- Buildings of the Library: new equipment, 50, 55, 56; preservation, renovation, and repairs, 50, 51, 54-56; temporary storage and working facilities to relieve crowding in, funds and plans, xiii, 50; third building, study and plans (central facilities), 55, (funds), xiii, 50, 53, 114; *see also* Annex Buildings: Architect of the Capitol; Buildings and Grounds Division: Main Building; and space problems under Administration and management
- Bulgaria: law and legal materials (bibl.), 49, (studies and reports), 46; other reports on, 31; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe; and Slavic countries (other than the USSR)
- Burch, Samuel, papers, organization, 26
- Burlson, *Representative Omar*, iv

- Burma: vernacular materials (acquisitions statistics), 81, (transliteration scheme), 10; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Burns, Robert, lecture on, 37
- Burton, Arthur G., 35
- Burton, Harold H., papers, 3
- Busse, Gisela von, viii, 43

## C

- Cain, Richard, L., vii
- California; *see* Long Beach State College Library
- Cambodia: vernacular materials, acquisitions statistics, 81; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Canada: legal study on, 45; libraries' contributions to the NUC, 12; *Department of Defense Production*, gift fund, 52, 120, 121; *National Library*, role in ULS project, 7; *Royal Commission on Canada's Economic Prospects*, hearings and reports, film, 4; *see also* Western Hemisphere: and entries beginning with Canadian
- Canadian Library Association, 9
- Canadian Players, Ltd., staged readings, 39, 40
- Canon and Roman law, consultant, viii
- Cantave, Philippe, 43
- Capitol Building: illustrated booklet on, 20; Law Library branch (assistant in charge), vi, (services) 45; Loan Division branch, custodian, v; Supreme Court chamber (old), restoration proposal, 32, 33; views, exhibit, 41; *see also* Architect of the Capitol
- Card catalogs; *see* Catalogs (card)
- Card Division: administrative officers, vii; appropriations, 114, 115, (recovery), xiv, 14; employment, 113; interdivisional cooperation, 13, 15, 57; sale and distribution of catalog cards, book catalogs, and other publications, xiv, 13, 14, 92-96; searching services, 13, 14; statistics, 14, 15, 92-97, 113; Xerography experiment, 15; *Card Distribution Service*: employment, 113, (new positions), 51; salaries and expenses, funds, 115; statistics, 1, 14, 96; temporary removal, 50; *see also* "All-the-Books" Plan; and Catalog cards
- Card numbers, preassigned, 15
- Carleton, Sir Guy, papers on film, 4
- Carneal, Robert B., v
- Carnegie Corporation of New York, gift trust funds, xii, 22, 37, 52, 116, 117, 120, 121
- Carr, Wilbur J., papers, 3
- Carroll, Paul Vincent, *Coggerers*, staged reading, 40
- Cary, George D., vii, 74
- Casadesus, Robert, 38
- Case, Senator Francis, 42
- Catalog cards: copyright entries, 60; distribution, 12, 96, (funds), 114, 115, (statistics), 1, 14; filing statistics, 12-14, 88-90; law and legal materials, 48; manuscript collections, 6, 7; maps and atlases, 26; photocopies, 12, 13, 15, 57; preparation for LC catalogs, 11; printing and reprinting, 97; sale, xiv, 1, 13, 14, 92-95; *see also* Card Division; Card numbers; and Catalogs (card)
- Catalog Code Revision Committee, 11
- Catalog Maintenance Division: chief, vii; statistics, 12, 88, (employment), 112
- Catalog of Copyright Entries*, 61, 98; study on, 64
- A Catalog of the Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana in the Library of Congress*, xiv, 35, 36, 98; funds for, 124
- Cataloging: ALA rules, 11, 118; books for the blind, 85, 86; conferences and committees, 8-10; cooperative projects, 6-8, 10, 15, (statistics), 84-86; gift and trust funds, 77, 118; law and legal materials, 48; policies, 10, (committee), 8, 9; preliminary and form-card treatment, with arrearage reduction, 84-86; publications on, 8, 9, 11; part played by custodial divisions, 90; specialists, vi, 8, 9; statistics, 1, 7, 11, 48, 84-90; *see also* "All-the-Books" Plan; Cataloging Division (Cop); and names of specific types of material
- Cataloging Division (Cop): chief, vii; employment statistics, 113; finance, 124, 125; preparation of cards for registrations, 60
- Cataloging in source, LC experiment (final report), xiv, 8, 98, (funds), 8, 120
- Cataloging Policy and Research Committee, 8, 9
- Catalogs (card): cards prepared for and distributed to, 1, 11, 12, 96; Copyright Office, 60; filing statistics, 12-14, 88-90; law and legal materials, 48; maintenance, 85, 86, 88-90; other special materials, 13, 14, 26; Slavica, 4; *see also* National Union Catalog; and names of other card catalogs
- Catalogs (printed or processed); *see* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; Book catalogs; and Union catalogs or lists
- Cather, Willa, lecture on, 39, (publ. ed.), 37, 38
- Catholic Church and Catholicism: *Canon Missae* (1679), 3; studies and reports relating to, 31
- Catholic University of America. *Department of Library Science*, graduate theses based upon American Imprints Inventory, 13
- Celler, *Representative Emanuel*, 65
- Census, U.S. Bureau of the. *Library*, 10
- Census and vital statistical materials; *see* Statistical materials

- Central America: acquisitions mission to, 2; Indians, handbook in preparation, 32; LC holdings on, review, 43; *see also* Latin America; and Panama and the Canal Zone
- Central Europe; *see* Eastern and Central Europe
- Ceylon: vernacular materials, acquisitions statistics, 81; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Chairs, 77, 116, 118; *see also* Consultants and specialists
- Chan, Choung, 49
- Charles Fenderich, *Lithographer of American Statesmen: A Catalog of His Work*, xiv, 38, 99
- Checklist of Microfilm Reproductions of Selected Archives of the Japanese Army, Navy and Other Government Agencies, 1868-1954, 3
- Checklists: *see* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes
- Chekhov, Anton, "The Cherry Orchard," staged readings, 39
- Chicago, University Library, 10
- Chief Assistant Librarian of Congress, v; *see also* Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian
- Chief of Fiscal Services: *see* Office of Fiscal Services, chief
- Children: music (ballads), recordings, 37; child welfare and youth conservation, studies and reports, 19; *see also* Children's literature
- Children's literature: acquisitions program, consultant, viii, 43; card catalog, 13; talking books, 37
- Childs, James B., 25
- China: studies and reports on, 19, 31, 46; *see also* Chinese materials; Chinese Section; and Far East
- Chinese materials: acquisitions, 25, 47, (statistics), 81; bibliographies, 47, (film), 4; cataloging and other processing, 26, (funds), 118; law and legal items, 47, 48, (studies), 46; maps and atlases, 27; newspapers and periodicals, (film), 4, 57; union catalog, 89
- Chinese Section: acquisitions activities, 25; head, v; reader and reference services, 31; *see also* China; and Chinese materials
- Chopin, Frédéric, anniversary exhibit, 42
- Christmas cards (LC), sale, 124, 125
- Chronicle Junior, unique newspaper, 24
- Circulation: books for the blind, xii, 44, 108; statistics, 20, 23, 32, 46, 107, 108; *see also* Loan services
- Civil defense, studies and reports on, 17
- Civil rights, studies and reports on, 16, 46
- Civil Service Commission, xiii
- Civil War: music pertaining to, 33, *see also* Chief of Fiscal Services: *see* other Office of Fiscal
- Civil War Centennial: exhibits program, consultant, 43, 44; reference service relating to, 32; studies and reports on celebration, 20
- Clagett, Helen L., vi
- Clapp, Verner W.; *see* Council on Library Resources, Inc.; and Verner W. Clapp Publication Fund
- Claremont String Quartet, 38
- Claribel (composer), 33
- Classification: Jeffersonian classification, 1; law and legal materials (schedule development), 11, 12, (temporary shelf-arrangement), 47, 48; LC scheme outline (rev. ed.) 11; schedules (LC), 11, 99, (in preparation), 101, 102; statistics, 86, 87, 90; *see also* Dewey Decimal Classification; and position classification under Government agencies, (U. S.) and under Personnel
- Cleveland, regional union catalog, 12
- Cline, Howard F., v, 32; award, 34
- Club Bindery, 3
- Code of Cataloging Rules, draft, 9, 10
- Coffin, Lewis C., vi, 1
- Collections of the Library: catalogs and indexes, xiv, 8, 12, 38; consultants and specialists, v, vi, viii, 43, (funds), 77; copyright transfers, xv, 61; development, 23, 24, (coordinator), v, (gifts and gift funds), 2, 3, 24, 25, 52, 77, 116-25; permanent record microfilm collection, 57, 58; statistics, xii, 45, 47, 48, 80; Stradivari String Instruments, honorary curator, v; surveys and evaluations, 43, 47, (checklist project), 28; temporary removal of prints and photographs, 50; *see also* Assistant Librarian for the American Collections; Exhibits; Organization of the collections; Preservation and care of the collections; and names of specific types of material
- Colleges and universities: college catalogs, processing, 11; cooperative bibliographic projects, 32, 46, 47; seminars at LC for graduate students and faculty, 42; Summer Project Workers and volunteers from, 27; *see also* Dissertations; Educational institutions; and names of specific institutions
- Colorado: regional union catalog in Denver, 12; *University*, Holmes lectures, xv
- Columbia Broadcasting System, radio series, tape-recordings (gift), 24
- Columbia University. *East Asian Institute*, 3
- Commerce, U.S. Department of: publications, acquisitions survey, 25; *see also* Census, U.S. Bureau of the; and Office of Technical Services
- Commerce and industry, studies and reports on, 7, 17-20

- Committee on American Library Resources on the Far East (AAS), 3, 4
- Committee on Documentary Reproduction (AHA); funds for, 120
- Committee on Historical Bibliography; *see* under Pan American Institute of Geography and History
- Committee on Manuscripts Cataloging, 10
- Committee on Mechanized Information Retrieval, 28
- Committee on Resources of American Libraries, 8
- Committee on Rules for Cataloging Prints and Photographs, 10
- Committee to Select Prints for Purchase Under the Pennell Fund, viii, 43; *see also* Pennell Fund
- Committees: ALA affiliation, 6, 8-11; interdepartmental, 28; intergovernmental, 69; interorganizational, 6, 11; LC committees, viii, 1, 2, 10, 14, 43, 51, 54; national and international, 65, 70, 71; *see also* Congressional Committees; names of specific committees; and under the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devis
- Communications and transmission of information: studies and reports, 16; *see also* Broadcasts and broadcasters; Correspondence services; Mails; Telephone services; and Transportation
- Concerts, 22, 38, 39, (funds), 77, (list), 109, 110
- Confederate States of America, 32
- Congress (U.S.): Librarian's letter submitting his annual report, with supplement, ix; publications containing reports prepared by LC, xiii, 16-20, 31, 64, 74; studies and reports relating to, 20; *see also* Capitol Building; Legislation relating to the Library, Members of Congress; United States, law and legal materials; and other entries beginning with Congress or Congressional
- Congress, services to: charts and graphs, 21; catalog-card distribution, statistics, 96; Copyright Office, 60; Law Library, 45, 46; Legislative Reference Service, xi, 16-21; loans, 29, 45, 46, (resolution on), 23; Reference Department, 23, 30-32; specialists' studies and reports, 16-20, 30-33, 45, 46; statistics, xi, xii, 16, 18, 20, 21, 30, 31, 45, 106; telephone inquiries, 16, 45, 106; translations, 20, 21, 31, 45
- Congress. House: reapportionment of seats, report, 16; *Committees*: Administration, 20; Appropriations, xiii; Education and Labor, 19; Science and Astronautics, 16; *see also* Congress (U.S.); and Members of Congress
- Congress. Members; *see* Members of Congress
- Congress. Senate. *Committees*: Aeronautical and Space Sciences, 16; Agriculture, 18; Government Operations subcommittee, 31; Judiciary, 65, (subcommittee), 64, 65; Labor and Public Welfare subcommittee, hearing 42; National Water Resources, 18, (select committee) 32; *see also* Congress (U.S.); and Members of Congress
- Congressional Committees: appropriations, deferment of program under P.L. 480, xiii, 53; hearings, 42, 64, 65, (checklist), 99, (LC assistance), 19, (maps relating to), 32; publications, 16, 18-20, 31, 64, 74; services to, 16, 18, 19, 21, 29-32, 45; *see also* Joint Committee on the Library; and specific House and Senate Committees under Congress above
- Congressional Reading Room, 20
- Conover Helen F., 37
- The Constitution of the United States of America—Analysis and Interpretation*, revised edition authorized by Congress, xiii
- Consultants and specialists: acquisitions activities, viii, 42, 43; bibliographic services, vi, viii, 8, 9, 25, 43, 49; financial support, 43, 52, 77, 78, 116-25; first language and area specialists, 22; foreign consultants, viii, 43; honorary consultants, xiii, 42, 43, (list), viii; poetry in English, viii, 40, 42, 43; readings and lectures, 22, 40, 43; reference services and reports, 16-20, 31-33, 42-46, 49; temporary, 43
- Contractual agreements: Architect of the Capitol, 56; commercial binderies, 14; GSA, 30; Joint Committee on Government Publications, 6; manufacturer of magnetic-tape players for talking books, 44; Oregon State Legislature, 17; Southwest Research Institute, 37; USIA, 13
- Coolidge, Mrs. Elizabeth Sprague; *see* Coolidge Auditorium; and Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation
- Coolidge Auditorium: air-conditioning project, 56; concerts, readings, and lectures, 77, 109-11
- Cooperative activities: acquisitions projects, 1, 2, 6, 25; bibliographic or research projects, xiv, 31, 32, 46, 47, 61; cataloging projects, 6-8, 10, 15, (statistics), 84-86; interdivisional and interdepartmental cooperation, 1, 13, 30, 45, 48, 60; microfilm projects, 3, 4, 6, 57; with book publishers, 15; with Government agencies, 8, 13, 18, 27, 31, 50; with learned societies and professional organizations, 8, 61; *see also* Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (1954); Blind, services to; Contractual agreements; Exchange programs; Interlibrary cooperation; International cooperation; and Loan services

- Copyright: art and artists (designs and "works of art"), 59-62, 64-67, 69, 70, (performing rights), 65, 68; assignment *vs.* license, 68; conferences, 69; court cases and decisions, 59, 62, 65-68, (publ. ed.), 60, 61; deposits, 61, 79, (by class), 72, (selection), 1; fees, xv, 60, 61, 72, 73; foreign, 65, 68-71: "Government publication" and "general publication," 67; infringement, xiii, 65, 67; international agreements and conventions, 59, 68-71; legislation (fiscal 1960), 64, 65; neighboring rights, 69-71; notice of use, 66, 67, (forms survey), 62, 63; obscene materials, 65; publications on, 60, 61, 74; registrations, xiv, xv, 60-62, 64-66, 68, 71-73; royalties, 64; *see also* Copyright laws; Copyright Office; and names of specific types of material.
- Copyright Cataloging Division; *see* Cataloging Division (Cop)
- Copyright Law of the United States of America (1960 revision), 60, 61, 99
- Copyright laws: xiii; amendments and changes (publ. ed.), 60; studies and reports (revision studies), 59, 63, 64, 74; world laws and treaties, index (3d suppl.), 61
- Copyright Office: administrative officers and divisions, vii; appropriations, 114, 115; card catalog, 60; cooperative activities, 60, 61; employment, 113, (new positions), 51; finance, 60, 61, 72, 73; legal developments, 63-68; major developments (1951-60), 59, 60; organizational and administrative developments, 61-63; personnel, 59; publications, 60, 61, 74, (in preparation), 101; purchase of reference materials, 79; reader and reference services, 60; records retirement, 58, 61; report of the Register (fiscal 1960), 59-74; search reports, 60; statistics, xiv, xv, 60-63, 71-73, 79; studies and reports (revision studies), 59, 63, 64, 74; *see also* Cataloging Division (Cop); Copyright; Register of Copyrights; and names of other divisions
- Corbett, *Representative* Robert J., iv  
"Corpus Photographicum," 27
- Correspondence service: statistics, 23, 30, 33, 46, 60, 82, 107, 108; to foreign countries, 31, 32; *see also* Mails
- Council on Library Resources, Inc., grants: LC bookstack use, study, 52; LC's cataloging-in-source experiment, xiv, 8; NUCMC, xiv, 6; statistics, 120, 121; ULS project, 7
- Courtright, *Mrs.* Edward L., gift, 3
- Couzens, James, papers, 3
- Cowell, Henry, manuscript scores, 3
- Creole Foundation, grants, 120, 121
- Cronin, John W., vi, 8, 9
- Crouch, William H., vi
- Crowder, Richard, lecture and reading, 39
- Crown, Evelyn, xv
- Cuba: studies and reports on, 20; *see also* Latin America
- Culver, James H., vi
- Currier & Ives, prints, exhibit, 41
- Custer, Benjamin, A., vii
- Cutting, Bronson, papers, additions, 3
- Cyrillic Bibliographic Project: statistics, 6; *see also* Slavic Union Catalog
- Czechoslovakia: adherence to the UCC, 69; law and legal materials (bibl.), 49, (studies), 46; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe; and Slavic countries (other than the USSR)

## D

- Daly, Joseph A., vi
- Dana, Doris, gift, 4
- Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., 79, 116, 117
- Davidson, Julius, vii
- Davis, John C., viii
- Decavalles, Andonis, 43
- Decimal classification; *see* Dewey Decimal Classification
- Decimal Classification Additions, Notes, and Decisions*, 9, 99
- Decimal Classification Office: editor, vii; report (fiscal 1960), 9, 10; other statistics, 86, 87, 90
- Decisions of the United States Courts Involving Copyright, 1957-1958*, 60, 61, 99
- Defense, U. S. Department of: administration and control of spending, report on, 19; *see also* Civil defense; National defense and security; and names of specific agencies
- De Iongh, *Mrs.* Daniel Crna, gift fund, 52, 120, 121
- Denmark; *see* Europe; and Scandinavia
- Denver, Colo., regional union catalog, 12
- Departments and Bureaus of the Federal Government; *see* names of specific departments or bureaus, *e.g.*, State, U. S. Department of; Census, U. S. Bureau of the; but Office of Technical Services
- Deputy Chief Assistant Librarian, v; survey of processing activities in Law Library, 48
- Derenberg, Walter, 74
- Descriptive cataloging; *see* Cataloging Division (Cop); and Descriptive Cataloging Division
- Descriptive Cataloging Division: activities (1960), including role in catalog code revision, 10, 11; administrative officers, vii; employment, 112; publications, 11, (in preparation), 101; statistics, 84, 85, 112; *see also* Manuscripts Section; and Music Section

- Designs: cataloging rules, 10; copyright protection, 59-62, 64-67, (int'l developments), 69, 70; *see also* Typography and design
- Dewey Decimal Classification: numbers supplied by LC in Bowker book-lending experiment, 15; progression and expansion, 9, 10; statistics, 9, 86, 87, 90
- Dewey Decimal Classification and Relative Index*: additions to the 8th abridged edition and to the 16th edition, 9; 17th edition, editing funds, 52, 120
- Dewton, Johannes L., vii
- Dictionaries: music (rare), 24; scientific and technical glossaries (Slavica), 45
- Digest of Public General Bills and Selected Resolutions with Indexes*, 17, 99
- Disarmament: studies and reports on, 20; *see also* National defense and security
- Disbursing Office: administrative officers, vii; statistics, 52, (employment), 112
- Discovery and exploration; *see* Archaeology (Islamic); and Space (interplanetary)
- Disney (Walt) Studios, 64
- Dissertations: American imprints, bibliographies, 13; on microfilm, cooperative cataloging, 10
- District of Columbia: home rule, reports on, 20; *see also* Washington, D.C.
- Division for the Blind: administrative officers, v; employment, 113, (new positions), 51; exhibit concerning, 40, 41; operations and services, 44; publications, 37, (in preparation), 102; statistics, 44, 108, 113; *see also* Blind, services to; and Books for the blind
- Division of Documents (former), chief, 5
- Division of Semitica and Oriental Literature (former), 22
- Documentation; *see* American Documentation Institute; Documents Expediting Project; and Government publications (U.S.)
- Documents Expediting Project: financial support, 52, 120, 121; report (fiscal 1960), 6
- Domer, August S., vii
- Dorosh, John T., vi
- Douglas, Lester, gift, 3, 25
- Douglas, William O., papers, 3, 24
- Douglas Aircraft Company, gift, 24, 25
- Doyle, Vincent A., 74
- Drama and the theater: portraits of stage and screen stars, 25; staged readings, 39
- Dubester, Henry J., v
- Dumesnil, Jacques, 40
- Dunkin, Paul S., 9
- Dunlap, Lloyd A., 43, 44
- Dunne, Mrs. Elizabeth K., 74
- Duplicates; *see* Surplus materials
- Duvall, Gabriel, papers, 3
- Dwyer, Francis X., vi
- E
- East Asian Institute (Columbia University), 3
- East European Accessions Index*, 5, 6, 99, 120
- East Germany: bibliography on, 36, 37; *see also* German Democratic Republic
- Eastern and Central Europe: acquisitions from, survey, 25; American emigré groups from, directory, 32; bibliographies and accessions lists, 5, 6, 49; Central European Federation (bibl.), 46; studies and reports, 43, (legal), 45, 46; *see also* Europe; Mid-European Law Project; names of specific countries; Slavic and Central European Division; Slavic countries (other than the USSR); and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Eaton, Vincent L., v
- Eberhart, Richard, viii, 40, 42, 43
- Economics Division: chief, vi; employment statistics, 113; studies and reports for Congress, 17, 18
- Ecuador: LC consultant service to official body of, 32; *see also* Latin America
- Eddins, Duard M., vii
- Edel, Leon, lecture, 39, (publ. ed.), 37, 38
- Edelstein, J. M., 36
- Education: classification schedule (LC), 11; studies and reports, 17, 19; *see also* Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (1954); Florence Agreement; and other entries beginning with Education or Educational
- Education and Public Welfare Division: chief, vi; employment statistics, 113; services to Congress, 18, 19
- Educational institutions: participation in Documents Expediting Project 6; surplus materials donated to, 2; *see also* Colleges and universities; and Students
- Eichmann, Adolf, 31
- Einhorn, Nathan R., vii
- Elections and the electoral-college system: campaign songs and pictorial materials, 33; Latin American election laws relating to Protestants, 46; studies and reports on, 16, 20, 45
- Eliot, Thomas Stearns, "Landscapes," holographs, 25
- Elizabeth II, *Queen of Great Britain*, 4
- Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation: concerts, 38, 39, (funds), 77, (list), 109; deposits credited to, 51; statistics, 116-21; works commissioned by, funds, 77
- Ellinger, Werner B., 11, 12
- Elsbree, Hugh L., vi
- Elson Fund; *see* Louis C. Elson Memorial Fund
- Emmett, Dan, treatise on, funds, 77

- Employment: new positions, 47, 49, 51, 57. (funds for), 16; positions paid from appropriated funds, 51; positions paid from gift, trust, and transferred funds, 113; statistics, 112, 113; *see also* Personnel
- England; *see* English literature; and Great Britain
- English literature: bibliography consultant, viii; readings and lectures, 39, (publ. ed.), 37
- Epstein, Fritz T., 37
- Estonia: legal sources, bibliography, 49; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe
- Ethiopia: studies and reports on, 31; *see also* Africa
- Europe: exhibit concerning, 41; legal studies pertaining to the countries of, 45, 46, 49; libraries' holdings of Russian materials, catalogs on film, 4; new adherents to the UCC, 69; studies and reports concerning, 18, 19; VOA broadcasts, 43; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe; European Law Division: Slavic and Central European Division; and names of specific countries
- European Law Division: chief, vi; operations and services, with statistics, 45-48; publications in preparation, 101; *see also* Mid-European Law Project
- Examining Division: chief, vii; employment statistics, 113; organizational and procedural changes, 61, 62; processing of copyright applications, 60
- Exchange and Gift Division: administrative officers, vii, 2, 5, 25; report (fiscal 1960), 2, 3; other statistics, 83, 112; *see also* Documents Expediting Project; Exchange programs, and *Monthly Checklist of State Publications*
- Exchange programs: LC activities (1960), including international negotiations and agreements, with statistics, 1, 2, 79; surplus materials, 2, 79; *see also* Exchange and Gift Division
- Exhibits: improved facilities, 56; loan, 32, 33, 42; program for the year, 40-42; protection, 54; Reference Department activities, 32, 33; *see also* Exhibits Office
- Exhibits Office: administrative officer, v, 56; Civil War Centennial exhibits program, consultant, 43, 44; statistics, 40, (employment), 112
- F
- Facsimiles of Rare Historical Maps*, 36
- Fairfax of Cameron, archives (film), 4
- Far East: acquisitions mission to, 25; exchange agreements, 2; law and legal materials, 46, 47, (LC collections), 48; microfilm projects, 3, 4; studies and reports on, 19, 20, 31, (legal), 45, 46; vernacular materials (acquisitions statistics), 81, (cataloging), 84, (periodicals, recording), 12; *see also* entries beginning with Far Eastern; and names of specific countries
- Far Eastern Law Division: chief, vi, 49; operations and services, with statistics, 45-48; *see also* Far East
- Far Eastern Materials Committee, 10
- Federal Agencies Collection, reduction, 27
- Federal Records Center, 58, 61
- Fenderich, Charles, works (catalog), xiv, 38
- Ferris, Warren W., viii
- Festival Quartet, 38
- "Fifty Books of the Year," exhibit, 41
- Filing: reports and clippings for Congress, 21; statistics, 12-14, 48, 88-90
- Films and film materials; *see* Microfilms and microfilming; and Motion pictures and filmstrips
- Finance: counterpart funds (U.S.-owned foreign currencies), xiii; deposits in the U.S. Treasury and permanent loan and investment accounts, xiv, xv, 14, 51, 60, 73, 77, 78, 115-19, 124n; experimental funding arrangement with State Dept., 2; funds for rented space, xiii, 50; income-producing activities, xiv, 14, 57, 60, 61, 72, 73; salaries (Federal civilians), 20, (LC personnel), 53, 114, 115; sale of catalog cards, photoduplicates, recordings, and LC publications, xiv, 1, 13, 14, 57, 92-95, 105; services fees, xv, 73, 124, 125; statistics, 51-53, 105, 115-25; studies and reports on, 17, (legal), 46; surplus materials, sale, 30; tort claims, 53, 54; transferred funds, 13, 51, 115, (positions paid from) 113; *see also* Appropriations; Contractual agreements; Gift and trust funds; and Purchase of materials
- Finding aids; *see* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes
- Fine arts: classification schedule (LC), reprint in press, 11; consultant, viii, 43; funds, 116; DC coverage of works in West European languages, 10; presentation and repair of items, 91; *see also* Art and artists
- Fine prints; *see* under Prints and photographs
- Finland; *see* Helsinki University Library
- Finlayson, Edward A., vii
- Finney, Ross Lee, *String Quintet*, premiere, 38
- Fisher, Arthur, vii, xv; *see also* Register of Copyrights
- Fisher, Walter L., papers, register, 36
- Florence Agreement, xiii, 69
- Florida, reference service on, 32
- Flynt, *Representative* John James, Jr., 64

- Foley, Merton J., vii
- Folksongs and folklore: recordings, 37, (funds), 120; *see also* Archive of Folk Song
- Ford, *Representative* Gerald R., Jr., 64
- Ford, Martin L., vii
- Ford Foundation grants: microfilm projects, 3, 4; statistics, 79, 120, 121
- Foreign Affairs Division: chief, vi; employment statistics, 113; studies and reports for Congress, 19, 20
- Foreign Broadcast Information Service, *Daily Reports*, microfilm project, 6
- Foreign Consultant Program; *see* German Consultant Program
- Foreign institutions (including libraries): catalog-card service, 92, 96; collaboration on cataloging rules, 9; exchange agreements, 2, (statistics), 1, 2, 79; reference services to, 32; *see also* Interlibrary cooperation; International cooperation; and names of specific institutions
- Forest Press, Inc., gift funds, 52, 120, 121
- Formosa: *see* Taiwan (Formosa)
- Forms Catalog*, revised edition, 58
- France: artists represented in fine prints exhibit, 41; legal studies on, 45; *see also* Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Europe; Society of the Cincinnati; and entries beginning with *French*
- Francescatti, Zino, 38
- Franklin, Benjamin, 33
- Free Europe Committee, Inc., grants, 52, 120, 121, (cessation), 49
- Freeman, Douglas S., papers, register, 36
- Freemasonry; *see* Grand Lodge of Masons in Massachusetts
- French, Herbert E., collection of glass negatives, coding, 27
- French literature: LC holdings, review, 43; lecture, 39
- French West Africa, official publications, list, xiv, 37
- Friar, Kimon, lecture, 39
- Friends of Music in the Library of Congress, gift fund, 79, 116, 117, 120, 121
- Frost, Robert, xi; award, legislation authorizing, xiii; Honorary Consultant in the Humanities, viii, (letter of acceptance, press conference, and testimony), 42, (readings and lectures), 22, 40; room at Jones Library (Amherst) dedicated to, 34
- G
- Gaelic materials, 84
- Gallozzi, Charles, v
- Gardiner Greene Hubbard Fund, 79
- General Counsel of the Library; *see* Law Librarian and General Counsel
- General Electric Company, survey, 28
- General Reference and Bibliography Division: administrative officers, v; employment statistics, 112; gift fund, 79; publications in preparation, 102; reader and reference services, with statistics, 33, 106, 107; special projects, with statistics, 26, 27; *see also* Africana Section (GR&B)
- General Services Administration, 30, 50, 53
- Geographic areas: *see* Geography; Maps and atlases; and names of specific countries or regions
- Geography: bibliographic projects, funds, 78; chair, financial support, 77, 118; *see also* International Geophysical Year; and Maps and atlases
- George, Edwin B., vi
- Georgia, Atlanta-Athens regional union catalog, 12
- Georgian SSR: legal study relating to, 46; vernacular materials, acquisitions statistics, 81
- Gerlach, Arch C., v, 34
- German Consultant Program, viii, 43; funds, 122
- German Democratic Republic: bibliography, 36, 37; official publications, acquisitions survey, 25; *see also* Germany
- German Federal Republic: radio stations, German summary of sound-recordings survey distributed to, 37; studies and reports on, 43; *see also* Germany
- German literature, lecture, 39
- Germany: artists represented in fine prints exhibit, 41; Berlin crisis, analytical reports on, 19; legal studies on, 45; motion-picture prints seized during World War II, transfer to LC, 65; secret state archives transcripts in LC, 43; *see also* Europe; German Democratic Republic; German Federal Republic; and German literature
- Gernsheim, Walter, 27
- Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation: concerts, 38, (funds), 77, (list), 110; statistics, 118, 119
- Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund: readings and lectures, xi, 39, 40, (funds), 77, (list), 111, (publ. eds.), 37, 38; statistics, 118, 119
- Gift and trust funds: African studies, 120, 122, (Section establishment), 22; American historical projects, 116, 118; bibliographic projects, xiv, 3, 4, 7, 52, 77, 78, 116-24; cataloging and other processing, 6, 8, 77; consultants' services and chairs, 43, 77, 116; documents distribution project, 52, 120, 121; donor list, 116-24; fine print purchases, 77, 116, (exhibit), 41, (selection committee), viii; folksongs and folklore (African study), 122, (readings), 37, 120; Hispanic projects, 52,

- 77, 116, 118; honoraria to staff members for certain extra duties, 78; LC positions paid from, 113; map (rare), 52; microfilm projects, 3, 4, 72, 120; music, 52, 77, 116-19, 120-23; organization of personal papers, 122; preservation and storage of sound recordings, survey, 37, 122; readings and lectures, 77; recording programs, 37, 52, 120, 122; services to the blind, 116, 122; Slavic projects, 77, 120; statistics, 51, 52, 79, 115-25; ULS project, 7; UN activities, 124; *see also* Gifts; names of specific funds; and Trust Fund Board
- Gifts: collections and single pieces, 2, 3, 24, 25; exhibit materials, 41; statistics, 1, 79, 83; *see also* Gift and trust funds
- Gilbert, Wilfred C., vi, 17
- Gitelson, M. L., gift fund, 79, 122, 123
- Glenn, Carroll, 39
- Goff, Frederick R., vi, 33
- Goldman, Abe A., vii, 74
- Gooch, Robert C., vii
- Goodman, Leo, 1
- Gottschalk, Charles M., vi
- Government (U.S.); *see* American Government; and Government agencies (U.S.)
- Government agencies (U.S.): catalog-card service to, 92, 96, 97; contractual agreements with, 13; cooperative activities with, 27, 31, 50. (acquisitions projects), 1, (cataloging), 8, (exhibits), 41, (study), 18; copyright services to, 60; fiscal relations with LC, 2; gifts and transferred funds, 51, 115; health-benefits program, law concerning, 53; hearing standards of administrative agencies, study, 16; materials transferred to, 27; position classification and pay systems, study, 20; reference services to, 13, 30-33, 46, 106, 107; scientific and technical programs, reports, 20, (central indexing plan), 16; sponsorship of university course in U.S. law for Venezuelan students, 47; transfer and exchange of materials from, 1, 2, 24, 27, 65, 79; *see also* Federal Agencies Collections; Government publications (U.S.); Interlibrary cooperation; and names of specific agencies
- Government Printing Office. *Library Branch*: catalog cards printed and reprinted, 97; officers, viii; statistics, 14, 91; transfer of binding branch to main office, viii, xii, 14, 50; units remaining in LC, 29, 50; *see also* Superintendent of Documents (GPO)
- Government publications (U.S.): definition, copyright decision concerning, 67; deposit in LC, and exchanges and transfers, 79; non-depository materials, cooperative acquisitions project, 6; *see also* Congress (U.S.), publications; Joint Committee on Government Publications; Publications of the Library; and State materials
- Grand Lodge of Masons in Massachusetts, papers of John Paul Jones, 4
- Great Britain: law and legal materials (bibl. of Spanish and Portuguese lit.), 46, 47, (studies), 45; microfilm projects, 4; other studies and reports relating to, 19, 31; *see also* American-British Law Division; British Commonwealth of Nations; British colonies or protectorates; British Museum, *London*; English Literature; and Library Association (Gt. Brit.)
- Greek materials, 84; literature holdings (LC), survey, 43
- Greeley, Adolphus W., papers, 3
- Green, *Senator* Theodore Francis, iv, 77
- Gsovski, Vladimir, vi
- Guard Division: Captain of the Guard, vii, (retirement of Capt. Mullaney), 54; employment statistics, 112; functions, services, and position reallocation, 54
- Guggenheim Fund; *see* Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc.
- A Guide to the Study of the United States of America*, xiv, 22, 35
- Guided missiles; *see* Space (interplanetary)
- Guinan, Harry J., 74
- Gutenberg, Johann, Bible printed by, 33, 99

## H

- The Hague Arrangement on the International Registration of Designs, draft revision, 69, 70
- Haitian materials, LC holdings, survey, 43
- Hall, Jane C., vii
- Hall, Joseph E., v
- Hamer, Elizabeth E., v
- Handbook of Latin American Studies*: editor, v; issue No. 21, 38, 99
- Handbook of Middle American Indians*, in preparation, 32
- Hanks, Nymphus C., bequest, 116, 117
- Harding, Elizabeth H., vii
- Harris, Roy, manuscript scores, 3
- Harrison, Benjamin, papers, additions, 3
- Harrison, Gordon F., iv
- Hart, *Senator* Philip A., 65
- Harvard University Library, 10
- Haverstock, Nathan A., v, 38
- Hawaii, studies and reports relating to, 16, 17, (legal), 45
- Hawgood, John, 43

- Health, public health and Government programs (law concerning), 53, (studies and reports), 19
- Hearings; *see* under Congressional Committees
- Hebraic Section: head, v; reader and reference services, 31; *see also* Hebraica
- Hebraica: acquisitions activities (funds), 122, (statistics), 81; union catalog, 89; *see also* Semitic materials
- Hegeman, Annie-May; *see* Porter (Henry Kirke) Memorial Fund
- Heineman Foundation, gift fund, 24, 52, 122, 123
- Heintzelman, Arthur W., viii, 43
- Heller, Eric, lecture, 39
- Helsinki University Library, 4
- Heenn, Harry C., 74
- Hennings, Senator Thomas C., Jr., iv
- Henshaw, Francis H., vii
- Herbert, Victor, manuscript scores, 3
- Herrman, Augustine, map of Virginia and Maryland, 3, 24
- Hilker, Helen Anne, v
- Hill, Richard S., 34
- Hillyer, Robert, lecture (publ. ed.), 37
- Hilsman, Roger, Jr., vi
- Hindemith, Paul, new *Octet*, 38
- Hispanic Foundation: acquisitions activities, 24, 25; administrative officers, v; director, v, 32, 34; employment statistics, 112; gift fund for activities of, 120; publications, 26, 38, (in preparation), 102; reader and reference services, with statistics, 32, 106, 107; surveys of the collections, 43; *see also* Hispanic Society Room; and Hispanica
- Hispanic Law Division: chief, vi; operations and services, with statistics, 46-48
- Hispanic Society Room, maintenance, 77, 116, 118
- Hispanica: acquisitions activities, 24, 25, (funds), 77, 116; bibliographies and indexes, 25, 32, 38, 43, 46, 47; consultants and specialists, v, viii, (funds), 77, 116; law and legal materials, 46-48; manuscripts on film, 4, 24; recordings, 25, (funds), 52; studies and reports, 32, (index), 38; *see also* Latin America; and Spain
- History (general): classification schedule (LG) for auxiliary sciences, reprint in press, 11; *see also* American history and civilization; Committee on Historical Bibliography; and History and Government Division
- History and Government Division: chief, vi; employment statistics, 113; operations and services, 20
- Hobbs, Cecil C., v, 34
- Holidays, law re Saturday holidays, 53
- Holland; *see* Netherlands
- Holmes, Donald C., viii, 58
- Holmes, Oliver Wendell (1809-94), anniversary exhibit, 42
- Holmes, Justice Oliver Wendell; *see* Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise
- Holmes, Robert M., Jr., v
- Holthusen, Hans Egon, lecture, 39
- Hong Kong, legal materials from, 47
- Honorary consultants of the Library: list, viii; *see also* Frost, Robert
- Horecky, Paul L., vi
- Houghton, Arthur A., Jr., gift fund, 3, 24, 52, 79, 122, 123; honorary consultant, viii
- House of Representatives (U.S.); *see* Congress. House.
- Housing, studies and reports on, 17
- Housman, Alfred Edward, lecture on, 37
- Hovhanness, Alan, manuscript scores, 3
- Hsia, Tao-tai, vi, 49
- Hubbard, Gertrude M., bequest, 115-17, 124n
- Hubbard Fund; *see* Gardiner Greene Hubbard Fund
- Humanities: honorary consultant, viii, xiii, 22, 40, 42; *see also* Language and literature
- Hungary: law and legal materials (bibl.), 49; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe
- Hunt, John M., vi
- Huntington, Archer M., fund, 79, 115-19, 124n

## I

- Illinois: regional library for the blind at Jacksonville, closing, 44; *see also* University of Chicago; and University of Illinois
- Immigration, studies and reports, 19
- Importation of Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Materials, Agreement on the, xiii, 69
- Incunabula, music dictionary, 24
- Independent Motion Picture Producers' Association, 64
- Indexes and indexing: copyright registrations, 60; mechanization studies, 28; scientific and technical materials, report on, 16; *see also* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; and Presidents' Papers Index Series
- India: acquisitions mission to, 25; official publications, exchange agreement, 1, 2; studies and reports concerning, 20, 31; vernacular materials (acquisitions statistics), 81, (book-arrearage, reduction), 11, (trans-literation schemes), 10; *see also* South and South-east Asia
- Indians of North and South America; *see* American Indians

- Indochina; *see* Cambodia; Laos; and Vietnam
- Indonesia: studies and reports on, 20, 31; vernacular materials, acquisitions statistics, 81; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Information and Publications Office: employment statistics, 112; new information desk, plans, 56; publication in preparation, 101
- Information and Telephone Inquiry Unit, special project, 26
- Information Bulletin*: appendixes, 14; index (vol. 18), 99
- Information Officer, v
- Information retrieval, mechanization studies on, 28
- Institut für Rundfunktechnik, *Hamburg*, 37
- Institute on Catalog Code Revision, *Montreal*, 9, 10
- Insurance: studies and reports, 17, 19; *see also* Social security and old-age assistance
- Intergovernmental Copyright Committee, 69
- Interlibrary cooperation: catalog-card service, 6, 7, 60, 92, 96, 97; catalog code revision, 8-11: cataloging-in-source experiment, 8; Documents Expediting Project, 6, 52; foreign official publications (bibls.), 37, (deposits), 1; Latin American acquisitions (mission), 2, (seminar), 122; loan services, 24, (exhibits), 32, 33, 42; location of titles in American and Canadian libraries, 89; microfilm projects, 57; searching services, 13, 14, 23, 57, 60, 96; transfer of Chinese publications, 25; union catalogs or lists, xiv, 5-8, 12, 13; *see also* Cooperative activities; Exchange programs; Foreign institutions (including libraries); and Publications of the Library
- Internal Auditor, v: copyright auditing, 61; office's new location, 50
- International Business Machines Corporation, survey, 28
- International conferences: cataloging (1961), 9; copyright, 69; future meetings, list, 38
- International cooperation: copyright agreements and conventions, 59, 68-71; disarmament negotiations and international atomic policies, study, 20; education courses, 47; exchange agreements, with statistics, 1, 2; Florence Agreement, xiii; history of intellectual relations, consultant on, viii; legal provisions concerning U.S. air and naval bases, study, 46; loan exhibits, 32, 33, 42; references services, 31, 32; *see also* Foreign institutions (including libraries); Interlibrary cooperation: and other entries beginning with International
- International Geophysical Year, bibliography funds, 122
- International organizations: cooperative bibliographic project, 61; future meetings, world list, 38; gift funds, 124, 125; publications (general), procurement, 2; *see also* Intergovernmental committees under Committees; International conferences; and United Nations
- Iowa, regional library for the blind, opening, 44
- Iran: law and legal materials, processing plans, 48; report concerning, 19; *see also* Near and Middle East; and Persian materials
- Ireland; *see* Gaelic materials
- Isham, Lincoln, gift, 3
- Islamic culture: architecture and archaeology, consultant, viii, 43
- Israel: history and literature, acquisitions funds, 122; studies and reports on, 19, 31; *see also* Hebraica; Near and Middle East; and Semitic materials
- Italy: artists represented in fine prints exhibit, 41; legal study on, 45; *see also* Europe

## J

- Jackson, Gabriel, 43
- James Benjamin Wilbur Fund, (LC), 4, 79, 118, 119; *see also* Wilbur, James B.
- Japan: acquisitions mission to, 25; Army-Navy archives on film, checklist, 3; artists represented in fine prints exhibit, 41; exchange arrangement, 2; laws and legal items, including studies and statistics, 45-48; *see also* Far East; and Japanese materials
- Japanese materials: acquisitions, 25, (statistics), 81; cataloging and other processing, 26, (funds), 118; union catalog, 89; *see also* Japan; and Orientalia
- Japanese Section: head, v, 25; organization and processing activities, 26; reader and reference services, 31; *see also* Japanese materials
- Jayson, Lester S., vi
- Johnston, Alfred Cheney, gift, 25
- Joint Committee on Government Publications, 6
- Joint Committee on the Library: membership, iv; resolution concerning loans to Members of Congress, 23, 29
- Joint Committee on the *Union List of Serials*, Inc., 9; gift fund, 52, 124, 125
- Jones, Jesse H., papers, additions, 3
- Jones, John Paul, papers on film, 4
- Jones, *Representative* Paul C., iv
- Jones Library, *Amherst, Mass.*, 34
- Jordan, *Senator* B. Everett, iv
- Jordan: legal study on, 46; *see also* Near and Middle East
- Joseph and Elizabeth Robins Pennell Collection: additional prints (processing), 27, (purchase), 77; *see also* Pennell Fund

Judaica; *see* Hebraica; Semitic materials; and Sephardic materials  
 Judd & Detweiler, Inc., gift fund, 122, 123  
 Juilliard String Quartet, 39  
 "Jukebox" bill and proposal, 65  
 Justice, U.S. Department of: reference assistance to Indian Claims Section, 32; *see also* Attorney General of the United States; and Supreme Court of the United States  
 Juvenile literature; *see* Children's literature  
 Jwaideh, Zuhair E., vi, 49; *see also* Near Eastern and North African Law Division, chief

## K

Kahler, Mary E., vii  
 Kalamazoo College Library, 6  
 Kaminstein, Abraham L., vii, 74  
 Kantor, MacKinlay, papers, additions, 3  
 Kaplan, Benjamin, 74  
 Kaplan, Marcia, 74  
 Kaplan, Milton, 38  
 Kay, Ulysses, manuscript scores, 3  
 Kazakh SSR (Kazakhstan), studies and reports on, 19, 32  
 Keating, *Senator* Kenneth B., iv  
 Keeper of the Collections, vii; activities regarding LC's third building, 54; assistant, vii, 51; office (employment statistics), 112, (operations and services), 51, 54  
 Keitt, William Lawrence, vi  
 Keller, Helen, 42  
 Kentucky, research report on, 33  
 Kerlan, Irvin, viii, 43  
 Khrushchev, Nikita, 31  
 Kibre, Adele, 43  
 Kilroy, Mary E., vii  
 King, Judson, papers, 3, (register), 36  
 Klcine (George) Collection of Motion Pictures, preservation, 30  
 Kobayashi, T., gift, 25  
 Korea and Korean materials: acquisitions statistics, 81; cataloging and other processing, 26; laws and legal items, with statistics and report, 45, 47, 48; other studies and reports on, 31; *see also* Far East; and Orientalia  
 Korson, Rae, v  
 Koussevitzky, Olga (*Mrs. Serge*), 3, 39  
 Koussevitzky, Serge: arrangement of *Kol Nidrei* (ms.), 3; *see also* Serge Koussevitzky Music Foundation  
 Kremer, Alvin W., vii; *see also* Keeper of the Collections  
 Kroll Quartet, 38  
 Kunitz, Stanley, reading, 40  
 Kurth, William H., vii  
 Kuttner, Stephan G., viii  
 Kwapiszewski, Michael, v

## L

Labeling, bookplating, and perforating, 48, 86, 90  
 Labor and laboring classes, studies and reports on, 16, 17  
 LaHood, Charles, Jr., viii, 58  
 Lamont, Daniel, papers, additions, 3  
 LaMontagne, Leo E., vii  
 Land, Robert H., v  
 Language and literature: appreciation and understanding, funds, 118; consultants, viii; readings and lectures, 22, 39; recordings, 22, 25, 26, 37, 77; *see also* Dictionaries; Humanities; Luso-Brazilian culture; Translations; and names of specific languages and literatures  
 Laos: acquisitions statistics, 81; *see also* South and Southeast Asia  
 Latin America: acquisitions (mission to), 2, 25, 120, (seminar report and funds), 99, 122; bibliographies and indexes, xiv, 32, 38; law and legal materials, 46; new adherent to the UCC, 69; Soviet writings on (bibl.), xiv, 99; studies and reports on, 20, 32, (index), 38; U.S. collections and resources on (manuscripts, bibl.), 43, (surveys, funds), 120; *see also* Hispanic Law Division; names of specific countries; and Western Hemisphere  
 Latman, Alan, 65, 74  
 Latvia: legal sources, bibliography, 49; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe  
 Law and legal materials: acquisitions, 47, 79, 82; analytical studies or reports, 16, 17, 19, 45, 46; bibliographies and indexes, 17, 46, 47, 49; cataloging and other processing, 47, 48; classification (schedule development), 11, 12, (temporary shelf-arrangement), 47, 48; court cases and decisions, 47, 59, 62, 65-68, (publ. ed.), 60, 61; Hispanica, 46-48; Hungarica, 49; Orientalia, with tentative classification, 46-48; periodicals and other serials, 47, (processing), 45, 48; preservation and repair, 45, 48; Slavica, 45, 46, (bibl.), 49; translations, 21; *see also* American Law Division (LRS); Canon and Roman law; Copyright laws; Law Library; and Legislation relating to the Library  
 Law Librarian and General Counsel, vi  
 Law Library: acquisitions activities, 47, (statistics), 79, 82; administrative officers and divisions, vi; appropriations, 47, 49, 114, 115; Capitol branch (assistant in charge), vi, (statistics), 45, 106, 107; card catalogs, 48; employment (new appointments), 49, (statistics), 112; interdivisional and interdepartmental cooperation, 1, 48, 49; organizational changes and administrative developments,

- xii, 49; processing activities, 47, 48, 90; publications, 49, (in preparation), 101; reader and reference services, 45-47, 106, 107; services to Congress, 45, 46; statistics, 45-48, 79, 82, 90, 106, 107, 112; *see also* Law and legal materials; Mid-European Law Project; and names of specific divisions
- Leahy, William D., papers, additions, 3
- Lebanon: adherence to the UCC, 69; legal study on, 46; *see also* Near and Middle East Lectures; *see* Readings and lectures
- Legislation relating to the Library, xiii, 114; Architect of the Capitol, xiii, 50, 114; copyright, 64, 65; extended hours of service, 23; LC's fiscal operations, 53; preservation of early American films, 30, 114; Trust Fund Board establishment, iv; *see also* Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (1954); Appropriations; and Buildings of the Library
- Legislative Reference Service: acquisitions activities, statistics, 79; administrative officers and divisions, vi; appropriations, 16, 114, 115; Congressional inquiries, xi, 16-21; employment (manpower shortage), 16, (new positions and planned ones), 16, 51, (statistics); 113; improved techniques and procedures, 16, 21; interdepartmental cooperation, xi, 1, 30; personnel, details and other assignments, 18; publication, 17; space problems, 50; statistics, 16, 18, 20, 21, 79, 113; studies and reports for Congress, 16-20, (graphic material), 21; *see also* names of specific divisions
- Leland, Waldo G., viii
- Librarian of Congress, v; annual report to Congress, letter of transmittal, and supplement, ix; legislation relating specifically to, xiii; *see also* Mumford, Lawrence Quincy; Office of the Librarian; and Putnam, Herbert
- Libraries; *see* American libraries; Foreign institutions (including libraries); and National Library Week
- Library Association (Gt. Brit.), 9
- Library associations; *see* names of specific associations
- Library buildings; *see* Buildings of the Library
- Library cooperation; *see* Interlibrary cooperation
- Library Development in the German Federal Republic, 1946-1959*, 43
- Library Journal*, 15
- Library of Congress: bookstack use, study (funds), 52, 120; experimental projects, 8, 15; holdings, subject list, 12; major developments (fiscal 1960), xi-xv; officers, list, v-viii; organization chart, x; *see also* Buildings of the Library; Collections of the Library; Joint Committee on the Library; Legislation relating to the Library; Publications of the Library; and names of specific departments, divisions, and sections
- Library of Congress Catalog—Books: Subjects*, 99; quinquennial cumulation (1955-59), 12, (funds), 122
- Library of Congress Publications in Print, May 1960*, 34
- Library science: classification schedule (LC), 11; development in the German Federal Republic, study, 43
- Library Services Division: chief, vi; employment statistics, 113; operations, services, and general statistics, 21
- Library Station at the Capitol, custodian, v
- Lincoln, Abraham: chronology, xv; inauguration (2d), unique newspaper, 24; Joshua Speed letter, 3; letters and papers on film, 36, (gift to UN member nations), xv; *see also* Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana; and other entries beginning with Lincoln
- Lincoln, Robert Todd, 36
- Lincoln family, association volumes, 3
- Lincoln Day by Day*, xv
- Lincoln Sesquicentennial Commission, xv
- Lincolniana: catalogs and indexes, xiv, 35, 36; consultant, 43, 44; reference services concerning, 33; sesquicentennial studies and reports, 20; symposium, xv; *see also* Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana
- Lindbergh, Charles A., viii, 43
- Lindsay, Howard, 39
- List, Eugene, 39
- List of Geographical Atlases in the Library of Congress*, Vol. 6 in press, 26
- Liszt, Franz. *Sonata in C-Sharp Minor for Violin and Piano*, 39
- Lithuania: legal sources, bibliography, 49; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe
- Livingston, Helen E., vi
- Loan Division: administrative officers, v, 33; Capitol station, custodian, v; operations and services, 29; statistics, 29, 106, 107, (employment), 112
- Loan services: book-lending experiment, 15; books for the blind, 108; exhibits, 32, 33, 42; general reference material, 23; interlibrary, 24; law and legal materials, 45, 46; scientific and technical materials, 30; to Congress, 29, 45, 46, 106, 107, (resolution on), 23; to Government agencies, 33, 106, 107; *see also* Loan Division

- Loeb, Leo, gift fund, 79, 122  
 Locffler, Elsie Fay, bequest, 79, 122  
 Long Beach State College Library, 10  
 Longworth Foundation, 116, 117  
 Louis C. Elson Memorial Fund, statistics, 116, 117  
 Lubetzky, Seymour, vi; activities as specialist and resignation, 8, 9  
 Luce, Henry R., and Clare Boothe, gift funds, 122, 123  
 Ludwig, Allen, 25  
 Ludwig, Saul, gift, 25  
 "Lunik," report on, 31  
 Luso-Brazilian culture, consultant, viii  
 Luther, Albert O., viii  
 Lydenberg, Harry Miller, viii
- M
- McAfee, William, 1  
 McCannon, Mrs. Marjorie, 74  
 MacCartency, Richard S., vii  
 McCrum, Blanche P., 22, 35  
 McFarland, Marvin W., vi  
 McKelway, Benjamin M., iv, 77  
 Mails: assistance of Buildings Services Section, 57; dissemination of obscene literature, Congressional hearings, 19; increased volume in LC, 58; *see also* Correspondence services  
 Main Building: new equipment, renovation, and repairs, 54-56; space problems, 28, 50, 51, (solutions), xii, xiii, 55; *see also* Buildings of the Library; and other entries beginning with Main  
 Main (Public) Catalog, statistics, 11, 12, 88  
 Main Reading Room: extended hours of service, 23; *see also* Readers  
 Malaya: vernacular materials, acquisitions statistics, 81; *see also* South and Southeast Asia  
 Management; *see* Administration and management  
 Manuals, acquisitions policies and procedures, compilation in progress, 1  
 Manuscript Division: acquisitions activities, 24, 25, (statistics), 83; administrative officers, v; custody of NUCMC, 7; employment statistics, 112; German State Archives, transcripts, 43; gift fund for activities of, 124; organization and processing activities, with statistics, 26; publications in preparation, 102; reader and reference services, 33, (statistics), 106, 107; *see also* Manuscripts; Presidential Papers Section; and Recent Manuscripts Section  
 Manuscripts: cataloging and other processing, 6, 7, 10; gifts, 1, 3, 25; Hispanica (bibl.), 43, (film), 4, 24; indexes, calendars, and registers, 36; LC collection, total, 80; personal and family papers, 3, 24, (film), 4, 24, (organization), 26, 122, (registers), 36; Presidents' letters and papers, 3, (indexes), 36, (organizing and filming), 36, 114; restoration and repair, 14, 91; scientific and technical materials, acquisitions program, 25; *see also* Manuscript Division; manuscript scores under Music; and National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections  
 Manuscripts Section, report (fiscal 1960), 6, 7  
 Map Division: acquisitions activities, 24; administrative officers, v, 34, 36; employment statistics, 112; processing activities, with statistics, 26, 27, 84, 85; publications in preparation, 102, 103; reader and reference services, with statistics, 32, 106, 107; *see also* Maps and atlases  
 Maps and atlases: bibliographies and indexes, 26, 36; cataloging and other processing, 26, 27; copyright deposits, 61; gifts, 3, 24; LC collection, total, 80; Orientalia, 27; preservation and repair, 14, 91; rare items, 3, 24, (facsimiles, list), 36; *see also* Map Division  
 Margolis, Lorna G., 74  
 Maritime affairs: early navigational charts, 24; legal study concerning European countries, 45; *see also* Ocean sciences  
 Marks (Edward B.) Music Corp., gift, 3  
 Marley, S. Branson, Jr., v  
 Martin, Glenn L., papers, 3  
 Martin, Senator Thomas E., iv  
 Marwick, Lawrence, v  
 Maryland: rare map, 3, 24; *see also* United States Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.  
 Mearns, David C., v  
 Mechanization: studies connected with LC, 28; translation, evaluation, 31  
 Medicine: bibliographies and indexes, 12, (funds), 122; classification schedule (LC), reprint in press, 11; DC coverage of French and German works, 10; studies and reports relating to, 31  
 Members of Congress: books borrowed from LC, resolution concerning, 23, 29; catalog cards distributed to, 96; charts and graphs for, 21; copyright activities, 69; Frost lecture for, 22, 40; gift fund from Senator Yarborough, 124; hearings assistance, 19; reading room and personal reference facilities, 20, 45; Joint Committee on the Library membership, iv; special studies, reports, and translations for, 20, 21, 30-33; surplus materials available to, 2; Trust Fund Board membership, iv, 77; *see also* entries beginning with Congress or Congressional; and names of individual Members

- Meredith, William, reading, 39  
 Metz, Jean B., vi; *see also* Selection Officer  
 Mexico: studies and reports on, 32; *see also* Latin America  
 Meyer, Agnes E. (*Mrs.* Eugene), iv, 77  
 Michener, James A., papers, additions, 3  
 Michigan: folksongs, recordings, 37; Kalamazoo College Library, 6  
 Microcards and microprint cards, 80  
 Microfilm Reading Room: statistics, 106, 107; supervisor, vi; *see also* Microfilms and microfilming  
 Microfilming Clearing House, 14  
 Microfilms and microfilming: acquisitions (program), 3, 4, (statistics), 80; archives in foreign depositories, 3, 4, 77, 118; bibliographies and checklists, 3, 14; cooperative projects, 3, 4, 6, 57; dissertations (coop. cat.), 10; exchange programs, 2; gifts and gift funds, 4, 24, 77, 118, 120; Hispanica, 4, 24; LC "case files," 58; newspapers and serials, 14, 24, 29; Orientalia, 3, 4; permanent record collections, 57, 58; Presidents' papers, 36, 114; Slavica, 4; statistics, 57, 58, 80; use in xerography, 57; *see also* Microcards and microprint cards; Microfilm Reading Room; Microfilming Clearing House; Photoduplication Service; and Photoreproduction  
 Middle East; *see* Near and Middle East  
 Mid-European Law Project: financial support, 52, 120; liquidation, 49; *see also* European Law Division  
 Mierke, Henrietta M., vii  
 Mikhalevsky, Olga A., v  
 Milhollen, Hirst D., vi  
 Military science: classification schedule (LC), 11; *see also* Armed services (U.S.); and names of specific branches  
 Millay, Edna St. Vincent, poems and letters, dramatization, 39  
 Miller, Dayton C., bequest (maintenance and cataloging of flute collection), 77; (statistics), 79, 116, 117  
 Milton, George Fort, papers, additions, 3  
 Miranda, Francisco, 32  
 Mistral, Gabriela, papers on film, 4, 24  
 Mitchell, Lyndol, *Quartet in E Minor*, premiere, 38  
 Molière, Jean Baptiste P., *Le Misanthrope*, staged reading, 40  
*Monthly Checklist of State Publications*, 4, 5, 83; former editor (1947-59), xv  
*Monthly Index of Russian Accessions*, 6  
 Moon-type books: magazine, xii; production and circulation, 44; *see also* Books for the blind  
 Moore, John Bassett, papers, additions, 3  
 Morocco: folk and art music, study (funds), 122; *see also* Africa  
 Morrisey, Marlene D., v  
 Morsch, Lucile M., v; *see also* Deputy Chief Assistant Librarian  
 Moslem countries; *see* Islamic culture  
 Moss, Arnold and The Shakespeare Festival Players, staged readings, 40  
 Motion Picture Section: custody and servicing of materials, 29, 30; head, vi; processing activities, 28; staff for preservation of early American films (funds), 114, 115; statistics, 30, 106, 107; *see also* Motion pictures and filmstrips  
 Motion pictures and filmstrips: bibliographies and indexes, 61; cataloging and other processing, 28, 85, 86, (cooperative), 10; consultant on, viii; copyright, 30, (bibl.), 61; German prints seized during World War II, transfer to LC, 65; LC collection, total, 80; preservation of early American films, 30, (funds), 114, 115, (staff for), 113; scientific and technical materials, 25; surplus and nitrate films, disposal, 30  
 Mugridge, Donald H., 22, 35  
 Mullaney, Joseph E., vii; retirement, 54  
 Mumford, Lawrence Quincy, v; chairman of the Holmes Devise Permanent Committee, viii, xv; letter from Robert Frost, 42; letter transmitting 1960 annual report, ix; other official activities, xv; secretary of the Trust Fund Board, iv, 77; testimony at Congressional hearings, 64, 65; *see also* Librarian of Congress  
 Mumford, Luther H., vii  
 Music: cataloging and other processing, 11, 27, 28, 84; chair, 77; copyright, 61, 65, 68, (study), 62; dictionary (rare), 24; gifts and gift funds, 3, 24, 52, 116-23; LC collections, total, 80; lecture (fund), 116, (publ. ed.), 77; manuscript scores (exhibit), 42, funds (for), 77, (gifts), 3; *see also* Concerts; Folksongs and folklore; Music Division; Music Section (Desc Cat); and Recordings  
 Music Division: acquisitions activities, 24, (funds), 122; administrative officers, v, 33, 34; card catalogs, 12, (filing), 88; employment statistics, 112; flute collection, funds pertaining to, 77, 116; organization and processing activities, with statistics, 27, 28; publication in preparation, 103; reader and reference services, with statistics, 33, 106, 107; *see also* Archive of Folk Song; Music; Recording Laboratory; and Stradivari String Instruments Collection  
 Music Section, brief cataloging, statistics, 84

## N

- Nathan, Hans, 77
- National Academy of Culture, 42
- National Academy of Sciences, grant, 122, 123
- National Archives, 24
- National Central Library, *London*, Russian union catalog, film in LC, 4
- National Committee for Effective Design Legislation, 65
- National Cultural Center, *Washington, D.C.*, xv, 42
- National defense and security: studies and reports, 16, 19, 31; *see also* Disarmament; and Space (interplanetary)
- National Diet Library, *Tokyo*, 25
- National Exhibition of Prints (17th), circulation, 42; (18th), funds for, 77
- National Library for the Blind, Inc., fund, 116, 117
- National Library of Medicine: Board of Regents, LC member, xv; *see also* next entry
- The National Library of Medicine Catalog*, quinquennial cumulation (1955-59), 12, (funds), 122
- National Library Week (1960), lecture, 40
- National Park Service, 33
- National Science Foundation, grants, 79
- National Union Catalog: auxiliary catalogs or files, 13, 14, 89; cards (processed for), 1, (total pre-1956 titles), 13; consultant services, funds, 77; contributions from other libraries, 12, 13; filing statistics and card total, 89; location of titles and photocopies, 12, 13, 89; symbols used in, list in press, 13; *see also* *National Union Catalog*; Union Catalog Division; and Union catalogs or lists
- The National Union Catalog: A Cumulative Author List*, 12, 100; quinquennial cumulation (1952-55), in progress, 8, (funds), 118
- National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections, 6, 7, 10; funds, 120; progress report, xiv
- "The Nation's Capital in the 19th Century," exhibit, 41
- Natural Resources Division: chief, vi; employment statistics, 113; location, 50; services to Congress, 16, 18
- Naval Historical Foundation Collection, additions, 3
- Navy (U. S.) and Department of the Navy: personal papers concerning, film, 4; studies relating to, 20, (legal) 46; *see also* Armed services (U. S.); and Military science
- Near and Middle East: exhibit concerning 41; history, consultant, viii; law and legal materials, 46, 47, (Western-language items), 48, 49; new adherent to the UCC, 69; studies and reports concerning, 19, 31, (legal), 46; vernacular languages (acquisitions statistics), 81, (serials record), 26; *see also* Africa; Hebraica; names of specific countries; Near East Section; Near Eastern and North African Law Division; and Orientalia
- Near East Section, head, v
- Near Eastern and North African Law Division: chief, vi, 47, 49; establishment, operations, and statistics, xii, 45-49
- Negroes: early American Negro minstrelsy, treatise (funds), 77; *see also* Africa
- Nepal: vernacular materials, acquisitions, statistics, 81; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Netherlands; cosponsorship of copyright conference, 69; *see also* Europe
- Nevada, service to the blind, 44
- New England: gravestones (1653-1810), photographs, 25; research report relating to, 32; *see also* names of component States
- New Serial Titles*, 5, 7; symbols used in, 13
- New York Chamber Soloists, 38
- New York Pro Musica, 38
- New York Public Library: acquisitions mission to Latin America initiated by, 2; gazette-microfilming project, 24
- New Zealand: Copyright Committee's report urging adherence to the UCC, 69; legal study on, 45
- Newspapers: African materials, acquisitions survey, 25; copyright deposits, 61; exchanges and transfers, 2; *Lincolnia* (unique item), 24; microfilms and microfilming, 4, (bibl.), 14, (in lieu of binding), 24, 29; *Orientalia*, 4; *Slavica*, processing, 26, 27; translations of articles in, 21; statistics, 29, (acquisitions), 80, 81, (binding), 91
- Newspapers on Microfilm*: 3d edition (supplement I) and 4th edition in preparation, 14; symbols used in, 13
- Nicholas Longworth Foundation, 116, 117
- Nicolay, John G., papers, *Lincolnia* in, 36
- Nietzsche, Friedrich W., lecture on, 39
- Nigeria: official publications (1869-1959), list, xiv, 37; *see also* Africa
- Nipe, Merlin H., vi
- Nixon, Richard M., 41
- Nolan, John Lester, v; 34
- North America; *see* Western Hemisphere; and names of countries
- North Carolina, regional union catalogs, 12
- North Pole; *see* Polar regions
- Norway: artists represented in fine prints exhibit, 41; *see also* Europe; and Scandinavia
- Nuclear physics: bibliography on radioisotopes, 36; studies and reports relating to, 20, 31; *see also* Atomic energy

## O

- Obear, Legare H. B., v, 33  
Oberlaender Trust Fund, 43, 122, 123  
O'Brien, William A., 74  
Obscenity: Congressional hearings, 19; copy-right legislation, 65; legal studies and reports, 45  
O'Casey, Sean, *Time To Go*, staged reading, 40  
Ocean sciences (oceanography): studies and reports on, 16, 18, 31; *see also* Maritime affairs  
Office of Alien Property, 65  
Office of Fiscal Services: administrative officers and sections, vii; employment statistics, 112; relocation, 50; *see also* names of specific sections  
Office of Technical Services, 36  
Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian: combination with Office of the Librarian, xii; employment statistics, 112; *see also* Chief Assistant Librarian of Congress  
Office of the Librarian: administrative officers, v; employment statistics, 112; reorganization, xii  
Office of the Secretary: administrative officers, viii; employment statistics, 112; operations and services, with statistics, 58; relocation of certain operations, 55  
Officers of the Library, v-viii; *see also* names of individuals  
Official Catalog: cards prepared for and main entries changed, 11; total cards and filing statistics, 12, 88  
Official gazettes: acquisitions survey (India), 25; current foreign issues lent to NYPL for microfilm project, 24  
*Official Publications of French West Africa, 1946-1958*, xiv, 37  
*Official Publications of Somaliland, 1941-1959*, xiv, 37  
Ogden, Robert F., v  
Ohio, regional union catalog in Cleveland, 12  
Okinawa: acquisitions mission to, 25; *see also* Far East  
Oliver Wendell Holmes, Devise, Permanent Committee, viii, xv  
O'Mahoney, Senator Joseph C., 64  
Order Division: administrative officers, vii; operations and services, 2; statistics, 82, (employment), 112  
Oregon, foreign-trade interests, report, 17  
Organization chart, x  
Organization of the collections: coordinator, v, 34; Law Library, 48, 49; personal papers, funds, 122; Reference Department activities, 25-28; *see also* Processing Department  
Orient; *see* Far East; Orientalia; and names of specific countries or regions  
Orientalia: acquisitions (vernacular), statistics, 80; bibliographies and accessions lists, 3, 4, 37; cataloging and other processing, 10, 26, (funds), 118; exchanges, 1, 2; gifts, 25; law and legal materials, 46-48; maps and atlases, 27; microfilms and microfilming, 3, 4; newspapers and periodicals (film), 57, (processing), 12, 26; transliteration schemes, 10; union catalogs, 10, 89  
Orientalia Division: administrative officers, v, 34; employment statistics, 112; operations and services, with statistics, 25, 26, 31, 81, 106, 107; predecessor established in 1914, 22; publications in preparation, 103  
Orientalia Processing Committee, 10  
*Outline of the Library of Congress Classification*, revised edition, 11
- P
- Pacific Islands and the Pacific: flow of currents in the Pacific, study, 31; *see* names of specific islands or groups of islands  
Paganini Quartet, 38  
Pageant Books, Inc., grant, 122, 123  
Pakistan: studies and reports on, 20, (legal), 46; vernacular materials, acquisitions statistics, 80; *see also* South and Southeast Asia  
Palestine; *see* Israel  
Pan American Institute of Geography and History. *Commission on History*: Committee on Historical Bibliography, funds for the activities of, 120, 121; gift fund for history of the Americas, 52, 122, 123  
Pan American Union. *Columbus Memorial Library*, suspension of public reference service, 32  
Panama and the Canal Zone: law and legal materials (bibls.), 46; studies and reports on, 20  
Paraguay: official publications, acquisitions survey, 25; *see also* Latin America  
Parker, Alice Lee, vi, 38  
Pasternak, Boris, *Doktor Zhivago*, 31  
Patterson, Gordon W., vi  
Patterson, Jerry, 43  
Peck, Gustav, vi  
Pennell Collection; *see* Joseph and Elizabeth Robins Pennell Collection  
Pennell Fund: committee, viii, 43; fine print purchases, exhibit, 41; statistics, 79, 116, 117  
Pennsylvania: Pittsburgh braille collection removed to Des Moines, 44; regional union catalog in Philadelphia, 12

- People-to-People Program, traveling exhibits arranged by the Fine Arts Committee, 42
- Periodicals; *see* Newspapers; and Serials
- Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise, viii, xv
- Perreault, George R., vii
- Perry, Matthew C., 31
- Persian materials: acquisitions statistics, 81; law and legal items, 48; *see also* Iran
- Personnel: appointments, promotions, or transfers, 16, 49, 51; awards, citations, and commendations, 34; deaths, xv; details and other assignments, 18; identification passes, 54; manpower shortages, 16, 52; position classification or reallocation, 54, (supergrades), xiii; resignations and retirements, 8, 16, 17, 49, 54; salaries, 53, 114, 115; scholarly competence and skills, xv, 23, 24; work operations, space problems, xii, xiii, 50, 52; *see also* Employment; Officers of the Library; Personnel Office; Staff activities; and Volunteer workers
- Personnel Division (former); *see* Personnel Office
- Personnel Office: director of personnel, v; employment statistics, 112; publication in preparation, 101; transfer of former Division and assumption of new name, xii, 51
- Peru: history and culture, LC holdings (review), 43; *see also* Latin America
- Philadelphia, regional union catalog, 12
- Philippines: studies and reports concerning, 31; Tagalog materials, acquisitions statistics, 81; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Phillips, Burrill, *Second String Quartet*, premiere, 38
- Philosophy and religion: classification schedule (LC), 11; *see also* Bible
- Phonorecords; *see* Recordings
- Photoduplication Service: administrative officers, viii, 58; auxiliary publications program (AID), continuation, 57; cooperative projects, 13, 30, 57; report (fiscal 1960) and statistics, 57, 58, 104; VOA scripts and FBIS reports, filming, 6; *Publication Board Report Unit*, services, 57; *see also* Microfilms and microfilming; and Photoreproduction
- Photographs; *see* Prints and photographs
- Photoreproduction: catalog cards, 12, 13, 57; early American nitrate films, 30, (funds), 114, 115; reference items supplied for, 107; scientific and technical materials, 30, 57; xerography, 15, 57; statistics, 57, 58, 104; *see also* Microfilms and microfilming; Photoduplication Service; and Reproductions
- Pictures; *see* Prints and photographs
- Pierce, Franklin, papers on film, 36
- Pierce, Norman A., vi
- Pittsburgh, Pa., braille collection moved to Des Moines, 44
- Poe, Edgar Allan, lecture on, 37
- Poetry: consultant for poetry in English, viii, 40, 42, 43, (financial support), 77, 116, 118; readings and lectures, 22, 39, 40, (publ. eds.), 37; recordings, 42, 43, (album), 22, 37, (funds), 52, 118, (list), 77, (sale), 105; *see also* Archive of Recorded Poetry and Literature
- Poetry and Literature Archive; *see* Archive of Recorded Poetry and Literature
- Poetry Office: literary programs arranged by, 39; *see also* Readings and lectures
- Poland: law and legal materials, (bibl.), 49, (study), 46; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe; and Slavic countries (other than the USSR)
- Polar regions: bibliographies, 36; glossary relating to, 45
- Poleman, Horace I., v, 34
- Political parties: pictorial materials relating to, 33; studies and reports pertaining to, 16, 20, 45, 46
- Political science; *see* American government; Political parties; and Social and political sciences
- Porter (Henry Kirke) Memorial Fund, 116, 117
- Portner, Mildred C., viii
- Portugal; *see* Europe; Hispanica; and Luso-Brazilian culture
- Post Office Department: action concerning allegedly obscene materials, 65; post offices in Kentucky (1803), LC list, 33; *see also* Mails
- Posters; *see* Broadsides and posters
- Powell, Eugene C., Jr., v
- Preliminary cataloging, statistics, 84, 85
- Preservation and care of the collections: cleaning and shifting of books, 56; early American motion pictures, 30, (funds), 114, 115, (staff for), 113; sound recordings, survey (funds), 122, (report), xiv, 37; *see also* Binding and repair of materials; Buildings of the Library; Microfilms and microfilming
- Preservation and Storage of Sound Recordings*, xiv, 37, 100
- Presidential Papers Section: employment, 113; gift fund, 79; head, v; microfilming operations, assistance of Photodup, 57; salaries and expenses, funds, 114, 115; *see also* Presidents of the United States
- Presidents of the United States: inaugurations (unique newspaper), 24; letters and papers, 3, (organization and filming), 36, 114; studies and reports relating to, 17; *see also* Elections and the electoral-college system; Presidential

- Papers Section; Presidents' Papers Index Series; White House; and names of specific Presidents, especially Abraham Lincoln
- Presidents' Papers Index Series, publications, 100, (in preparation), 36, 102
- Price, Vincent, dramatic readings, 39
- Prints and photographs: cataloging and other processing, 27, (rules), 10; fine prints (exhibit), 41, (funds and purchase), viii, 77, 116; gifts, 25; portraits, 3, 25; preservation and repair, 14, 91; understanding of and access to, gift fund for, 124; Wilkes Expedition woodcuts and other materials, transfer from LC, 27; *see also* Art and artists; Photoreproduction; and Prints and Photographs Division
- Prints and Photographs Division: acquisitions activities, 25; administrative officers, vi; employment statistics, 112; exhibits assistance, 41; organization and processing activities, with statistics, 27; photograph collection (Brady negatives catalog in preparation), 103, (specialist), vi; reader and reference services, with statistics, 32, 33, 106, 107; *see also* Prints and photographs
- "Priority 4" materials: legal entries, 48; statistics, 85, 86
- Process File, filing statistics, 12, 88
- Processing Department: acquisitions activities, 1-4, (statistics), 82, 83; administrative officers and divisions, vi-vii, 1, 6, 8, 9; cataloging activities, 6-9, (statistics), 84, 86; employment, 112; interdivisional and interdepartmental cooperation, 13, 45, 48; legal items (future processing responsibility), 48, 49 (transfer to Law Library), 45, 48; maintenance of catalogs, 85, 86, 88, 89; publications, 4-6, 11, 13, (in preparation), 13, 14, 101, 102; reader and reference services, 12, 82, 106, 107; report (fiscal 1960), 1-15; statistics, 1-3, 5-7, 9-15, 82, 84-89, 106, 107, 112; *see also* Documents Expediting Project; and names of specific divisions
- Program for the blind; *see* Blind, services to
- Protection of the Library; *see* Guard Division; Keeper of the Collections; and Preservation and care of the collections
- Protestantism, Latin American election laws concerning (bibl.), 46
- Public, services to; *see* Reader and reference services
- Public Law 480; *see* Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (1954)
- Public Laws; *see* Legislation relating to the Library
- Public Printer; *see* Superintendent of Documents
- Public Record Office, London, archives relating to America, 4
- Public Reference Section, special project, 26
- Publication Board; *see* Office of Technical Services (U.S.); and the unit under Photoduplication Service
- Publications of the Library: distribution, 55; funds for, 118, 122, 123; in preparation or in press, 101-3; list (fiscal 1960), 98-101, (publ. ed), 34; multilith impressions, 58; noteworthy items, xiv; sale, 92, 95, 124, 125; *see also* Accessions lists; Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; Book catalogs; Recordings; Union catalogs or lists; and under Congress (U.S.), publications containing reports prepared by LC
- Publications Officer, v
- Publishers (book): book-lending experiment, and "All-the-Books" Plan, 15; catalog cards distributed to, 96; copyright (case involving a publisher), 67, (services to), 60
- Publishers' Weekly*, 10, 15
- Pughe, George A., Jr., v
- Purchase of materials: report on fiscal 1960 activities, 2; statistics, 1, 79; *see also* Appropriations; and Gift and trust funds
- Putnam, Herbert, 5

## R

- Radiation and radioactive fallout; *see* Nuclear physics
- Radio: stations in Western Germany, summary of sound-recordings survey distributed to, 37; *see also* Broadcasts and broadcasters; and Communications and transmission of information
- Radioisotopes, Bibliography on*, 36
- Rampal, Jean-Pierre, 38
- Ransom, John Crowe, viii
- Rare Book Division: chief, vi, 33; custody of rare children's books, 43; employment statistics, 112; GPO branch station, operations, 29; reader and reference services, with statistics, 33, 106, 107; Wilkes Expedition materials, transfer, 27; *see also* Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana
- Rare books: gifts and gift funds for, 3, 24; incunabula, 24; restoration and repair, 14, 28, 29, 91; *see also* Broad sides and posters; and Rare Book Division
- Reader and reference services: by consultants and specialists, 16-20, 31-33, 42-46, 49; cooperative research projects, 31, 46; Copyright Office, 60; extended hours of service, 23, (half-time positions for), 51; Law Library, 45-47, 106, 107; Legislative Reference Serv-

- ice, 16-21, 106, 107; location of titles in the NUC, 89; other searching services, 13, 14, 23, 57, 60, 96; Processing Department, 12, 106, 107; Reference Department, xi, xii, 23, 30-34, 106, 107; topics of special interest, 16-20, 30, 32, 33, 45; Union Catalog Division, 13, 14; *see also* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; Blind, services to; Congress, services to, Correspondence services; Loan services; Photoduplication Service; Publications of the Library; Readers; Recordings; Reports (including special reference studies); Telephone services; and Translations and translating
- Readers: statistics, xi, 20, 23, 28, 31, 45, 106, 107, (blind), xii, 44, 108; *see also* Reader and reference services
- Reading rooms: extended hours of service, 23; law, 45; science, xi; Slavica, vi, 26; *see also* Congressional Reading Room; Microfilm Reading Room; and Readers
- Readings and lectures: LC activities, 22, 39, 40, 110, 111, (financial support), 77, 116, (published or in press), 37, 38, 102; Oliver Wendell Holmes Lectures, xv
- Recent Manuscripts Section, head, v
- Recording Laboratory: chief engineer, v; development funds, 124, 125; statistics, 105; *see also* Recordings
- Recordings: broadcasts of tape-recordings, 24; cooperative cataloging of phonorecords, 10; copyright, 65, 68; exchanges of tape-recordings for LC duplicates, 2; folksongs, 37; gifts, 3, 24; Hispanica, 25, (grant), 52; poetry, 42, 43, (album), 22, 37, (funds), 52, 118; preservation and storage study (funds), 122, (report), xiv, 37; statistics, 3, 80, 105; *see also* Archive of Hispanic Literature on Tape; Archive of Recorded Poetry and Literature; Recording Laboratory; and Talking books and recorders
- Records-retirement program (LC), 58, 61
- Reed, Daniel J., v
- Reference Department: acquisitions activities, 23-25, (statistics), 82; administrative officers and divisions, v, vi, 28, 34, 35, 39; bibliographies and other publications, 22, 27, 32-38, (in preparation), 36, 102, 103; consultants and specialists, 42-44, (first), 22; custody and servicing of materials, 28-30; employment, 112; exhibits, 40-42; interdivisional and interdepartmental cooperation, 1, 25, 30-32, 41, 47, 57; noteworthy developments, 22, 23; organization and processing activities, 25-28, 90; organizational changes and administrative developments, 22; personnel, 23, 24, (professional organization participation), 33, 34; reader and reference services, xi, xii, 23, 30-34, 106, 107; report (fiscal 1960), 22-44; Semitica and Oriental Literature Division (former), 22; services to Congress, 23, 30-32, 106, 107; space problems, 50; statistics, 22-24, 26-33, 44, 82, 90, 106, 107, 112; *see also* Concerts; names of specific divisions; and Readings and lectures
- Reference Division (Cop): chief, vii; statistics, 60, (employment), 113; work procedures in Reference Search Unit, survey, 61
- Reference Section, head, vi
- Reference services; *see* Reader and reference services
- Register of Copyrights, vii, xv; annual report to the Librarian (fiscal 1960), 59-74; conference attendance and participation, 59, 69, 70; court cases involving, 65, 66; national and international committee membership, 70, 71; testimony at Congressional hearings, 64, 65; *see also* Copyright; Copyright Office; and Fisher, Arthur
- Registers of Collections of Personal Papers in the Library of Congress, 36; list, 100, 101, (in preparation), 102
- The Rehabilitation of East European Studies in the German Federal Republic, 1946-1959*, first installment, 43
- Reining, Conrad C., 34
- Religion; *see* Philosophy and religion
- Reports (including special reference studies): by consultants and specialists, 43, 45, 46; cataloging-in-source experiment, 8; Copyright Office, 59, 63, 64, 74; for Congress, 16-20, 30-33, 45, 46; Hispanica, 38; Law Library, 45, 46; Legislative Reference Service, 16-20; preservation and storage of sound recordings, xiv, 37; Reference Department, 31-33; scientific and technical materials, 16, 20, 31, (declassified), 57, (reproduction), 30; Slavica, 18, 19, 31, 32, 45, 46; statistics, 16, 107
- Reproductions: maps in facsimile, list, 36; *see also* Microfilms and microfilming; and Photoreproduction
- Research materials; *see* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; and names of specific types of materials
- Research reports; *see* Reports (including special reference studies)
- Resignations and retirements, 8, 16, 17, 49, 54
- Resources Committee, 9
- Retirements; *see* Resignations and retirements
- Revolutionary War and aftermath: manuscripts on film, 4; navigational charts pertaining to, 24
- Rich, Giles, 64

Rickover, Hyman G., 67  
 Ringer, Barbara A., 74  
 Ristow, Walter W., v, 34, 36  
 Roberts, Margaret A., bequest; *see* Roberts Fund  
 Roberts Fund, 116, 117  
 Robinson, Edward Arlington, reading and lecture on, 39  
 Rockefeller Foundation grants: bibliographic projects, 3; microfilm project, 4; recording program, 52; preservation and storage of sound recordings, survey, 37; statistics, 79, 122, 123  
 Rockets and rocketry; *see* Space (interplanetary)  
 Rodgers, Richard, manuscript score, 3  
 Rogers, Bruce, collection of books designed by, 3  
 Rogers, Joseph W., vii, 74  
 Rogers, Rutherford, D., v; *see also* Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian  
 Roman law; *see* Canon and Roman law  
 Rossiter, William W., vii  
*Rules for Descriptive cataloging in the Library of Congress. Pictures, Designs, and Other Two-Dimensional Representations*, preliminary edition, 10  
 Rumania: law and legal materials (bibl.), 49; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe; and Slavic countries (other than the USSR)  
 Russia: literature (19th cent.) appearing in Latin America, report on, 32; rare books (18th cent.), cataloging-arrearage reduction, 11; *see also* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics  
*Russian-English Glossary and Soviet Classification of Ice Found at Sea*, 45  
 Russian materials; *see* Russia; Slavica; and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics  
 Ryan, Kenneth N., vii

## S

Salaries; *see* Finance  
 Sale of materials; *see* Finance  
 Sanborn, Herbert J., v; *see also* Exhibits Office  
 Sanders, Everett, papers, 3  
 Satellite countries: first to join the UCC, 69; legal sources, bibliographies, 49; studies and reports on, 31, (legal), 46; *see also* names of specific countries  
 Satellites (artificial); *see* Space (interplanetary)  
 Scandinavia: legal studies on, 45; Norwegian artists represented in fine prints exhibit, 41  
 Scheibert, Peter, viii; report (first install.), 43  
 Schenck, *Representative* Paul F., iv  
 Scherman, Harry: gift fund, 122, 123; lecture, 40  
 Scholars and specialists; *see* Consultants and specialists  
 Schwegmann, George A., Jr., vii  
 Science and Technology Division: acquisitions activities, with statistics, 24, 25; administrative officers, vi; employment statistics, 112; publications in preparation, 103; reader and reference services, with statistics, xi, xii, 30, 31, 106, 107; *Bibliographic Unit*, publications, 36; *see also* Scientific and technical materials  
 Science Information Council, LC member, xv  
 Science Reading Room: extended hours of service and reader statistics, xi, 23; *see also* Scientific and technical materials  
 Scientific and technical materials: acquisitions activities, 24, 25, 30; bibliographies and accessions lists, 12, 36; Congressional publications prepared by LC, 16; DC coverage of French and German works, 10; declassified materials (photocopies), translations, and PB reports, 57; dictionaries, 45; indexing, 16; photocopies, 30, 57; reference service and research reports, 16, 20, 30, 31; sale, 92, 95; Senior Specialist, appointment, 16; *see also* Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (1954); Florence Agreement; and Space (interplanetary)  
 Searching services; *see* under Reader and reference services  
 Seattle, regional union catalog, 12  
 Secondary schools; *see* Educational institutions; and Students  
 Secretary of the Library, viii; *see also* Office of the Secretary  
 Security program: responsibilities of the Guard Division, 54; *see also* Keeper of the Collections; and National defense and security  
*Select List of Unlocated Research Books*, 13  
 Selection: copyright deposits, 61; exchanges, deposits, and transfers, with statistics, 1; fine prints, 43, (committee), viii; government and other pamphlets, old collection reviewed, 27; manual in progress, 1; services of consultants and specialists, 43; *see also* Acquisition of materials, policies; and Selection Officer  
 Selection Officer, vi, 1; assistant, 27  
 Seminar on the Acquisition of Latin American Library Materials (4th): financial support, 122; report, 99  
 Semitic materials: acquisitions funds, 79; former division for the custody of, 22; *see also* Arabic materials; Hebraica; and Sephardic materials  
 Senate (U.S.); *see* Congress. Senate  
 Senior Specialists Division: chief, vi; employment statistics, 113; personnel details and other assignments, 18; science and technology specialist, appointment, 16; studies and reports, 16-18, 20

- Sephardic materials, exhibit in Madrid of LC holdings, 32
- Serge Koussevitzky Music Foundation: anniversary concert, 39, 110, (funds), 77; statistics, 79, 116
- Serial Division: acquisitions activities (surveys), 25; administrative officers, vi; custody and servicing of materials, including reader and reference service statistics, 29, 106, 107; employment statistics, 112; organization and processing activities, with statistics, 27; publication in preparation, 103; *see also* Newspapers; Serial Record Division; and Serials
- Serial Record Division: chief, vii; improved techniques, 12; statistics, 2, 82, 83 (employment), 112
- Serials: acquisitions statistics, 1; bibliographies and accessions lists, 4, 5, 7; cataloging and other processing, 12, 26, 27, 84, (law), 45, 48; copyright deposits, 61; microfilms and microfilming, 24, 57; Moon-type publication, xii; Orientalia (film), 57, (in *ULS*), 10, (processing), 26; Slavica, 4, (processing), 26, 27; translations of articles in, 21; union catalogs or lists, 4, 5, 7; *see also* Newspapers; Official gazettes; Serial Division; and Serial Record Division
- Service Division: accounting procedures, survey, 61; chief, vii; employment statistics, 113
- Sessions, Roger, manuscript score, 3
- Sever, James, papers on film, 4
- Severn, James A., Jr., vii
- Shakespeare, William, *King Lear*, staged readings, 40
- Shapiro, S. R., gift, 3
- Shapley, Fern Rusk, viii, 43
- Sharp, Freeman W., vi
- Shelflist and shelflisting: collections checked against shelflist (S&R project), 28; statistics, 86, 87, 90; temporary shelf-arrangement for legal materials, 47, 48
- Shelley, Fred, v
- Sherrod, John, Jr., vi
- Shimizu, Osamu, v, 25
- Shulman, Alan, 38
- Siegfried, William P., vii
- Sioussat, St. George L., viii
- SIPRE; *see* Snow, Ice, and Permafrost Research Establishment
- Slavic and Central European Division: acquisitions activities, 25; administrative officers, vi, 34; employment statistics, 112; organization and processing activities, with statistics, 26, 27; publications in preparation, 103; reader and reference services, with statistics, 31, 32, 106, 107; *see also* Slavic Room; and Slavica
- Slavic countries (other than the USSR): acquisitions from, survey, 25; bibliographies and accessions lists, 5, 6, 49; law and legal materials (bibls), 49, (studies and reports), 46; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe; names of specific countries; Slavic and Central European Division; and Slavica
- Slavic Room: curator, vi; extended hours of service, 23; location of Slavic serial file, 26
- Slavic Union Catalog, statistics, 14, 89
- Slavica: acquisitions activities, 25, (funds), 77, 116, 120, (survey), 25; bibliographies and accessions lists, xiv, 5, 6, 49; cataloging and other processing, 26, 27, 84; exchanges, 2; first specialist in LC, 22; law and legal materials (bibls), 49, (reports), 45, 46; microfilms and microfilming, 4; newspapers and serials, 4, 26, 27; studies and reports, 18, 19, 31, 32, (legal), 45, 46; union catalogs or lists, 4-6, 14, 89; *see also* Slavic countries (other than the USSR); Slavic Room; Slavic and Central European Division; and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Smith, *Representative* Frank E., iv
- Smith, George E., vii
- Smith, Myron B., viii, 43
- Smith, Robert C., viii
- Smith, Russell M., v
- Smithsonian Institution: custody of Wilkes Expedition materials, 27; *Traveling Exhibition Service*, activities, 33, 41, 42; *see also* National Cultural Center, *Washington, D.C.*
- Snavely, Mary Anne, 27
- Snow, Ice, and Permafrost Research Establishment, bibliography, 36
- Sobiloff, Hyman J., gift, 25
- Social and political sciences: classification schedule (LC) for political science, reprint in press, 11; studies and reports relating to, 16-20, 31-33, 45, 46; *see also* American government; American history and civilization; Education; and Political parties
- Social security and old-age assistance, studies and reports, 18-20
- Society of the Cincinnati, records on film, 4
- Somaliland, official publications, list, xiv, 37
- Sonneck, Oscar, bequest and memorial fund, 118, 119, 122, 123
- South America; *see* Latin America; Western Hemisphere; and names of specific countries
- South and Southeast Asia: acquisitions mission to, 25; bibliographies and accessions lists, 37; studies and reports on, 31, (legal), 45, 46; vernacular materials (acquisitions statistics), 81, (serials), 26, (transliteration schemes), 10; *see also* Asia; Orientalia; South Asia Section; and names of specific countries

- South Asia Section: head, v; organization and processing activities, 26; reader and reference services, 31
- South Pole; *see* Antarctica; and Polar regions
- Southern Asia Accessions List*, 37; financial support, 120
- Southwest Research Institute, *San Antonio, Texas*, 37
- Soviet Economic Penetration in the Middle East*, 19
- Soviet Union; *see* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Sowerby, Leo, manuscript scores, 3
- Space (in Library buildings); *see* space problems under Administration and management
- Space (interplanetary): studies and reports, 16, 20, 31; *see also* National defense and security
- Space Planning Committee, 51, 54
- Spain: archives relating to the Western hemisphere, and LC holdings pertaining to the Spanish civil war, reviews, 43; Government awards to LC staff members, 34; official publications, acquisitions survey, 25; U.S. assistance program, study on, 20; *National Library, Madrid*, exhibit of LC material, 32; *see also* Hispanica
- Spalding, C. Sumner, vii
- Spanish materials; *see* Hispanica; and Spain
- Special events; *see* Concerts; Exhibits; and Readings and lectures
- Special Libraries Association, 6
- Specialists; *see* Consultants and specialists; and Senior Specialists Division
- Speed, Joshua, letter from Lincoln, 3
- Speed, William Craik, gift, 3
- Spender, Stephen, reading, 39
- Spillers, Roy H., vii
- Spivacke, Harold, v, 33, 34
- Sports, exhibit relating to, 32
- Spruance, Benton M., viii, 43
- Stack and Reader Division: administrative officers, vi; employment (new positions), 57, (statistics), 112; hours of service, extension, 23; reader and reference services, 106, 107; special project and space problems, with statistics, 28; *see also* Microfilm Reading Room; and Motion Picture Section
- Staff activities: acquisition of materials, 1, 2, 5, 23-25, 30, 47; assembly on mechanization, 28; committees of the Library, viii, 10, 14, 43, 51, 54; conference attendance and participation, 43, 59, 69, 70; consultants and specialists, v, vi, viii, 43, 44; extra duties in connection with concerts, readings, and lectures, 78; field trips (U.S.), 5, 7, 44; inter-organizational committees, 9, 11, 12, 28, 58; national and international committees, 33, 34, 70, 71; official missions to and assignments in foreign countries, 1, 2, 25; professional association participation, 9, 33, 34, 58; staged reading especially for the staff, 40; U.S. savings bonds, purchase, 52, 53; *see also* Librarian of Congress; and Personnel
- State, U.S. Department of: cooperative acquisitions projects, 1; experimental funding arrangement with LC, 2; international design advisory committee, first meeting, 70; role in coordinating the Reciprocal Trade Program, study, 20; sponsorship of university course in U.S. law for Venezuelan students, 47
- State materials: checklist, 4, 5; folk music, recordings, 37; gifts, 1, 79; rare map, 3, 24; studies and reports pertaining to the States, 16-18
- Statistics: acquisition of materials, 1, 2, 79-83; bibliographies, 21, 107; binding and repair of materials, 1, 14, 91, 104; cataloging, 1, 7, 11, 48, 84-90; circulation, 20, 23, 32, 46, 107; classification, 86, 87, 90; collections of the Library, xii, 45, 47, 48, 80; cooperative cataloging, 10, 84-86; correspondence services, 23, 30, 33, 46, 60, 82, 107, 108; Documents Expediting Project, 6; employment, 112, 113; exchange programs, 2, 79; filing, 12, 13, 48, 88-90; finance, 51-53, 105, 115-25; gift and trust funds, 51, 52, 79, 115-25; gifts, 1, 79, 83; labeling, bookplating, and perforating, 48, 86, 90; microfilms and microfilming, 57, 58, 80; NUCMC, 7; purchase of materials, 79; reader and reference services, xi, xii, 23, 30-33, 44-46, 106, 107; readers, xi, 20, 23, 28, 31, 45, 106, 107, (blind), xii, 44, 108; reports, 107; services to Congress, xi, xii, 16, 18, 20, 21, 30, 31, 45, 106, 108; shelf-listing and subject headings, 86, 87, 90; telephone services, 23, 30, 45, 46, 56, 60, 82, 106, 108; translations, 20, 21, 107; Trust Fund Board, 78; ULS Project, 7; visits and visitors, 54; *see also* names of LC departments, divisions, and sections, and names of specific kinds of materials, such as newspapers
- Stephens City, Va., reference service concerning, 33
- Stephenson, Charles H., Jr., v
- Stern, Alfred Whital, xiv, 24; gift fund, 52, 79, 124, 125; *see also* Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana
- Stevens, Robert D., v, 34
- Stickney, Dorothy, dramatic reading, 39
- Stillman, William J., *Venus and Apollo . . .*, 3
- Stokowski, Leopold, Bach transcriptions (mss.), 3

- Stradivari String Instruments Collection: honorary curator, v; maintenance funds, 77, 118
- Stratman-Thomas, Helene, 37
- Strauss, William S., 49, 74
- String, Alfred C., vi
- Students: high school students, dramatic performance for, 40; Venezuelan students, course in U.S. law for, 47; *see also* Colleges and universities; and Educational institutions
- Studies and reports; *see* Reports (including special reference studies)
- Study facilities: conversion of study-room area to quarters for staff operations, xii, xiii, 50, 55; *see also* Reading rooms
- Subject cataloging; *see* Cataloging; Classification; Subject Cataloging Division; and Subject headings
- Subject Cataloging Division: administrative officers, vii; legal materials (schedule development), 11, 12, (tentative notations for Orientalia), 47, 48; publications in preparation, 101, 102; reduction of arrearages, 11; role in preparation of the NUCMC, 7; statistics, 11, 86, 87, (employment), 112
- Subject headings: catalogs and lists, 5, 12; entries for Priority 4 legal monographs without subject headings, 48; headings supplied in book-lending experiment, 15; manuscript collections, 7; revision in LRS files, 21; serials, classed subject arrangement, 5; statistics, 11, 86, 87, 90
- Sullivan, Mark, papers, 3
- Sullivan, Robert C., vii
- Summer Map Project, 27
- Superintendent of Documents (GPO): Committee prints available from, 16, 18-20, 31, 64, 74; deposits in LC, 1, 79; LC publications for sale by, 98-101; *see also* Documents Expediting Project; and Government Printing Office
- Supreme Court of the United States: book appropriation, 114, 115; copyright cases and decisions, 59, 66, 68; history (authors' meeting and progress report), xv; old chamber in the Capitol, restoration proposal, 32, 33; personal papers relating to, 3; records and briefs, 47, (binding), 45, 48; reference services to, 46; studies and reports pertaining to, 16; *see also* Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise
- Surinach, Carlos, manuscript scores, 3
- Surplus materials: distribution or disposal, 2, 26, 27, 29, 30, (funds for), 124, 125, (statistics), 83; exchanges, 2, 79
- Sutherland, George, papers, 3
- Sweden; *see* Europe; and Scandinavia
- Switzerland: studies and reports on, 19, (legal), 46; *see also* Europe
- Symbols Used in the National Union Catalog of the Library of Congress*, 8th revised edition in press, 13

## T

- Tabulating Section: head, vii; employment statistics, 112; relocation, 50
- Taft (Robert A.) Memorial, 33
- Tager, William S., 74
- Taiwan (Formosa): acquisitions mission to, 25; legal materials (non-current) from, 47; studies and reports on, 19, 20; *see also* China; and Chinese materials
- Talking books and recorders: acquisitions statistics, 80; cataloging and other processing, 85, 86; children's literature, 37; production and circulation, xii, 44, 108; 25th anniversary of the talking book, exhibit, 41, 42; *see also* Division for the Blind
- Talking Books for Juvenile Readers*, 37
- Talmadge, Senator Herman E., 64
- Taxation: European works (bibl.), 46; studies and reports, 16, 17
- Taylor, Myron C., papers, 3
- Taylor, Zachary, letters and papers, index, 100
- Technical materials; *see* Scientific and technical materials
- Telephone services: new equipment, 56; statistics, 23, 30, 45, 46, 56, 60, 82, 83, 106, 108; to Congress, 16, 45, 106; *see also* Communications and transmission of information
- Television: Federal authority relating to report, 17; *see also* Broadcasts and broadcasters
- Texas, University of, Holmes lectures, xv
- Textiles and fabrics; *see* Designs
- Thacher, John S., gift, 3
- Thailand and Thai materials: acquisitions statistics for vernacular materials, 81; law and legal items, 47, (statistics), 48, (study), 45; other studies and reports on, 31; *see also* South and Southeast Asia
- Thaxter, John H., vi
- Théâtre du Vieux Colombier de Paris, staged reading, 40
- Theses; *see* Dissertations
- Thomas Jefferson Reading Room: extended hours of service, 23; *see also* Readers
- Thomen, Harold O., v
- Thompson, Ambrose W., papers, 3
- Thompson, J. David, 5
- Thompson Ramo-Wooldridge, Inc., survey, 28
- Tibet: vernacular materials (acquisitions statistics), 81, (transliteration scheme), 10; *see also* South and Southeast Asia

- Time, Inc., gift fund, 124, 125
- Tinctoris, Joannes de, *Terminorum Musicae Diffinitorium*, 24
- Tort claims, 54; new law concerning, 53
- Transfer of materials: Chinese Communist publications, 25; copyright deposits, xv, 61; from Government agencies, 1, 2, 24, 65; legal items, 45, 47, 48; records-retirement program, 58, 61; statistics, 83; to Government agencies, 27; *see also* Exchange programs
- Transferred funds; *see* under Finance
- Translations and translating: for the Architect of the Capitol, 33; for Congress, 20, 21, 31, 45; mechanization, sample evaluation, 31; scientific and technical materials, declassified, 57; statistics, 20, 21, 31, 107
- Transliteration: cards in the Cyrillic alphabet, 14; schemes for Oriental languages, 10
- Transmission of information; *see* Communications and transmission of information
- Transportation, studies and reports on, 17
- Treasury, Secretary of the; *see* Anderson, Robert B.
- Treasury, U.S. Department of the: LC deposits or permanent loan and investment accounts, xiv, xv, 14, 51, 60, 73, 77, 78, 115-19, 124n; report for Congress relating to, 17
- Treaties: USSR agreements with satellites, study on, 46; U.S. agreements and treaties, 68, 69; *see also* the various agreements and conventions under International cooperation
- Trinidad, legal study on, 46
- Trust Fund Board: annual report (summary), 77, 78; legislation relating to, xiii; membership, iv, 77; permanent loan fund and income from investment account, 77, 78, 115-19, 124n
- Trust funds; *see* Gift and trust funds; and Trust Fund Board
- Turkey and Turkish materials: acquisitions statistics for vernacular publications, 81; laws and legal materials (processing plans), 48, (study), 46; *see also* Near and Middle East
- Turkington, Herbert, 74
- "Twentieth Century Poetry in English," continuation, 37, (funds), 118
- Tyler, John, papers on film, 36
- Typography and design: consultant, viii; exhibit of 50 books, 41; gift collections, 3, 25; *see also* Designs
- U
- Unesco; *see* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
- Union Catalog Division: administrative officers, vii; employment statistics, 113; interdivisional cooperation, 13; publications, 8, 13, (in preparation), 13, 14, 102; services, with statistics, 12-14, 89; *see also* National Union Catalog; and Union catalogs or lists
- Union catalogs or lists: cumulative author list, 8, 12, (funds), 118; Far Eastern materials, 89; Hebraica, 89; holdings of Information Center libraries, 13; regional catalogs, 12; serials, 4, 5, 7; Slavica, 4-6, 14, 89; *see also* National Union Catalog; and National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections
- Union List of Serials in the United States and Canada*: symbols used in, 13; third and final edition (checking list, A-J), 7, (funds), 52, 79, 124, (inclusion of oriental serials, policy discussion), 10
- Union List of Serials Project, progress report, 7
- Union of South Africa: legal study on, 45; *see also* Africa
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics: bibliographies and accessions lists, 6; exchange relations with the U.S., 2; studies and reports on, 19, 31, 32, (economic), 18, (legal), 45, 46; writings on Latin America, list, xiv; *see also* Russia; Slavic countries (other than the USSR); and Slavica
- United Nations: grant to LC, 52, 124, 125; LCS gift to member nations, xv; *see also* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
- United Nations Day, exhibit, 41
- United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization: copyright activities, 61, 70, (recommendation of the ICC), 69; gift funds for U.S. participation in, 124, 125
- United States: artists represented in fine prints exhibit, 41; colonial period, 4; directories (early) reference use, 33; disaster relief, studies and reports, 18, 19; early imprints, inventory, 13; foreign affairs (agreements and treaties), 68, 69, (exchange relations), 2, (studies and reports), 17-20, 46; history and civilization, guide, xiv, 22, 35; Latin American materials (manuscript collections, bibl.), 43, (resources survey, funds), 120; law and legal materials (bibl. of Spanish and Portuguese lit.), 46, 47, (studies), 46; science programs, studies and reports, 31; stockpile programs, report, 17; treaties and agreements, xiii; *see also* Copyright; Government agencies (U.S.); National defense and security; names of specific departments, offices, and bureaus; Presidents of the United States; State materials; Western Hemisphere; and entries beginning with American or United States

- United States Information Agency, 13, 15, 33, 42  
 United States Naval Academy, *Annapolis, Md.*, 31  
 United States Savings Bonds, purchase by LC staff, 52, 53  
 Universal Copyright Convention, 59; adoption of copyright symbol, 62; new adherents and recent developments, 69  
 Universities; *see* Colleges and universities; and names of specific institutions  
 University of Chicago Library, 10  
 University of Colorado, xv  
 University of Illinois Library, 10  
 University of Texas, xv  
 University of Vermont, xiii  
 University of Wisconsin Library, 10; cooperative bibliographic project, 46, 47
- V
- Vance, Joseph C., v  
 Varmer, Borge, 74  
 Venezuela: course in U.S. law for students of, 47; *see also* Latin America  
 Vermont, University of, xiii  
 Verner W. Clapp Publication Fund, 124, 125  
 Veyron-La Croix, Robert, 38  
 Vietnam: acquisitions statistics for vernacular materials, 81; report concerning, 20; *see also* South and Southeast Asia  
 Villa-Lobos, Heitor, *17th String Quartet*, premiere, 38  
 Virginia: rare map, 3, 24; research report concerning, 33  
 Visits and visitors: field trips (U. S.) by LC staff members, 5, 7, 44; foreign trips by Members of Congress, information supplied for, 20, 32; staff missions to and assignments in foreign countries, 1, 2, 25; statistics, 54  
 Voice of America, broadcasts (poetry recorded for), 43, (scripts), 6  
 Volunteer workers: books for the blind, 44; processing activities in the Reference Department, 27  
 Vronsky, Vitya, 38
- W
- Waite, Morrison R., papers, 3, (register), 36  
 Walker, Alva B., v  
 Walker, Burnis, vi  
 Walsh, William T., Jr., v  
 Walt Disney Studios, 64  
 Walter, Alpheus L., vii  
 Warren, Lee H., Jr., vii  
 Wartime materials: early navigational charts, 24; music and pictorial items, 33; *see also* Civil War Centennial  
 Washington, George, letters and papers, film, 4  
 Washington (State), regional union catalog in Seattle, 12  
 Washington, D.C.: exhibit (19th cent. items), 41; home rule, reports on, 17, 20; unique newspaper (1865), 24; *see also* Capitol Building; Congress (U.S.); Government agencies (U.S.); and Supreme Court of the United States  
 Washington Documents Center, 27  
 Washington Monument, views, exhibit, 41  
 Waters, Edward N., v, 34  
 Waugh, Alec, lecture, 39  
 Webb, Willard, vi  
*Weekly List of Unlocated Research Books*, 13  
 Wellesley College, volunteer worker from, 27  
 Welsh, William J., vi, vii  
 Welsh language, book arrearage, reduction, 11  
 Welty, Eudora, viii  
 Wenk, Edward, 16  
 West Germany; *see* German Federal Republic  
 West Indies; *see* Cuba; Trinidad; and Haitian materials  
 Western Hemisphere: Spanish archives relating to, review, 43; *see also* names of countries and continents  
 Wheat Loan Interest Fund (India), program continuation, 1, 2  
 Whistler, James A. McNeill, *The Gentle Art of Making Enemies*, reading from, 39  
 White House: exhibits relating to, 41; *see also* Presidents of the United States  
 White House News Photographers Association, annual exhibition (17th), 41  
 Whitman, Walt, *Leaves of Grass*, reading from, 39  
 Whittall, Mrs. Gertrude Clarke: donor and honorary curator of the Stradivari String Instruments Collection, v; *see also* Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation; and Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund  
 Wilbur, James B.: University of Vermont Trust Fund, modification, xiii; *see also* James Benjamin Wilbur Fund (LC)  
 Wilbur, Richard, lecture (publ. ed.), 37  
 Wilder, Tom V., vi  
 Wilkes Exploring Expedition, 27, 33  
*Willa Cather, the Paradox of Success*, lecture, 38  
 Williams, Oscar, 25, 37  
 Williams, Tennessee, "The Last of My Solid Gold Watches," reading from, 39  
 Wilson, Ida F., viii  
*Wilson Library Bulletin*, 9

Wisconsin: folk music, recording, 37; library service to the blind, 44; *see also* University of Wisconsin Library  
 Wood, Hugh R., viii  
 Wood, Jennings, vii, 5, 25; *see also* Exchange and Gift Division, chief  
 Woolley, Robert W., papers, additions, 3  
 "Works of art"; *see* under Art and artists  
*World List of Future International Meetings*, 38, 101  
 World Refugee Year, exhibit, 41  
 World War II, pictorial materials, 33  
 Wriggins, W. Howard, vi  
 Wyzanski, Charles E., xv

## X

Xerography, 15, 57; catalog cards, reprints, 97

## Y

Yakobson, Sergius, vi, 34  
 Yarborough, *Senator* Ralph W., gift fund, 124, 125  
 Young, John, 3  
 Yugoslavia: abbreviations, 101; law and legal materials (bibl.), 49; *see also* Eastern and Central Europe; and Slavic countries (other than the USSR)



